GREE
Change for life

# Service Manual

GREE ELECTRIC APPLIANCES, INC. OF ZHUHAI

# Table of Contents

# 1. Summary

**Indoor Unit:**

B2 panel

B4 panel

C2 panel

E4 panel

C8 panel

D6 panel

C4 panel

C6 panel

A5 panel

**Remote Controller:**

YAC1FB9(WiFi)

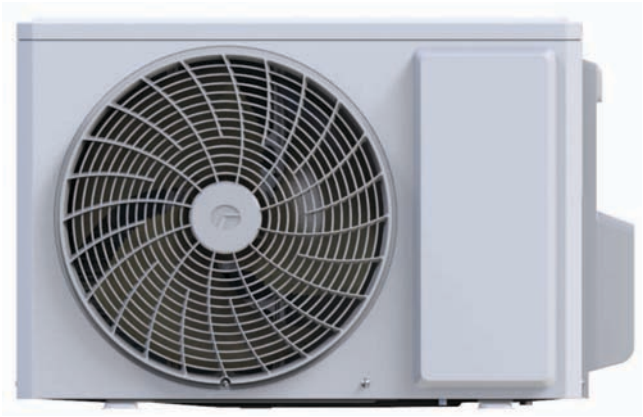
YAN1F6(WiFi)

YAP1F2(WiFi)

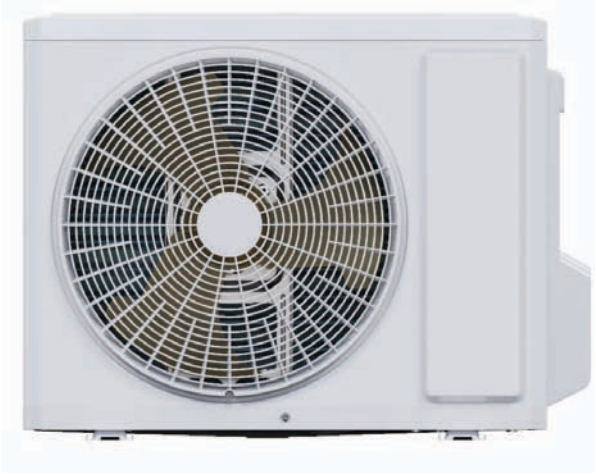
YBE1FB7

**Outdoor Unit:**

GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/O

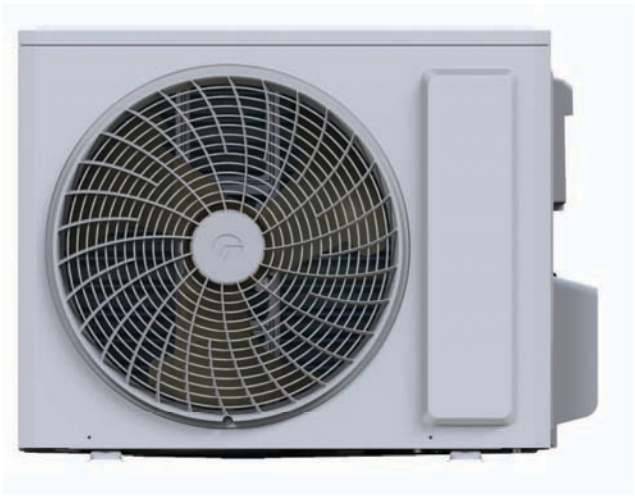


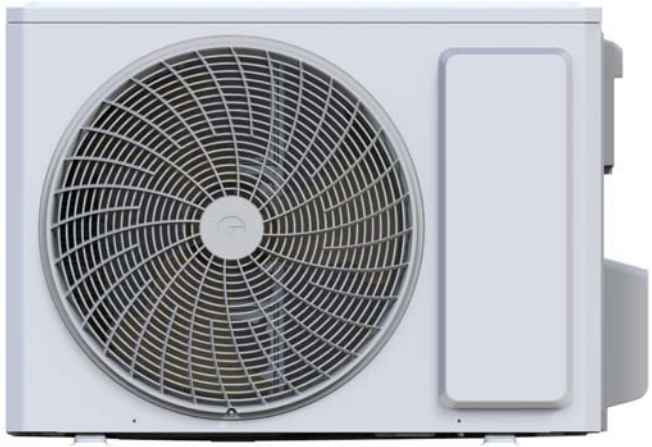
GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/O GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O
GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O



GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O
GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O
GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O
GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O

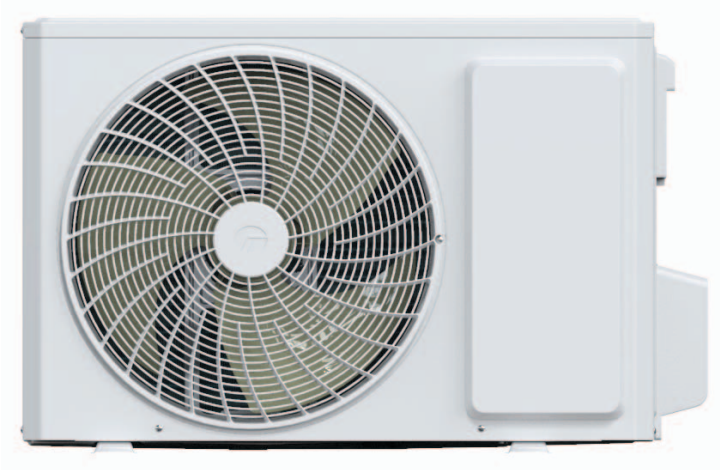
GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O
GWH12AUCXD-K6DNA1C/O

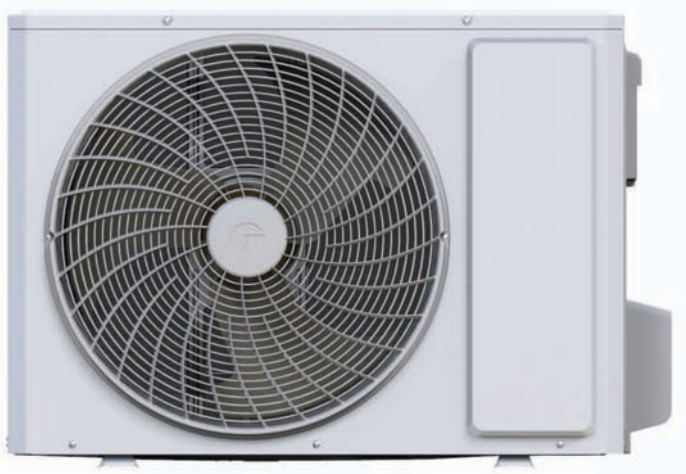




GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O
GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/O
GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/O

GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O
GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O





**Model list**:

| No | Model | Product code | Indoor model | Indoor product code | Outdoor model | Outdoor product code | Remote Controller |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z | CB439020400 | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/I | CB439N20400 | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/O | CB439W20400 | YAP1F2 (WiFi) |
| 2 | GWH07QAXA-K6DNB2Z | CB432031400 | GWH07QAXA-K6DNB2Z/I | CB432N31400 | | | |
| 3 | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2D | CB439020100 | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2D/I | CB439N20100 | GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O | CB385W01100 | |
| 4 | GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z | CB439020700 | GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/I | CB439N20700 | GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/O | CB439W20700 | YAN1F6 (WiFi) |
| 5 | GWH09QA-K6DNB2Z | CB432031500 | GWH09QA-K6DNB2Z/I | CB432N31500 | | | |
| 6 | GWH09QA-K6DNC6Z | CB443014300 | GWH09QA-K6DNC6Z/I | CB443N14300 | | | |
| 7 | GWH09QA-K6DNC2A | CB439018203 | GWH09QA-K6DNC2A/I | CB439N18203 | GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O | CB385W01000 | |
| 8 | GWH09QAXB-K6DND6B | CB460012800 | GWH09QAXB-K6DND6B/I | CB460N12800 | GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O | CB385W09900 | |
| 9 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNC4B | CB444016400 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNC4B/I | CB444N16400 | | | |
| 10 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNE4B | CB470008800 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNE4B/I | CB470N08800 | | | |
| 11 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNB2B | CB432033000 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNB2B/I | CB432N33000 | | | |
| 12 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNB4B | CB434027300 | GWH09QAXB-K6DNB4B/I | CB434N27300 | | | |
| 13 | GWH09QBXB-K6DNC8B | CB456011000 | GWH09QBXB-K6DNC8B/I | CB456N11000 | GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O | CB385W17100 | YAP1F2 (WiFi) |
| 14 | GWH09QBXB-K6DNC2B | CB439021800 | GWH09QBXB-K6DNC2B/I | CB439N21800 | | | |
| 15 | GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4F | CB470008701 | GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4F/I | CB470N08700 | GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O | CB363W02901 | YAC1FB9 (WiFi) |
| 16 | GWH09QCXB-K6DNA5A | CB425022601 | GWH09QCXB-K6DNA5A/I | CB425N22600 | GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O | CB575W00301 | YBE1FB7 |
| 17 | GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4A | CB470009101 | GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4A/I | CB470N09100 | | | |
| 18 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNB2A | CB432030000 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNB2A/I | CB432N30000 | GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O | CB385W17900 | YAN1F6 (WiFi) |
| 19 | | CB432030001 | | CB432N30001 | | | |
| 20 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNA5A | CB425022300 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNA5A/I | CB425N22300 | | | |
| 21 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNC8A | CB456011100 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNC8A/I | CB456N11100 | | | |
| 22 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNC4A | CB444016500 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNC4A/I | CB444N16500 | | | |
| 23 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNE4A | CB470008900 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNE4A/I | CB470N08900 | | | |
| 24 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNB4A | CB434027200 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNB4A/I | CB434N27200 | | | |
| 25 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNC2A | CB439021700 | GWH12QBXB-K6DNC2A/I | CB439N21700 | | | |
| 26 | GWH12QBXB-K6DND6A | CB460012900 | GWH12QBXB-K6DND6A/I | CB460N12900 | | | |
| 27 | GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z | CB439020600 | GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/I | CB439N20600 | GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/O | CB439W20600 | |
| 28 | GWH12QB-K6DNB2Z | CB432031600 | GWH12QB-K6DNB2Z/I | CB432N31600 | | | |
| 29 | GWH12QB-K6DNC6Z | CB443014400 | GWH12QB-K6DNC6Z/I | CB443N14400 | | | |
| 30 | GWH12QB-K6DNC2A | CB439018302 | GWH12QB-K6DNC2A/I | CB439N18302 | GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O | CB385W01700 | |
| 31 | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F | CB470008600 | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F/I | CB470N08600 | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O | CB363W03600 | YAC1FB9 (WiFi) |
| 32 | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F | CB470008601 | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F/I | CB470N08600 | | CB363W03601 | |
| 33 | GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C | CB425022501 | GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C/I | CB425N22500 | GWH12AUCXD-K6DNA1C/O | CB575W00701 | YBE1FB7 |
| 34 | GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C | CB470009201 | GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C/I | CB470N09200 | | | |
| 35 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z | CB439020500 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/I | CB439N20500 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O | CB439W20500 | YAP1F2 (WiFi) |
| 36 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNB2Z | CB432031300 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNB2Z/I | CB432N31300 | | | |
| 37 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC6Z | CB443014600 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC6Z/I | CB443N14600 | | | |
| 38 | GWH18QD-K6DNC2A | CB439018403 | GWH18QD-K6DNC2A/I | CB439N18403 | GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O | CB513W01600 | |
| 39 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC8A | CB456010700 | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC8A/I | CB456N10700 | | | |
| 40 | GWH18QD-K6DNE4A | CB470008303 | GWH18QD-K6DNE4A/I | CB470N08303 | | | |
| 41 | GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A | CB439020301 | GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A/I | CB439N20300 | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O | CB497W16901 | YAC1FB9 (WiFi) |
| 42 | GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I | CB470009000 | GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I/I | CB470N09000 | GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O | CB363W04200 | |
| 43 | GWH24QEXF-K6DNE4K | CB470009300 | GWH24QEXF-K6DNE4K/I | CB470N09300 | GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O | CB363W04100 | |
| 44 | GWH24QD-K6DNB4B | CB434024202 | GWH24QD-K6DNB4B/I | CB434N24202 | GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O | CB513W02200 | YAP1F2 (WiFi) |
| 45 | GWH24QD-K6DNB2B | CB432026703 | GWH24QD-K6DNB2B/I | CB432N26703 | | | |
| 46 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2B | CB439020200 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2B/I | CB439N20200 | | | |
| 47 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC8B | CB456010600 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC8B/I | CB456N10600 | | | |
| 48 | GWH24QD-K6DNE4B | CB470008203 | GWH24QD-K6DNE4B/I | CB470N08203 | | | |
| 49 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z | CB432032100 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/I | CB432N32100 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/O | CB432W32100 | |
| 50 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z | CB439020800 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/I | CB439N20800 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/O | CB439W20800 | |
| 51 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC6Z | CB443014500 | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC6Z/I | CB443N14500 | | | |

# 2. Specifications

## 2.1 Specification Sheet

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z 2.GWH07QAXA-K6DNB2Z |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB439020400 2.CB432031400 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2200 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 2400 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 590 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 590 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 2.9 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 2.9 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1300 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 5 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 6 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 500/470/420/290 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 0.60 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.73 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.07 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.5 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | -/4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 10-16 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/I 2.GWH07QAXA-K6DNB2Z/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB439N20400 2.CB432N31400 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X507 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 10 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.15 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.5 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 510X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:39/36/33/25<br>Heating:39/36/32/25 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:55/48/45/37<br>Heating:55/49/45/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 713X270X195 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 760X334X259 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 763X350X270 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 8 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 9.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB439W20400 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-N075zC170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 633 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7.94 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 637X12.7X419 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 950 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.4 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1400 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ350 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 50/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 60/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 710X450X293 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 761X327X500 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 764X330X525 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 21 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 23 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.45 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2D |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB439020100 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2200 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 2400 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 590 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 590 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 2.9 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 2.9 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1300 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 5 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 6 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 520/470/420/290 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 0.6 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.73 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.07 |
| SEER | | W/W | 6.6 |
| SCOP(Average/WarmerColder) | | W/W | 4/4.8/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 10-16 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2D/I |
| | Product Code | | CB439N20100 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X507 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 10 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.15 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.5 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 510X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:39/37/33/25<br>Heating:38/36/32/25 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:55/49/45/37<br>Heating:55/49/45/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 713X270X195 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 760X334X259 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 763X350X270 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 8 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 9.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB385W01100 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-N075zC170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 633 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7.94 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 637X12.7X419 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 950 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.4 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1400 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | 350 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 50/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 60/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 710X450X293 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 761X327X500 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 764X330X525 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 21 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 23 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.45 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z<br>2.GWH09QA-K6DNB2Z<br>3.GWH09QA-K6DNC6Z |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB439020700<br>2.CB432031500<br>3.CB443014300 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2500 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 2800 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 735 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 750 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 3.3 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 3.2 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 7.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 500/420/390/300 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 0.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.40 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.73 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.4 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | -/ 4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 12-18 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/I<br>2.GWH09QA-K6DNB2Z/I<br>3.GWH09QA-K6DNC6Z/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB439N20700<br>2.CB432N31500<br>3.CB443N14300 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X507 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 10 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.2 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.5 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 510X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:39/36/32/25<br>Heating:39/36/33/26 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:55/48/44/37<br>Heating:49/48/45/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 713X270X195 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 760X334X259 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 763X350X270 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 8 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 9.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB439W20700 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN075ACBF-A |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3.00 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 633 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 700X19.05X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Output of Fan Motor | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 51/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 63/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X550X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 789X390X600 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 792X393X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 25 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.5 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH09QA-K6DNC2A |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB439018203 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2500 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 2800 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 720 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 750 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 3.2 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 3.2 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 7.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 500/420/390/300 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 0.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.47 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.73 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.5 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.1/4.1/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 12-18 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH09QA-K6DNC2A/I |
| | Product Code | | CB439N18203 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X507 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 10 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.2 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.5 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 510X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:39/36/32/25<br>Heating:39/36/33/26 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:55/48/44/37<br>Heating:49/48/45/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 713X270X195 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 760X334X259 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 763X350X270 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 8 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 9.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB385W01000 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN075ACBF-A |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3.00 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 633 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 700X19.05X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Output of Fan Motor | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 51/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 62/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X550X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 789X390X600 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 792X393X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 25 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.5 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH09QAXB-K6DND6B 2.GWH09QAXB-K6DNC4B<br>3.GWH09QAXB-K6DNE4B 4.GWH09QAXB-K6DNB2B<br>5.GWH09QAXB-K6DNB4B |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB460012800 2.CB444016400<br>3.CB470008800 4.CB432033000<br>5.CB434027300 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2500 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 2800 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 680 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 730 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 3.1 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 3.2 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 7.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 500/420/390/300 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 0.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.68 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.84 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.6 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.1/4.1/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 12-18 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH09QAXB-K6DND6B/I 2.GWH09QAXB-K6DNC4B/I<br>3.GWH09QAXB-K6DNE4B/I 4.GWH09QAXB-K6DNB2B/I<br>5.GWH09QAXB-K6DNB4B/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB460N12800 2.CB444N16400<br>3.CB470N08800 4.CB432N33000<br>5.CB434N27300 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X507 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1000/800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 10 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.2 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.5 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 510X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:40/37/32/25<br>Heating:40/38/32/25 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:55/49/44/37<br>Heating:55/50/44/37 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 713X270X195 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 773X265X347 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 776X268X362 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 8 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 9.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB385W09900 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-A082zC170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 15.00 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 2.56 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 756.6 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 666X19.05X527 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 850 |
| | Output of Fan Motor | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 50/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 60/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X590 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 24.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.48 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH09QBXB-K6DNC8B<br>2.GWH09QBXB-K6DNC2B |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB456011000<br>2.CB439021800 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2700 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 2800 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 725 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 685 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 3.45 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 3.19 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 7.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 550/520/400/280 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 0.8 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.72 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.09 |
| SEER | | | 6.8 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | | 5.3/4.2/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 10-16 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH09QBXB-K6DNC8B/I<br>2.GWH09QBXB-K6DNC2B/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB456N11000<br>2.CB439N21800 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98×580 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1050/750 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1050/800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.22 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 584×22.8×266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling: 41/38/34/24<br>Heating: 41/38/33/26 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling: 57/50/46/36<br>Heating: 57/50/45/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 790X275X200 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 850X339X262 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 852X355X273 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 9 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 11 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB385W17100 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-A082zC170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 15.00 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 2.56 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 757 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 666×19.05×527 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.4 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | 51 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | 60 |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X590 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 24.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.5 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4 |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8 |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4F |
| Product Code | | | CB470008701 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2700 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3000 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 695 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 700 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 3.1 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 3.2 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1400 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 6.2 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 610/570/540/470/440/420/390 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.69 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.88 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.29 |
| SEER | | -- | 7.5 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.3/4.2/3.4 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 12-18 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4F/I |
| | Product Code | | CB470N08700 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X633.5 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1200/1100/1050/950/900/850/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1150/1100/1050/1000/950/900/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.31 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1.5 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 635X22.8X306.3 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24EB/MP24HF |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:38/36/34/31/29/27/25<br>Heating:38/37/35/34/32/29/28 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:54/48/46/43/41/39/37<br>Heating:56/49/47/46/44/41/40 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 845X289X209 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 900X351X272 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 905X367X283 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 10.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 12.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O(LCLH) |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB363W02901 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-A082zC170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 15.00 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 2.56 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 756.6 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -25~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 666X19.05X527 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | 25 |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 50/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 61/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X583 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 24.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.53 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | GWH09QCXB-K6DNA5A<br>GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4A |
| Product Code | | | CB425022601<br>CB470009101 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 2700 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3000 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 670 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 680 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 3.1 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 3.2 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1400 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6.0 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 6.2 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 610/570/540/470/440/420/390/180 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 0.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 4.03 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.41 |
| SEER | | | 8.5 |
| SCOP(Average/WarmerColder) | | | 4.6/5.7/3.5 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 12-18 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH09QCXB-K6DNA5A/I<br>GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4A/I |
| | Product Code | | CB425N22600<br>CB470N09100 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98×633.5 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1200/1100 /1050/950/800/700/650/500 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1200/1100 /1040/950/900/880/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.22 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | 25 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 635×22.8×306.3 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24EB/MP24BA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:38/37/34/31/26/23/22/19<br>Heating:39/37/34/31/30/29/28 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:58/51/48/45/40/37/36/33<br>Heating:58/51/48/45/44/43/42 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 845X289X209 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 900X351X272 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 905X367X283 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 10 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 12 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O(LC) |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB575W00301 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-A082zC170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 15.00 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 2.56 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 756.6 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 666×19.05×527 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | 50 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | 61 |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732×555×330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791×373×590 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794×376×615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 25 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.53 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH12QBXB-K6DNB2A 2.GWH12QBXB-K6DNA5A<br>3.GWH12QBXB-K6DNC8A 4.GWH12QBXB-K6DNC4A<br>5.GWH12QBXB-K6DNE4A 6.GWH12QBXB-K6DNB4A<br>7.GWH12QBXB-K6DNC2A 8.GWH12QBXB-K6DND6A |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB432030000/CB432030001 2.CB425022300 3.CB456011100<br>4.CB444016500 5.CB470008900 6.CB434027200<br>7.CB439021700 8.CB460012900 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 3200 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3400 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 991 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 916 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 4.4 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 4.0 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6.0 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 7.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 590/480/410/280 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.40 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.23 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.71 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.1 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 4.9/4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 15-22 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH12QBXB-K6DNB2A/I 2.GWH12QBXB-K6DNA5A/I<br>3.GWH12QBXB-K6DNC8A/I 4.GWH12QBXB-K6DNC4A/I<br>5.GWH12QBXB-K6DNE4A/I 6.GWH12QBXB-K6DNB4A/I<br>7.GWH12QBXB-K6DNC2A/I 8.GWH12QBXB-K6DND6A/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB432N30000/CB432N30001 2.CB425N22300 3.CB456N11100<br>4.CB444N16500 5.CB470N08900 6.CB434N27200<br>7.CB439N21700 8CB460N12900 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X580 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1050/750 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1050/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.22 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 584X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:41/37/33/24<br>Heating:42/38/33/27 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:57/50/45/34<br>Heating:53/51/46/39 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 790X275X200 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 850X339X262 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 852X355X273 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 9 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 11 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB385W17900 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO,LTD. |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-N088zC170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3.60 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 758 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 700X19.05X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 28 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.4 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 2.5 |
| | Heater Power Input | W | 25 |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 52/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 63/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X583 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 25 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.55 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 20 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 20 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z<br>2.GWH12QB-K6DNB2Z<br>3.GWH12QB-K6DNC6Z |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB439020600<br>2.CB432031600<br>3.CB443014400 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 3200 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3300 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 1016 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 890 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 4.55 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 3.99 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6.0 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 7.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 590/480/410/280 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.40 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.15 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.71 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.1 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | -/4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 16-24 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/I<br>2.GWH12QB-K6DNB2Z/I<br>3.GWH12QB-K6DNC6Z/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB439N20600<br>2.CB432N31600<br>3.CB443N14400 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X580 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1050/750 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1050/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.22 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 584X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:41/37/33/24<br>Heating:42/38/33/27 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:58/50/45/34<br>Heating:53/51/46/39 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 790X275X200 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 850X339X262 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 852X355X273 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 9 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 11 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB439W20600 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN088ACBF-A |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3.60 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 758 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 700X19.05X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 400 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 900 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 30 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 0.40 |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 51/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 65/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X550X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 789X390X600 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 792X393X620 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 25 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.55 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH12QB-K6DNC2A |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB439018302 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 3200 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3400 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 991 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 916 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 4.4 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 4 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 7.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 590/480/410/280 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.4 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.23 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.71 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.1 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.1/4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 15-22 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH12QB-K6DNC2A/I |
| | Product Code | | CB439N18302 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X580 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1050/750 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1050/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.22 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 584X22.8X266.7 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24AA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:41/37/33/24<br>Heating:42/38/33/27 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:57/50/45/34<br>Heating:53/51/46/39 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 790X275X200 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 850X339X262 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 852X355X273 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 9 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 11 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB385W01700 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN088ACBF-A |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3.60 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 758 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 700X19.05X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Output of Fan Motor | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 51/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 64/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X550X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 789X390X600 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 792X393X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 25 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.55 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB470008600 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 3510 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3810 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 962 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 953 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 4.3 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 4.6 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1550 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6.2 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 6.9 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 700/650/600/540/480/420/360 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.40 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.65 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.00 |
| SEER | | -- | 7.1 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.2/4.1/3.1 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 16-24 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F/I |
| | Product Code | | CB470N08600 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X633.5 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1100/1000/920/850/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1120/1050/980/900/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.31 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1.5 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 635X22.8X306.3 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24EB/MP24HF |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:42/38/35/32/29/26/25<br>Heating:42/38/36/34/32/30/28 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:57/50/47/44/41/38/37<br>Heating:52/48/46/44/42/40/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 845X289X209 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 900X351X272 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 905X367X283 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 10.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 12.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O(LCLH) |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB363W03600 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN108ACBD |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 4.40 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | / |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Electron expansion valve |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -25~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7.94 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 666X19.05X527 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | 25 |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 52/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 63/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X583 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X598 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 24.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.57 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB470008601 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 3510 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3810 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 962 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 953 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 4.3 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 4.6 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1550 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6.2 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 6.9 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 700/650/600/540/480/420/360 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.40 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.65 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.00 |
| SEER | | -- | 7.1 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.2/4.1/3.1 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 16-24 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F/I |
| | Product Code | | CB470N08600 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98X633.5 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1350/1200/1100/1000/920/850/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1300/1200/1120/1050/980/900/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 20 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.31 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 1.5 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 635X22.8X306.3 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24EB/MP24HF |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:42/38/35/32/29/27/25<br>Heating:42/38/36/34/32/30/28 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:57/50/47/44/41/39/37<br>Heating:52/48/46/44/42/40/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 845X289X209 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 900X351X272 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 905X367X283 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 10.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 12.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O(LC) |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB363W03601 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN108ACBD |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 4.40 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | / |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Electron expansion valve |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7.94 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.2 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 666X19.05X527 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 52/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 63/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X583 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X598 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 24.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 27 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.57 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 15 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C<br>GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C |
| Product Code | | | CB425022501<br>CB470009201 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 3510 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 3810 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 877 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 952 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 4.1 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 4.5 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1800 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6.5 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 8.0 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 720/600/570/530/500/460/430/320 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.40 |
| EER | | W/W | 4.00 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.00 |
| SEER | | | 8.5 |
| SCOP(Average/WarmerColder) | | | 4.6/5.6/3.6 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 16-24 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C/I<br>GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C/I |
| | Product Code | | CB425N22500<br>CB470N09200 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ98×630 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1400/1200/1120/1050/980/920/750/500 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1400/1200/1140/1080/1020/960/900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 15 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.2 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ5 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 634×22.8×304.8 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24EB/MP24BA |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:43/39/37/35/32/30/24/19<br>Heating:44/39/37/35/33/31/29 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:60/53/51/49/46/44/38/33<br>Heating:60/53/51/49/47/45/43 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 845X289X209 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 900X351X272 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 905X367X283 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 10 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 12 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH12AUCXD-K6DNA1C/O(LC) |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB575W00701 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-A098zE170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | ZE-GLES RB68GX or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3.9 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | / |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Electron expansion valve |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 761.5×38.1×528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.4 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 2200 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ420 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | 53 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | 64 |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 802×555×350 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 869×395×594 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 872×398×620 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 30 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 32.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.8 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 20 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z<br>2.GWH18QDXB-K6DNB2Z<br>3.GWH18QDXB-K6DNC6Z |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB439020500<br>2.CB432031300<br>3.CB443014600 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 4600 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 5000 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 1437 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 1350 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 5.9 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 5.8 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1900 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 8.0 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 9.0 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 850/800/700/550 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.20 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.70 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.4 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | -/4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 21-31 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/I<br>2.GWH18QDXB-K6DNB2Z/I<br>3.GWH18QDXB-K6DNC6Z/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB439N20500<br>2.CB432N31300<br>3.CB443N14600 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ106X706 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1230/1170/1020/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1350/1270/1130/900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 35 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.35 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 2.5 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 715X25.4X304.8 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP35CJ |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 2.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:44/42/38/31<br>Heating:48/46/41/34 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:60/52/48/41<br>Heating:58/56/51/34 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 970X300X224 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1020X370X294 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 1025X378X304 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 13.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 16 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB439W20500 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO. LTD. |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN108ACBD |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 19 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 4.4 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 952 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 700X38.1X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30.00 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.4 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 53/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 65/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X583 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X598 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 26.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 29 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.75 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 25 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH18QD-K6DNC2A<br>GWH18QDXB-K6DNC8A | GWH18QD-K6DNE4A |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB439018403<br>CB456010700 | CB470008303 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 4600 | 4600 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 5200 | 5200 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 1355 | 1355 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 1340 | 1340 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 5.9 | 5.9 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Rated Input | | W | 1900 | 1900 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 8 | 8 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 9 | 9 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 850/800/700/600 | 850/800/700/600 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.39 | 3.39 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.88 | 3.88 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.4 | 6.4 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 12-18 | 12-18 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH18QD-K6DNC2A/I<br>GWH18QDXB-K6DNC8A/I | GWH18QD-K6DNE4A/I |
| | Product Code | | CB439N18403<br>CB456N10700 | CB470N08303 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ 106×706 | Φ 106×706 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1230/1170/1020/800 | 1230/1170/1020/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1350/1270/1130/900 | 1350/1270/1130/900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 35 | 35 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.45 | 0.45 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 | Φ7 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 715×25.4×304.8 | 715×25.4×304.8 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP35CJ | MP35CJ/MP24HF |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5 | 1.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:44/42/38/34<br>Heating:48/46/41/37 | Cooling:44/42/38/34<br>Heating:48/46/41/37 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:54/52/48/44<br>Heating:58/56/51/47 | Cooling:54/52/48/44<br>Heating:58/56/51/47 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 970X300X224 | 970X300X224 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1038X380X305 | 1038X380X305 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 1041X383X320 | 1041X383X320 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 13.5 | 13.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 16 | 16.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB513W01600 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-AN108ACBD |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 19 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 4.4 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 952 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 1-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 700×38.1×528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Output of Fan Motor | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 1950 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ400 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 55/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 63/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 732X555X330 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 791X373X590 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 794X376X615 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 26.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 29 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.75 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 3/8" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 25 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB439020301 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 5300 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 5600 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 1413 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 1333 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 6.5 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 6.2 |
| Rated Input | | W | 2500 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 6.5 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 6.2 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.90 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.75 |
| COP | | W/W | 4.20 |
| SEER | | -- | 7.6 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.7/4.3/3.5 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 23-34 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A/I |
| | Product Code | | CB439N20300 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ106X706 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 45 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.24 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 715X25.4X304.8 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP35CJ/MP24HF |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 2.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:43/41/39/37/35/32/31/21<br>Heating:47/45/42/40/38/36/33/- |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:60/57/55/54/52/50/46/34<br>Heating:60/58/57/56/54/52/48/- |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 970X300X224 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1038X380X305 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 1041X383X320 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 12.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 15 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB497W16901 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-SM151AXBD |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 18.00 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 6.06 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 1330 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Electron expansion valve |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -25~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 839X38.1X616 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 60 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.65 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 3600 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ520 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 57/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 64/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 958X660X402 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1029X453X715 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 1032X456X737 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 40.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 45 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 1 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4" |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 1/2" |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 25 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB470009000 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 5200 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 5600 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 1576 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 1436 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 7.1 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 6.3 |
| Rated Input | | W | 2400 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 10.5 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 11 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.90 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.299 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.9 |
| SEER | | -- | 7.1 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.7/4.2/3.4 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 23-34 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I/I |
| | Product Code | | CB470N09000 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ106X706 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 45 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.24 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 715X25.4X304.8 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP35CJ/MP24HF |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 2.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:44/43/41/38/36/34/30<br>Heating:48/45/42/40/38/36/33 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:60/56/54/51/4947/43<br>Heating:60/58/55/53/51/49/46 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 970X300X224 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1020X370X294 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 1025X378X304 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 13 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 15.5 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O(LC) |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB363W04200 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXF-A120zH170A |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 18.00 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 5.00 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 1096 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | HPC115/95U1/KSD115ºC |
| | Throttling Method | | Electron expansion valve |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 895X38.1X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 880 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 30 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.40 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 2200 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ420 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 56/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 65/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 802X555X350 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 869X395X594 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 872X398X620 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 30.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 33 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 0.82 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4 |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 1/2 |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 25 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | | | 1.GWH24QD-K6DNB4B<br>2.GWH24QD-K6DNB2B<br>3.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2B<br>4.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC8B | GWH24QD-K6DNE4B |
| Product Code | | | 1.CB434024202<br>2.CB432026703<br>3.CB439020200<br>4.CB456010600 | CB470008203 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 6200 | 6200 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 6500 | 6500 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 1827 | 1827 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 1912 | 1912 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| Rated Input | | W | 2300 | 2300 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 10.2 | 10.2 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 900/800/600/400 | 900/800/600/400 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.8 | 6.8 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.1/4.0/- | 5.1/4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 23-34 | 23-34 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | 1.GWH24QD-K6DNB4B/I<br>2.GWH24QD-K6DNB2B/I<br>3.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2B/I<br>4.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC8B/I | GWH24QD-K6DNE4B/I |
| | Product Code | | 1.CB434N24202<br>2.CB432N26703<br>3.CB439N20200<br>4.CB456N10600 | CB470N08203 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ106X739 | Φ106X739 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1400/1300/1000/800 | 1400/1300/1000/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1400/1270/1000/700 | 1400/1270/1000/700 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 45 | 45 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.24 | 0.24 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / | / |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 | Φ7 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 715X25.4X304.8 | 715X25.4X304.8 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP35CJ | MP35CJ/MP24HF |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 2.5 | 2.5/1.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:48/45/37/30<br>Heating:48/45/37/26 | Cooling:48/45/37/30<br>Heating:48/45/37/26 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:60/57/49/42<br>Heating:60/57/49/38 | Cooling:60/57/49/42<br>Heating:60/57/49/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 970X300X224 | 970X300X224 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1038X380X305 | 1038X380X305 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 1041X383X320 | 1041X383X320 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 13 | 13 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 15.5 | 16 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB513W02200 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-SM151AXBD |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 6.06 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 1330 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7.94 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 848X38.1X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 40 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.70 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 2800 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ445 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 57/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 65/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 873X555X376 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 948X428X591 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 951X431X620 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 36.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 39.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 1.23 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4 |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 1/2 |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 25 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z | 1.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z<br>2.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC6Z |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB432032100 | 1.CB439020800<br>2.CB443014500 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 6100 | 6100 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 6300 | 6300 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 1877 | 1877 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 1852 | 1852 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| Rated Input | | W | 2300 | 2300 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 10.2 | 10.2 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 900/800/600/400 | 900/800/600/400 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.25 | 3.25 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.40 | 3.40 |
| SEER | | -- | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | -/4.0/- | -/4.0/- |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 23-34 | 23-34 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/I | 1.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/I<br>2.GWH24QDXE-K6DNC6Z/I |
| | Product Code | | CB432N32100 | 1.CB439N20800<br>2.CB443N14500 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | Φ106X739 | Φ106X739 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1400/1300/1000/800 | 1400/1300/1000/800 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1400/1270/1000/700 | 1400/1270/1000/700 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 45 | 45 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.24 | 0.24 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / | / |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 | Φ7 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 715X25.4X304.8 | 715X25.4X304.8 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP35CJ | MP35CJ |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:48/45/37/30<br>Heating:48/45/37/26 | Cooling:48/45/37/30<br>Heating:48/45/37/26 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:63/57/49/42<br>Heating:63/57/49/38 | Cooling:63/57/49/42<br>Heating:63/57/49/38 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 970X300X224 | 970X300X224 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1038X380X305 | 1038X380X305 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 1041X383X320 | 1041X383X320 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 13 | 13 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 15.5 | 15.5 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/O | GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/O |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB432W32100 | CB439W20800 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | FTz-SM151AXBD | FTz-SM151AXBD |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA | FW68DA |
| | Compressor Type | | Rotary | Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | / | / |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 6.06 | 6.06 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 1330 | 1330 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | / | / |
| | Throttling Method | | Capillary | Capillary |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~43 | -15~43 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~24 | -15~24 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7.94 | Φ7.94 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 | 2-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 848X38.1X528 | 848X38.1X528 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 900 | 900 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.70 | 0.70 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 2800 | 2800 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ445 | Φ445 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 57/-/- | 57/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 65/-/- | 65/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 873X555X376 | 873X555X376 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 948X428X591 | 948X428X591 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 951X431X620 | 951X431X620 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 36.5 | 36.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 39.5 | 39.5 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 1.23 | 1.23 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 16 | 16 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4 | 1/4 |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 1/2 | 1/2 |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 25 | 25 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

| Model | | | GWH24QEXF-K6DNE4K |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product Code | | | CB470009300 |
| Power Supply | Rated Voltage | V~ | 220-240 |
| | Rated Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| | Phases | | 1 |
| Power Supply Mode | | | Outdoor |
| Cooling Capacity | | W | 7100 |
| Heating Capacity | | W | 7800 |
| Cooling Power Input | | W | 2030 |
| Heating Power Input | | W | 2000 |
| Cooling Current Input | | A | 9 |
| Heating Current Input | | A | 9.3 |
| Rated Input | | W | 3000 |
| Rated Cooling Current | | A | 13 |
| Rated Heating Current | | A | 13.5 |
| Air Flow Volume | | $m^3/h$ | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800 |
| Dehumidifying Volume | | L/h | 2.40 |
| EER | | W/W | 3.50 |
| COP | | W/W | 3.90 |
| SEER | | -- | 7 |
| SCOP (Warmer/Average/Colder) | | -- | 5.4/4.2/3.6 |
| Application Area | | $m^2$ | 27-42 |
| Indoor Unit | Model | | GWH24QEXF-K6DNE4K/I |
| | Product Code | | CB470N09300 |
| | Fan Type | | Cross-flow |
| | Fan Diameter Length(DXL) | mm | 108X830 |
| | Cooling Speed | r/min | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800/600 |
| | Heating Speed | r/min | 1400/1250/1100/1050/1000/900/850 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 60 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.24 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Evaporator Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Evaporator Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Evaporator Row-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 845X25.4X342.9 |
| | Swing Motor Model | | MP24HF/ MP35CJ |
| | Swing Motor Power Output | W | 1.5/2.5 |
| | Fuse Current | A | 3.15 |
| | Sound Pressure Level | dB (A) | Cooling:48/44/41/40/38/36/33<br>Heating:50/47/43/41/40/36/35 |
| | Sound Power Level | dB (A) | Cooling:64/59/56/55/53/51/48<br>Heating:64/62/58/56/55/51/50 |
| | Dimension (WXHXD) | mm | 1078X325X246 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1145X410X335 |
| | Dimension of Package (LXWXH) | mm | 1148X413X350 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 16 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 19 |

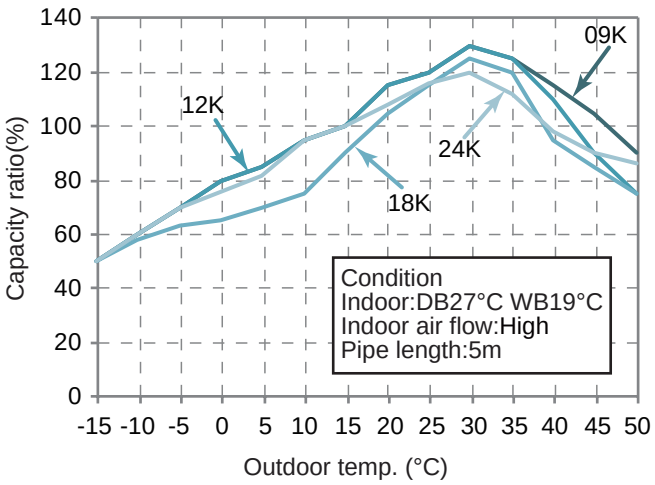
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outdoor Unit | Outdoor Unit Model | | GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O(LC) |
| | Outdoor Unit Product Code | | CB363W04100 |
| | Compressor Manufacturer | | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD |
| | Compressor Model | | QXFS-M180zX170 |
| | Compressor Oil | | FW68DA or equivalent |
| | Compressor Type | | Twin Rotary |
| | Compressor LRA. | A | 35.00 |
| | Compressor RLA | A | 3.50 |
| | Compressor Power Input | W | 1610 |
| | Compressor Overload Protector | | KSD115ºC HPC 115/95U1 |
| | Throttling Method | | Electron expansion valve |
| | Set Temperature Range | ºC | 16~30 |
| | Cooling Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~50 |
| | Heating Operation Ambient Temperature Range | ºC | -15~30 |
| | Condenser Form | | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube |
| | Condenser Pipe Diameter | mm | Φ7 |
| | Condenser Rows-fin Gap | mm | 2-1.4 |
| | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW) | mm | 839X38.1X616 |
| | Fan Motor Speed | rpm | 800 |
| | Fan Motor Power Output | W | 60 |
| | Fan Motor RLA | A | 0.25 |
| | Fan Motor Capacitor | μF | / |
| | Heater Power Input | W | / |
| | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume | $m^3/h$ | 3600 |
| | Fan Type | | Axial-flow |
| | Fan Diameter | mm | Φ520 |
| | Defrosting Method | | Automatic Defrosting |
| | Climate Type | | T1 |
| | Isolation | | I |
| | Moisture Protection | | IPX4 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa | 4.3 |
| | Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction Side | MPa | 2.5 |
| | Sound Pressure Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 59/-/- |
| | Sound Power Level (H/M/L) | dB (A) | 70/-/- |
| | Dimension(WXHXD) | mm | 958X660X402 |
| | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm | 1029X453X715 |
| | Dimension of Package(LXWXH) | mm | 1032X456X737 |
| | Net Weight | kg | 41.5 |
| | Gross Weight | kg | 46 |
| | Refrigerant | | R32 |
| | Refrigerant Charge | kg | 1.5 |
| Connection Pipe | Connection Pipe Length | m | 5 |
| | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge | g/m | 40 |
| | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch | 1/4 |
| | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch | 5/8 |
| | Max Distance Height | m | 10 |
| | Max Distance Length | m | 25 |
| | Note: The connection pipe applies metric diameter. | | |

The above data is subject to change without notice. Please refer to the nameplate of the unit.

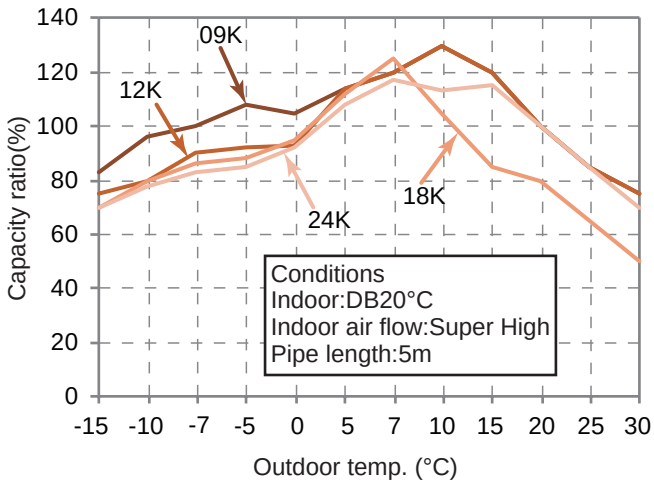
## 2.2 Capacity Variation Ratio According to Temperature

Heating operation ambient temperature range is -15ºC~30ºC

Cooling

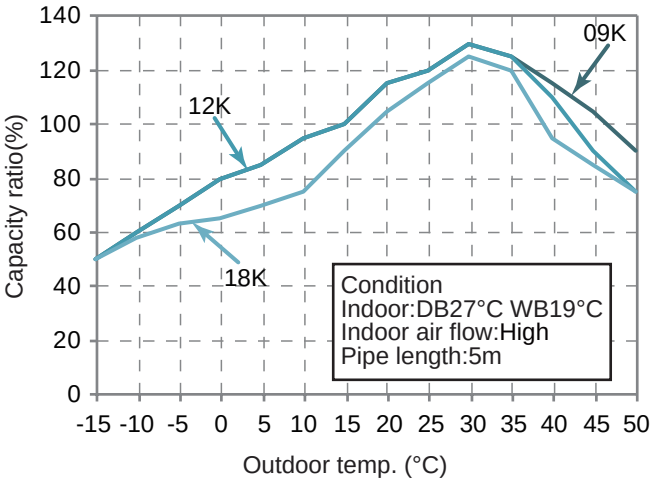



Heating

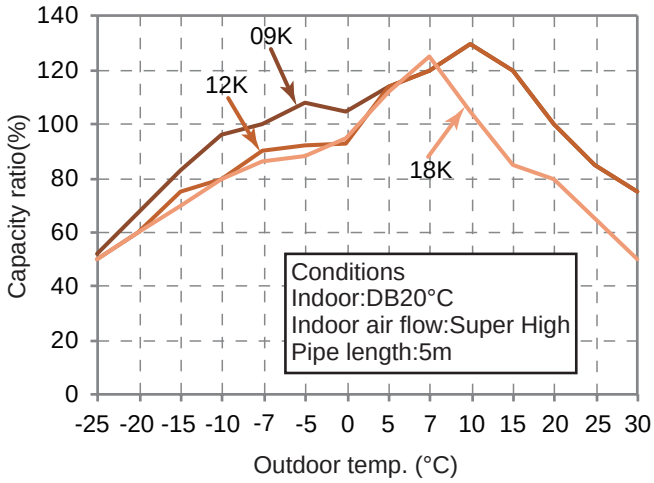



Heating operation ambient temperature range is -25ºC~30ºC

Cooling

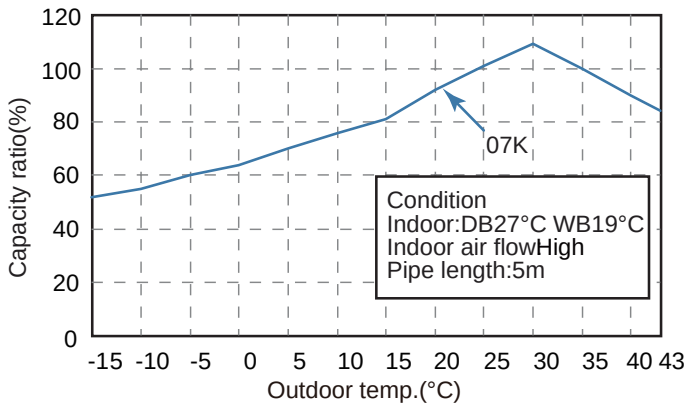



Heating

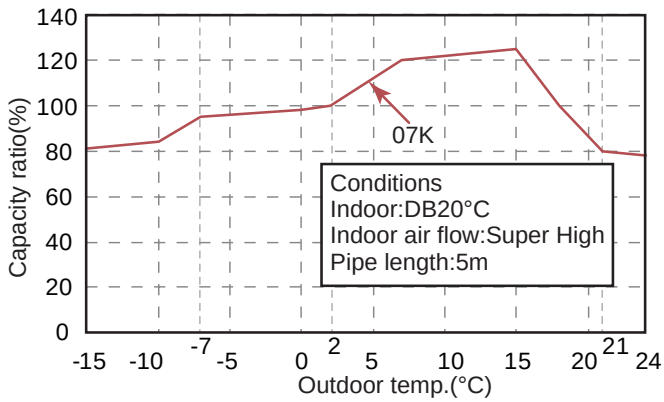


Heating operation ambient temperature range is -15ºC~24ºC

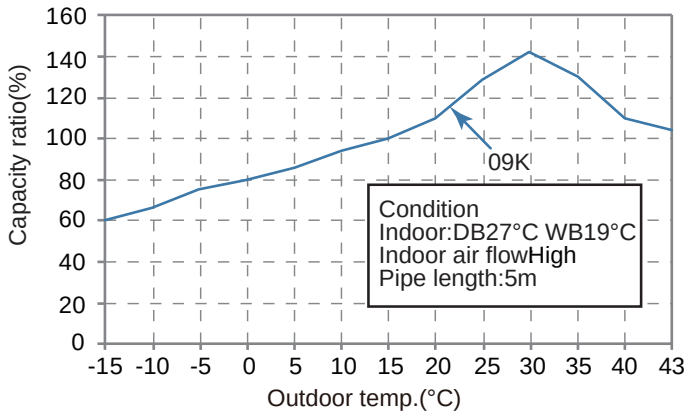
Cooling



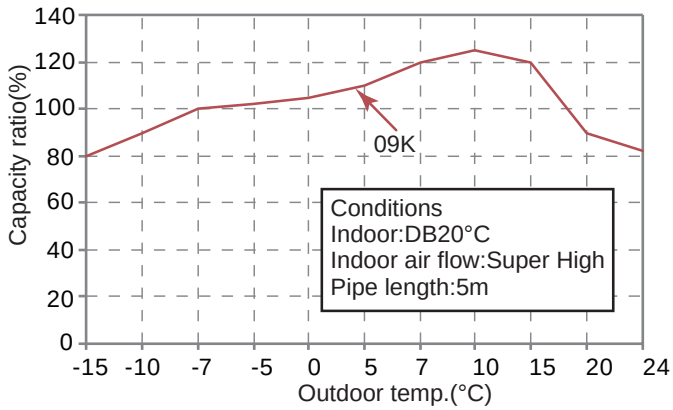

Heating



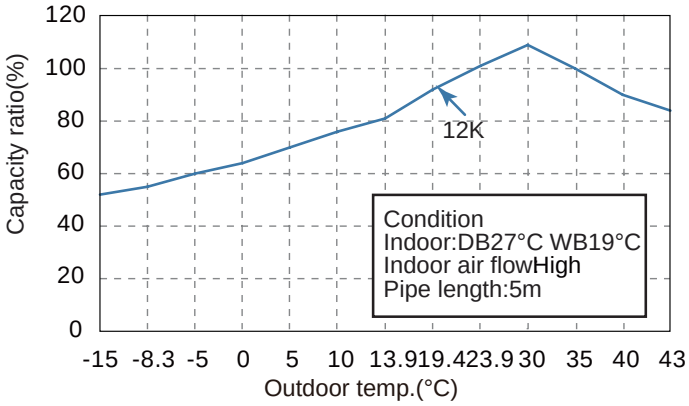

Cooling



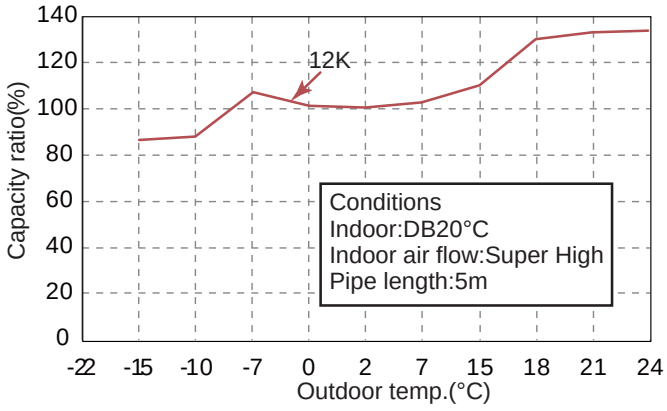

Heating



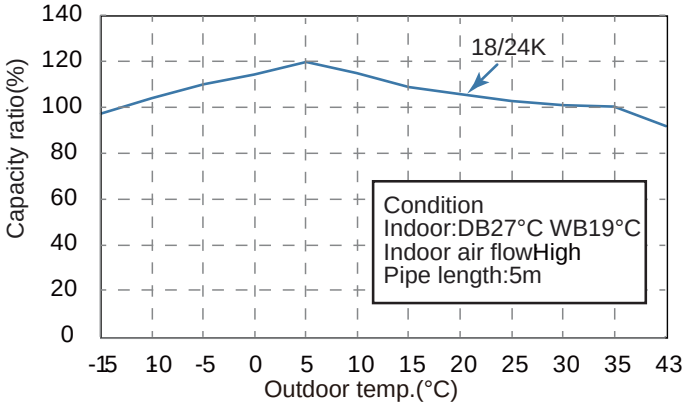

Cooling



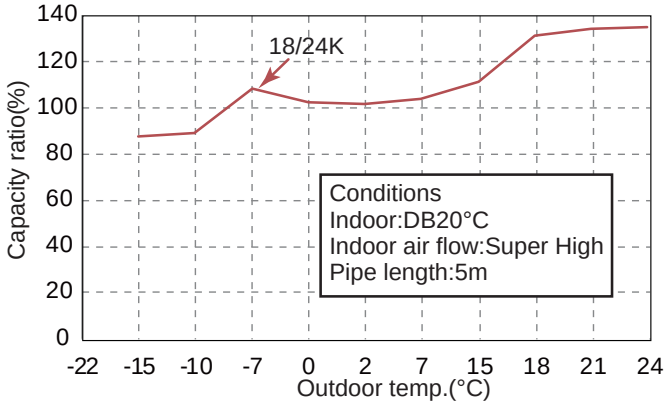

Heating




Cooling




Heating



## 2.3 Cooling and Heating Data Sheet in Rated Frequency

Cooling:

| Rated cooling condition(°C) (DB/WB) | | Model | Pressure of gas pipe connecting indoor and outdoor unit | Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of heat exchanger | | Fan speed of indoor unit | Fan speed of outdoor unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Indoor | Outdoor | | P (MPa) | T1 (°C) | T2 (°C) | | |
| 27/19 | 35/24 | 07/09K(QA/QB) | 0.8 to 1.1 | 12 to 15 | 65 to 38 | TURBO | High |
| 27/19 | 35/24 | GWH09QAXB-K6DND6B<br>GWH09QBXB-K6DNC8B | 0.8 to 1.1 | 12 to 15 | 68 to 38 | Super High | High |
| 27/19 | 35/24 | 09K(QC) | 0.8 to 1.1 | 12 to 15 | 65 to 38 | Super High | High |
| 27/19 | 35/24 | 12K(QB) | 0.8 to 1.1 | 11 to 14 | 64 to 37 | TURBO | High |
| 27/19 | 35/24 | 12K(QC) | 0.9 to 1.1 | 12 to 14 | 75 to 37 | Super High | High |
| 27/19 | 35/24 | 18K(QD)/24K(QE) | 0.9 to 1.1 | 12 to 14 | 75 to 37 | Super High | High |
| 27/19 | 35/24 | 24K(QD) | 0.8 to 1.1 | 10 to 12 | 72 to 40 | TURBO | High |

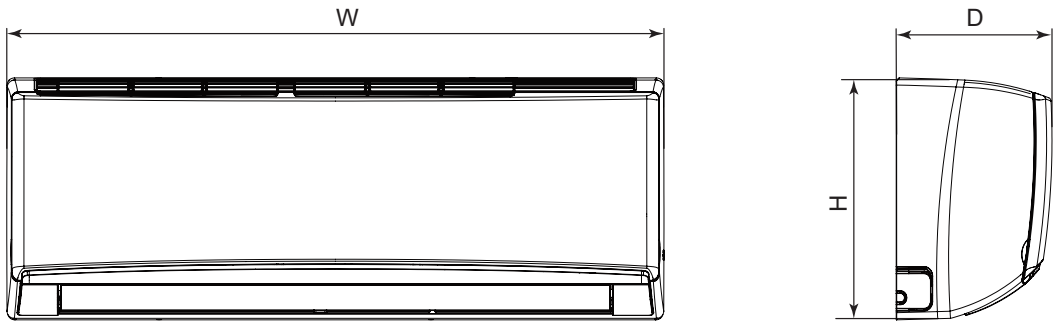
Heating:

| Rated heating condition(°C) (DB/WB) | | Model | Pressure of gas pipe connecting indoor and outdoor unit | Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of heat exchanger | | Fan speed of indoor unit | Fan speed of outdoor unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Indoor | Outdoor | | P (MPa) | T1 (°C) | T2 (°C) | | |
| 20/- | 7/6 | 07/09K(QA/QB) | 2.8 to 3.2 | 35 to 63 | 2 to 5 | TURBO | High |
| 20/- | 7/6 | GWH09QAXB-K6DND6B<br>GWH09QBXB-K6DNC8B | 2.8 to 3.2 | 63 to 35 | 2 to 5 | Super High | High |
| 20/- | 7/6 | 09K(QC) | 2.8 to 3.2 | 35 to 63 | 2 to 5 | Super High | High |
| 20/- | 7/6 | 12K(QB) | 2.8 to 3.2 | 35 to 65 | 2 to 5 | TURBO | High |
| 20/- | 7/6 | 12K(QC) | 2.2 to 2.4 | 70 to 35 | 2 to 4 | Super High | High |
| 20/- | 7/6 | 18K(QD)/24K(QE) | 2.2 to 2.4 | 70 to 35 | 2 to 4 | Super High | High |
| 20/- | 7/6 | 24K(QD) | 2.2 to 2.4 | 70 to 40 | 1 to 5 | TURBO | High |

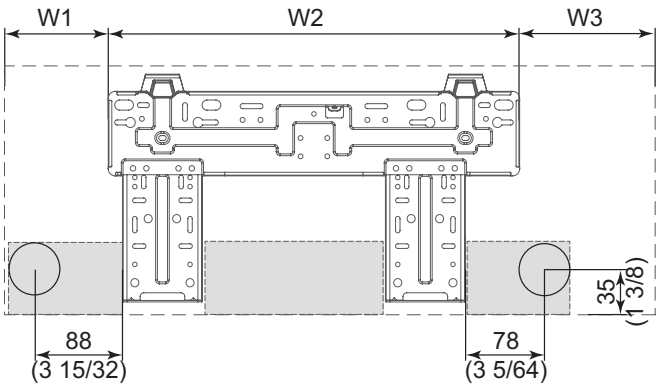
**Instruction:**
T1: Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of evaporator
T2: Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of condenser
P: Pressure at the side of big valve
Connection pipe length: 5 m.

# 3. Outline Dimension Diagram

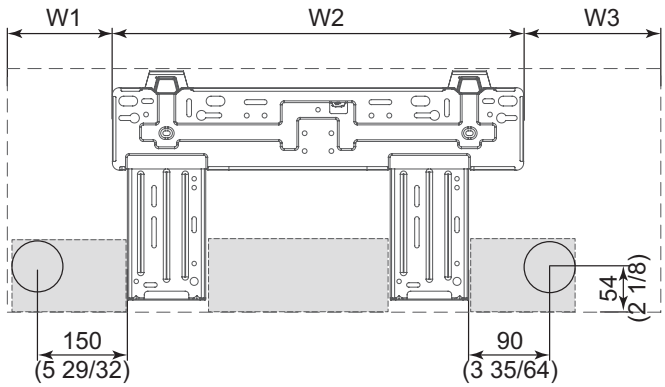
## 3.1 Indoor Unit



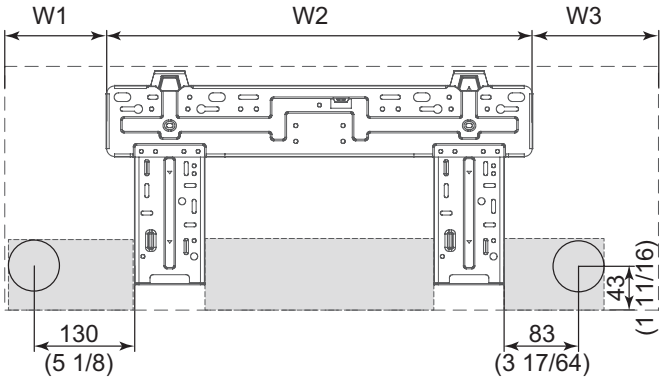

**QA**



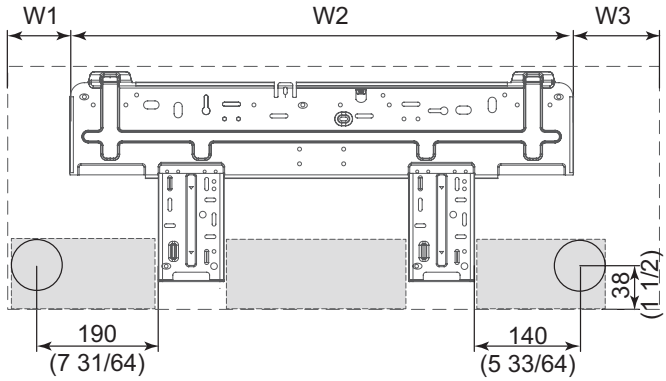

**QB**



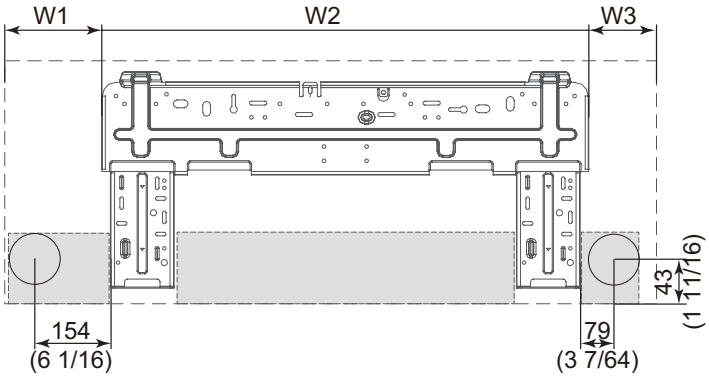

**QC**




**QD**




**QE**



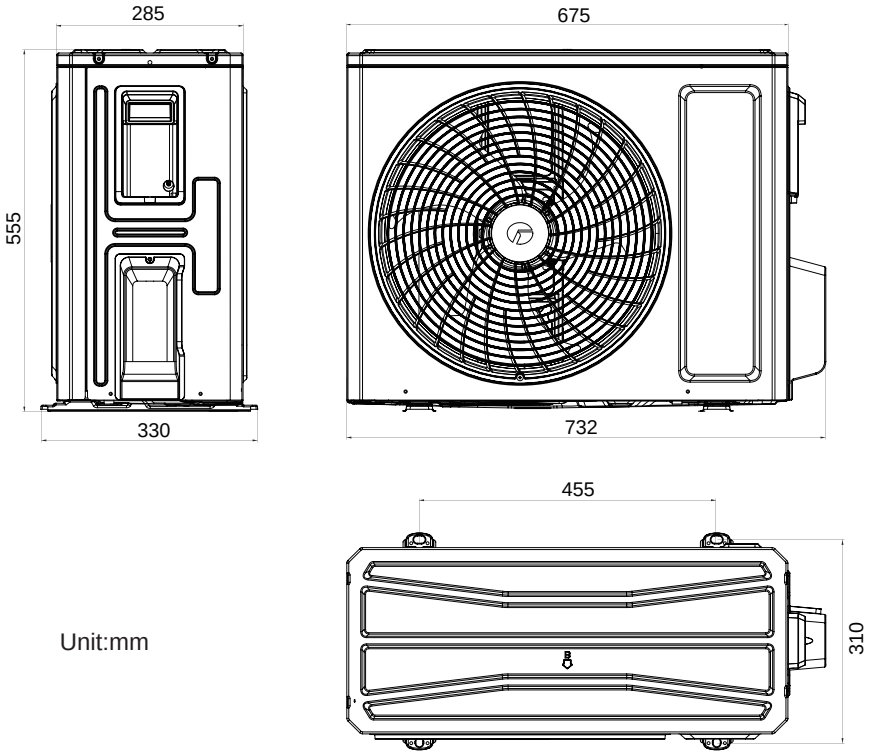

Unit:mm(inch)

| Model | W | H | D | W1 | W2 | W3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QA | 713 | 270 | 195 | 148 | 462 | 103 |
| QB | 790 | 275 | 200 | 168.5 | 462 | 159.5 |
| QC | 845 | 289 | 209 | 123 | 542 | 180 |
| QD | 970 | 300 | 224 | 104 | 685 | 181 |
| QE | 1078 | 325 | 246 | 206 | 685 | 187 |

Unit:mm

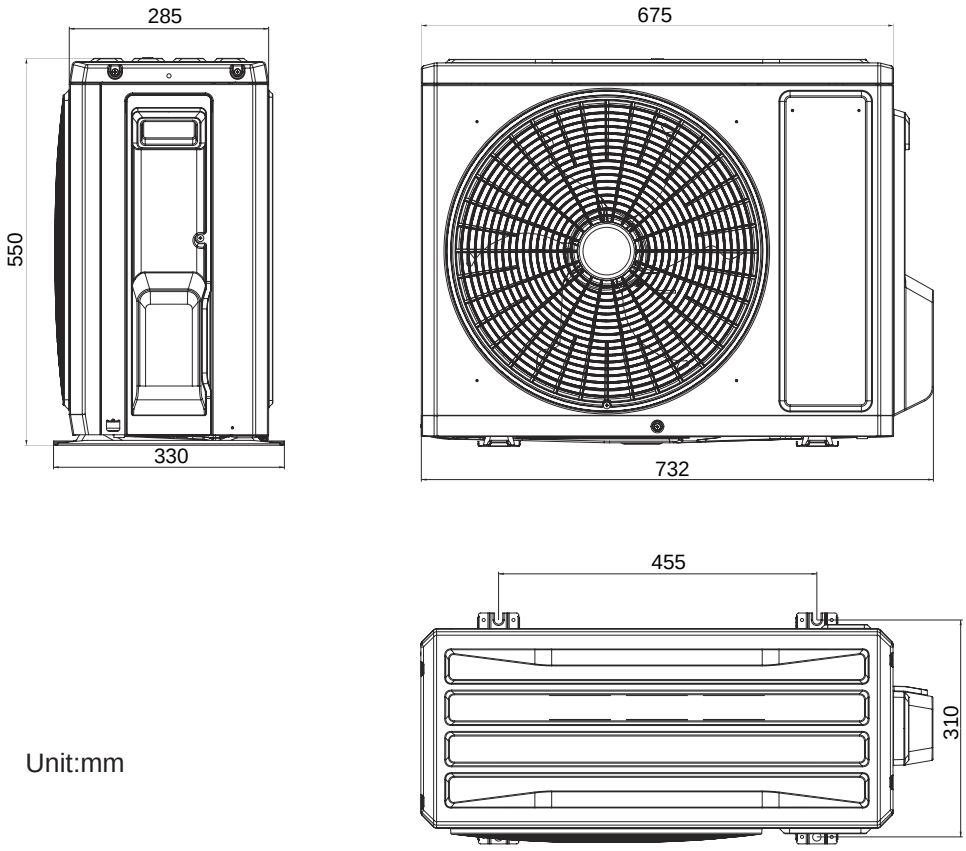
## 3.2 Outdoor Unit

GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O
GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O



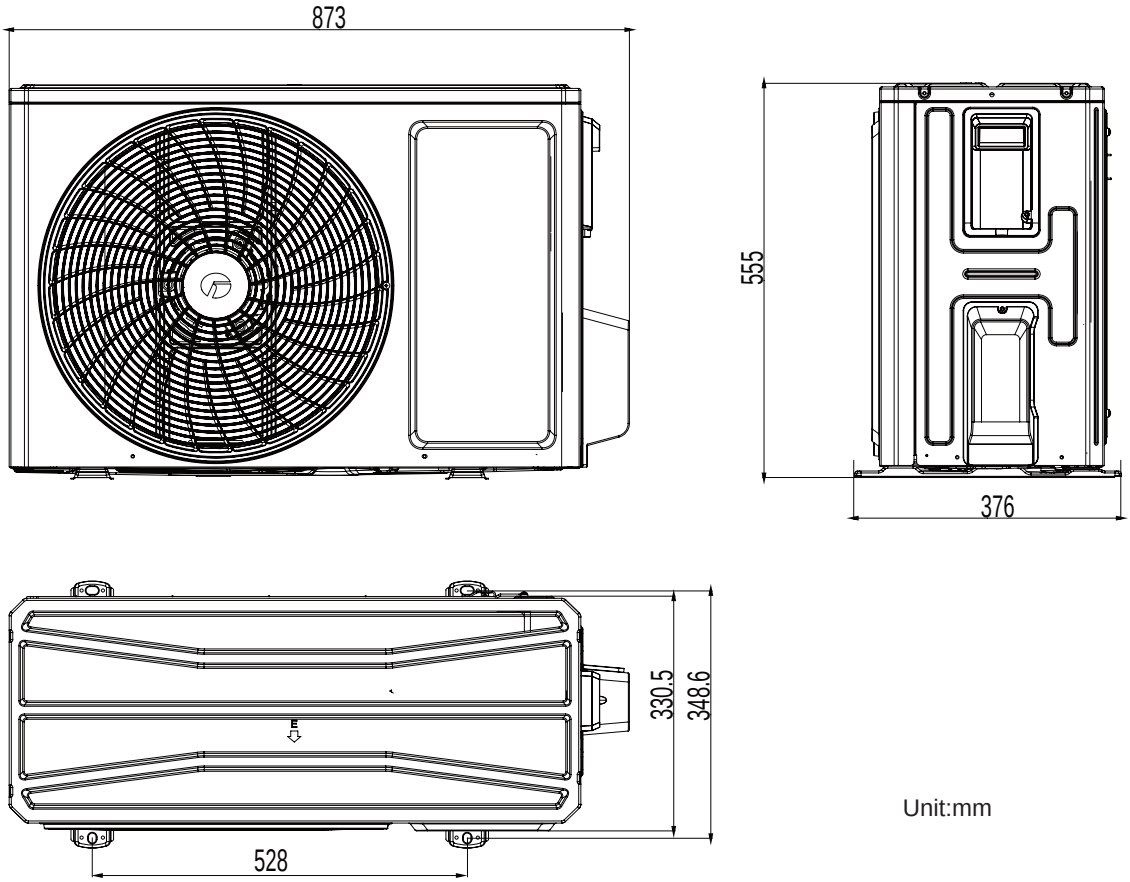

Unit:mm

GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/O GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O



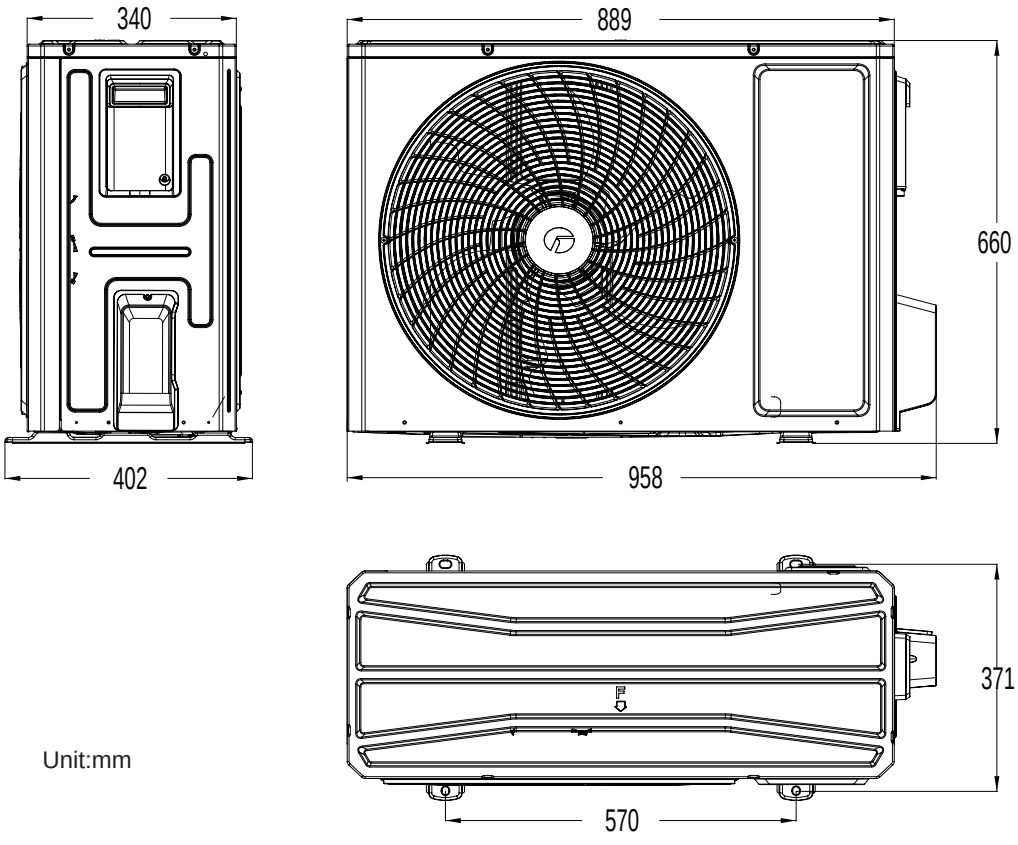

Unit:mm

GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/O GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/O



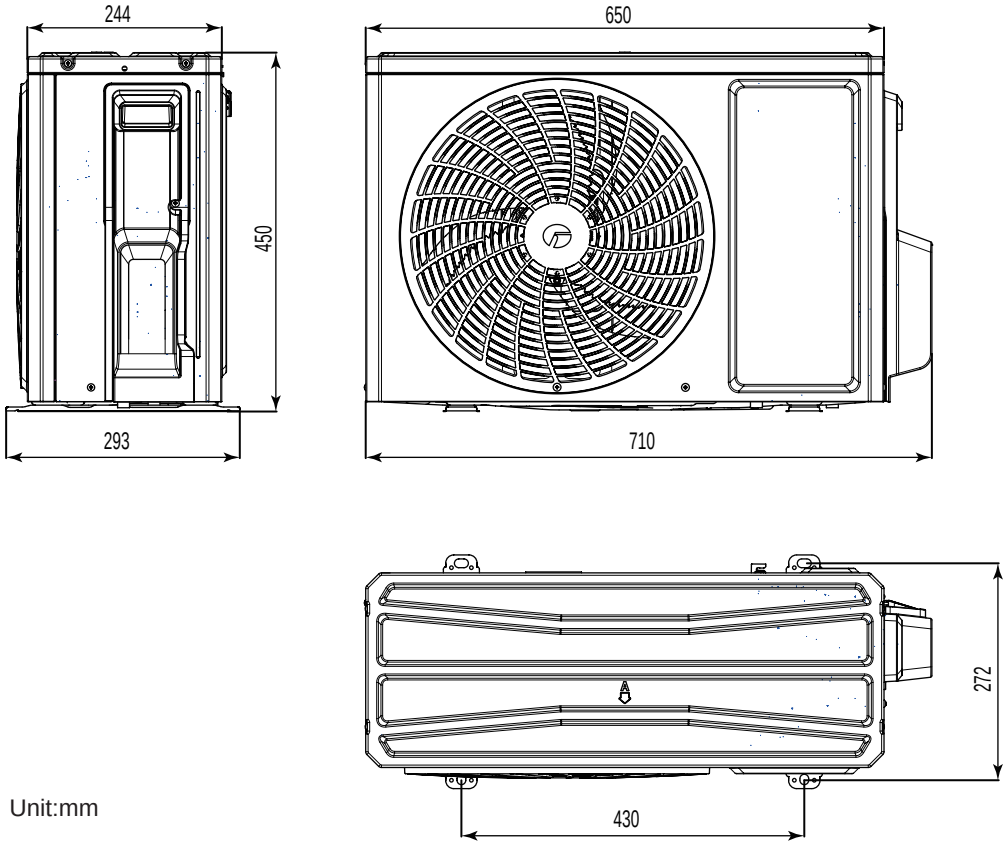

Unit:mm

GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O



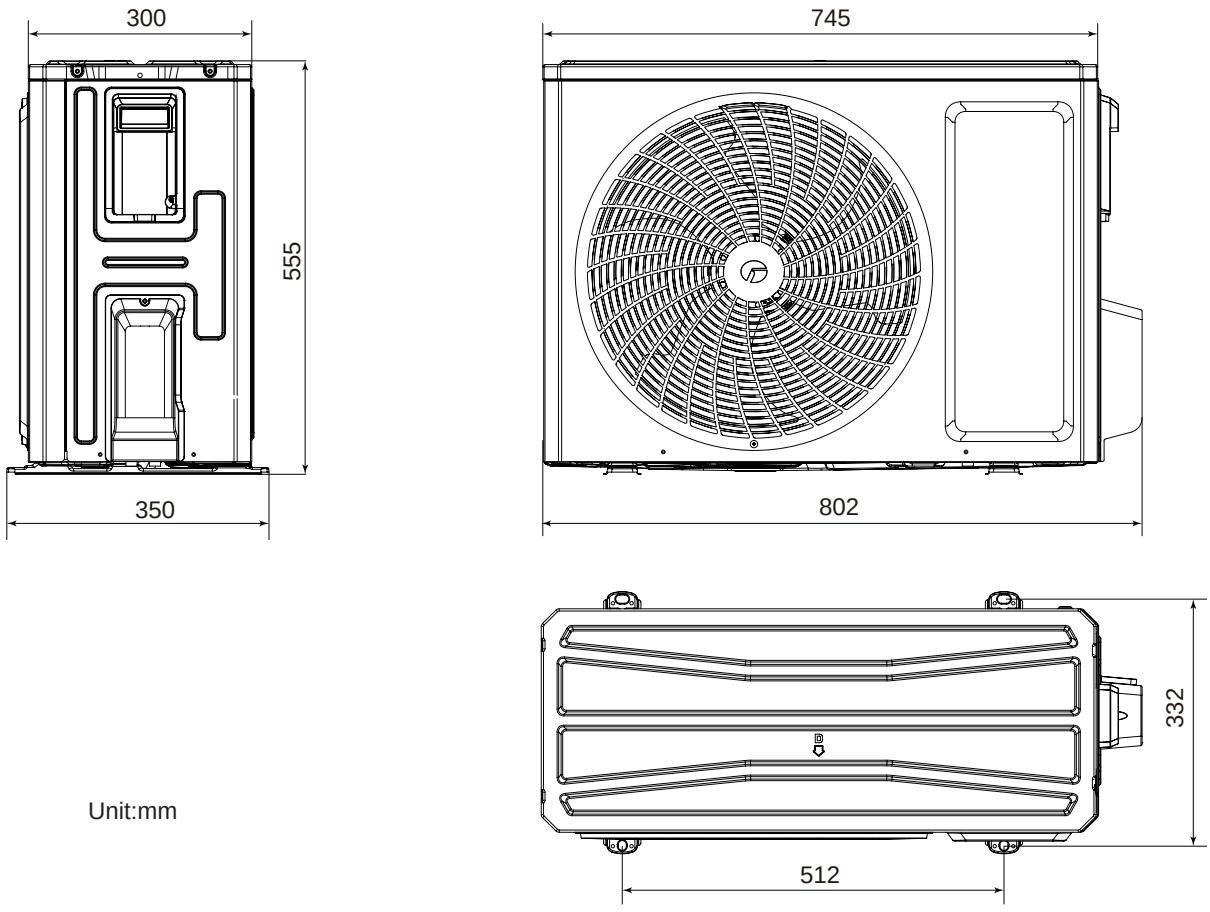

Unit:mm

GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/O




Unit:mm

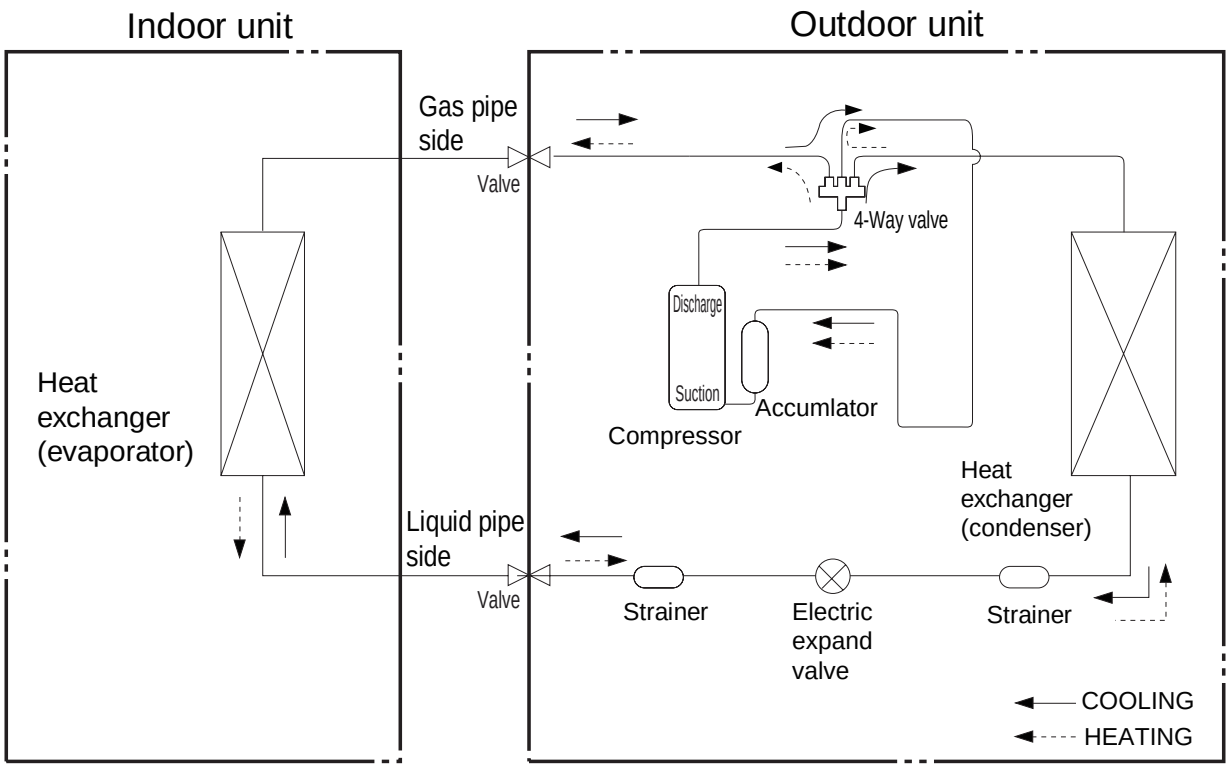
GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O GWH12AUCXD-K6DNA1C/O



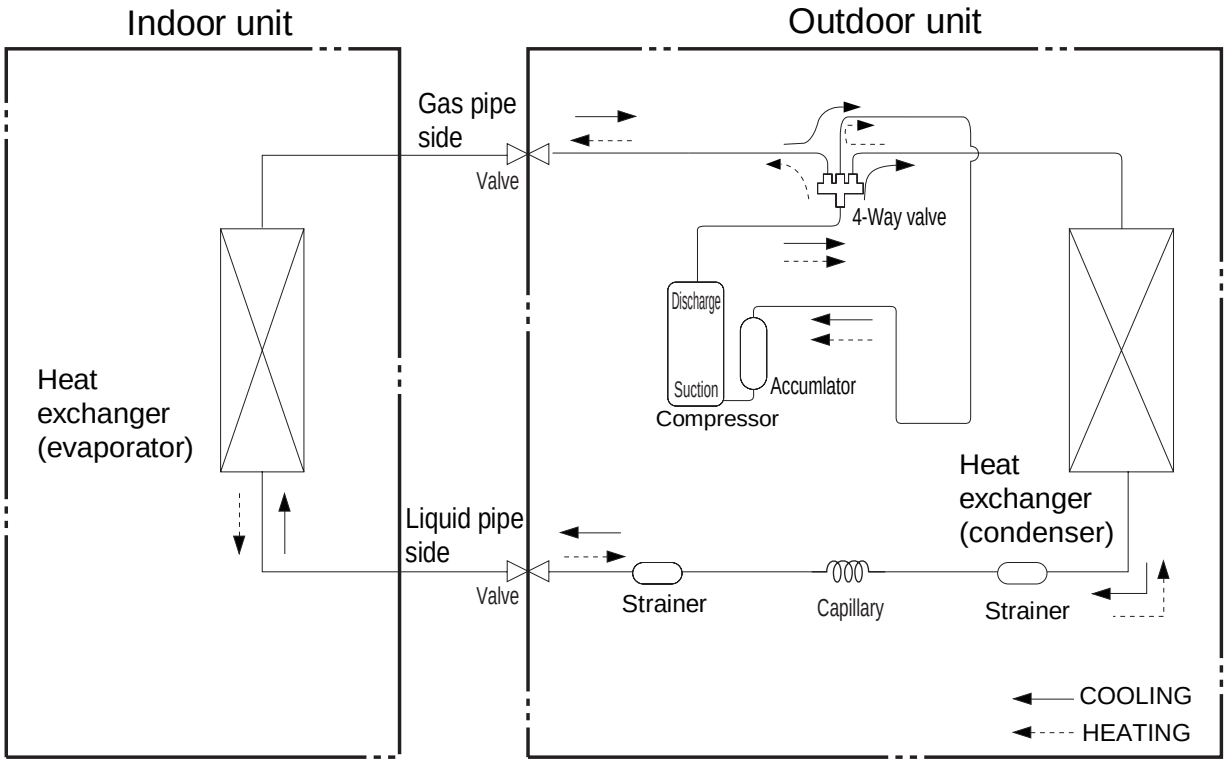

Unit:mm

# 4. Refrigerant System Diagram

**GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C**
**GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I GWH24QEXF-K6DNE4K**




**All model except:**
**GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C**
**GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I GWH24QEXF-K6DNE4K**




Connection pipe specification:
Liquid pipe:1/4"
Gas pipe:3/8" (07K/09K/12K/18K(QD))
Gas pipe:1/2" (24K(QD)/18K(QDXF))
Gas pipe:5/8" (24K(QE))

# 5. Electrical Part

## 5.1 Wiring Diagram

### ●Instruction

| Symbol | Symbol Color |
|---|---|
| WH | White |
| YE | Yellow |
| RD | Red |
| YEGN | Yellow/Green |
| VT | Violet |

| Symbol | Symbol Color |
|---|---|
| GN | Green |
| BN | Brown |
| BU | Blue |
| BK | Black |
| OG | Orange |

| Symbol | Name |
|---|---|
| CAP | Jumper cap |
| COMP | Compressor |
| ⏚ | Grounding wire |
| / | / |
| / | / |

Note: Jumper cap is used to determine fan speed and the swing angle of horizontal lover for this model.

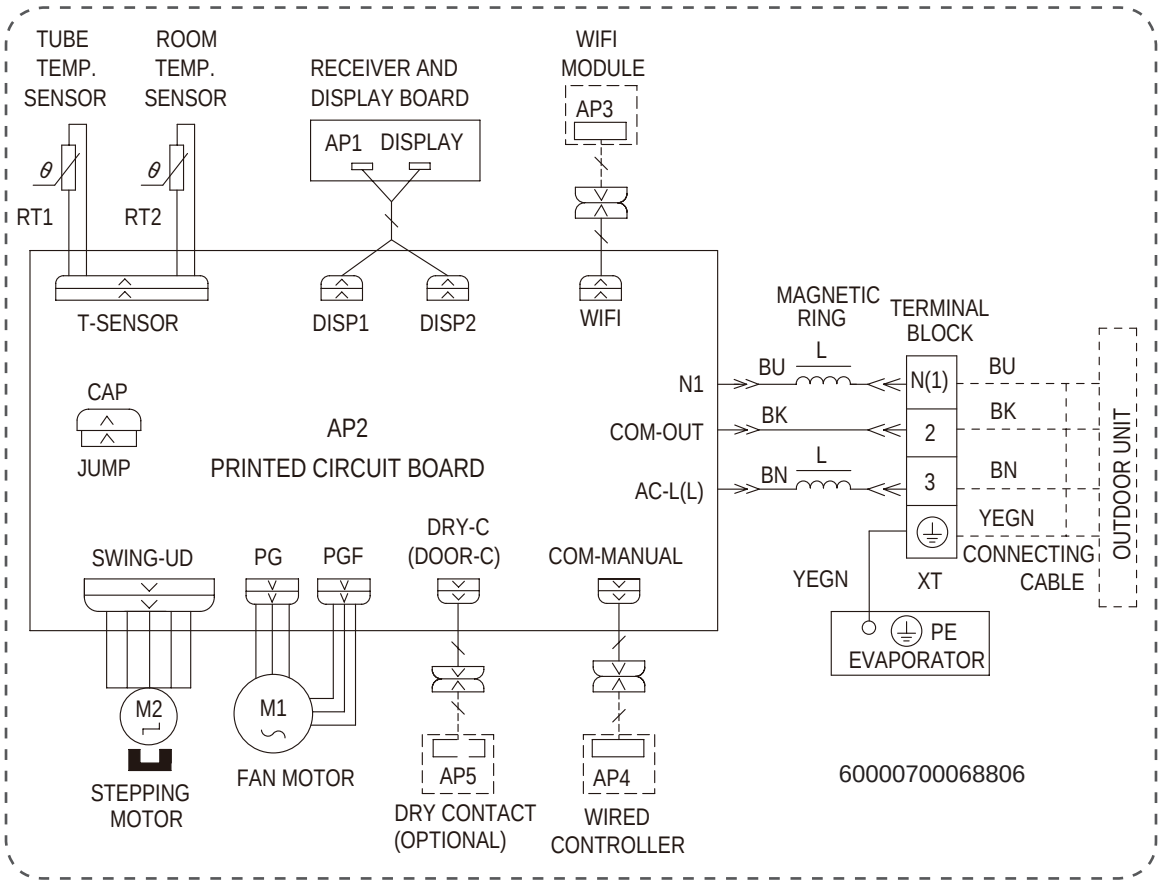
### ● Indoor Unit

GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/I
GWH09QA-K6DNB2Z/I
GWH12QB-K6DNB2Z/I
GWH18QDXB-K6DNB2Z/I

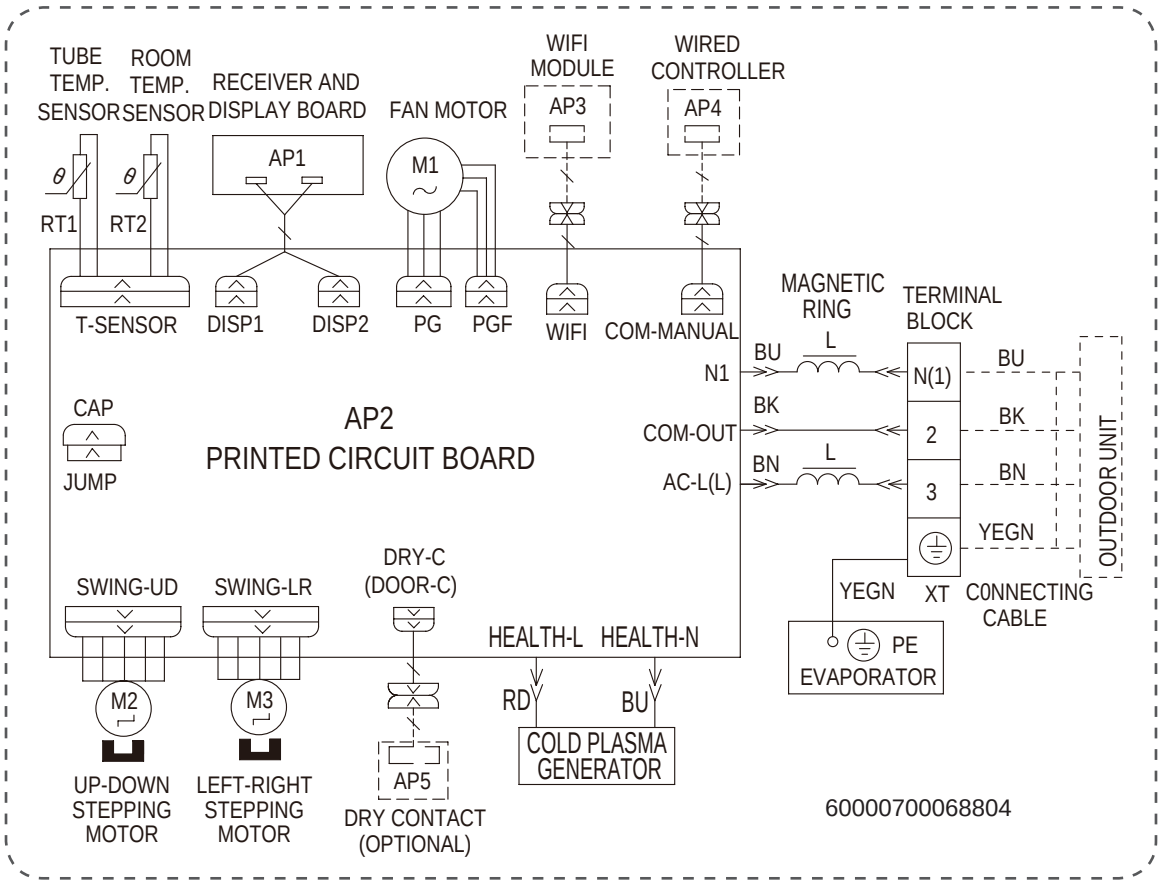
GWH07QAXA-K6DNB2Z/I
GWH09QA-K6DNC6Z/I
GWH12QB-K6DNC6Z/I
GWH18QDXB-K6DNC6Z/I

GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2D/I
GWH09QA-K6DNC2A/I
GWH12QB-K6DNC2A/I
GWH18QD-K6DNC2A/I

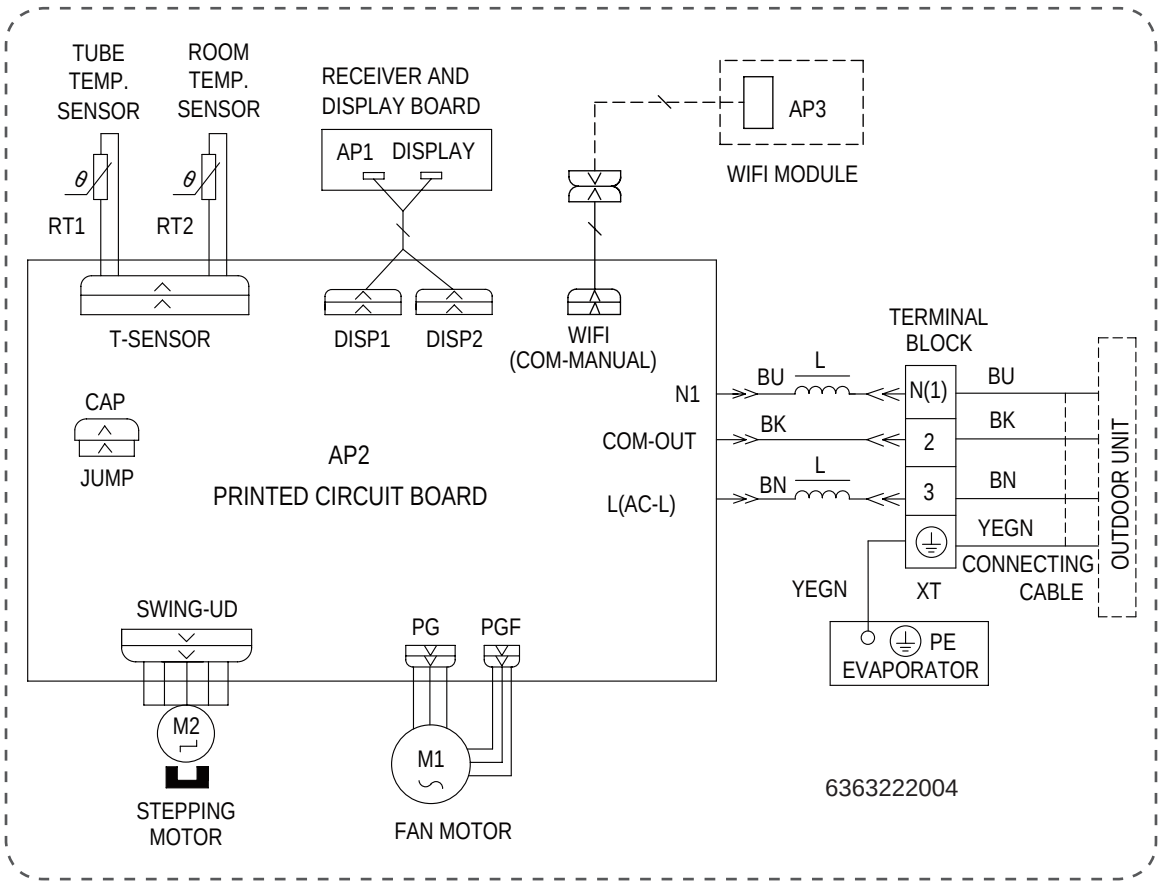
GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/I
GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/I
GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/I



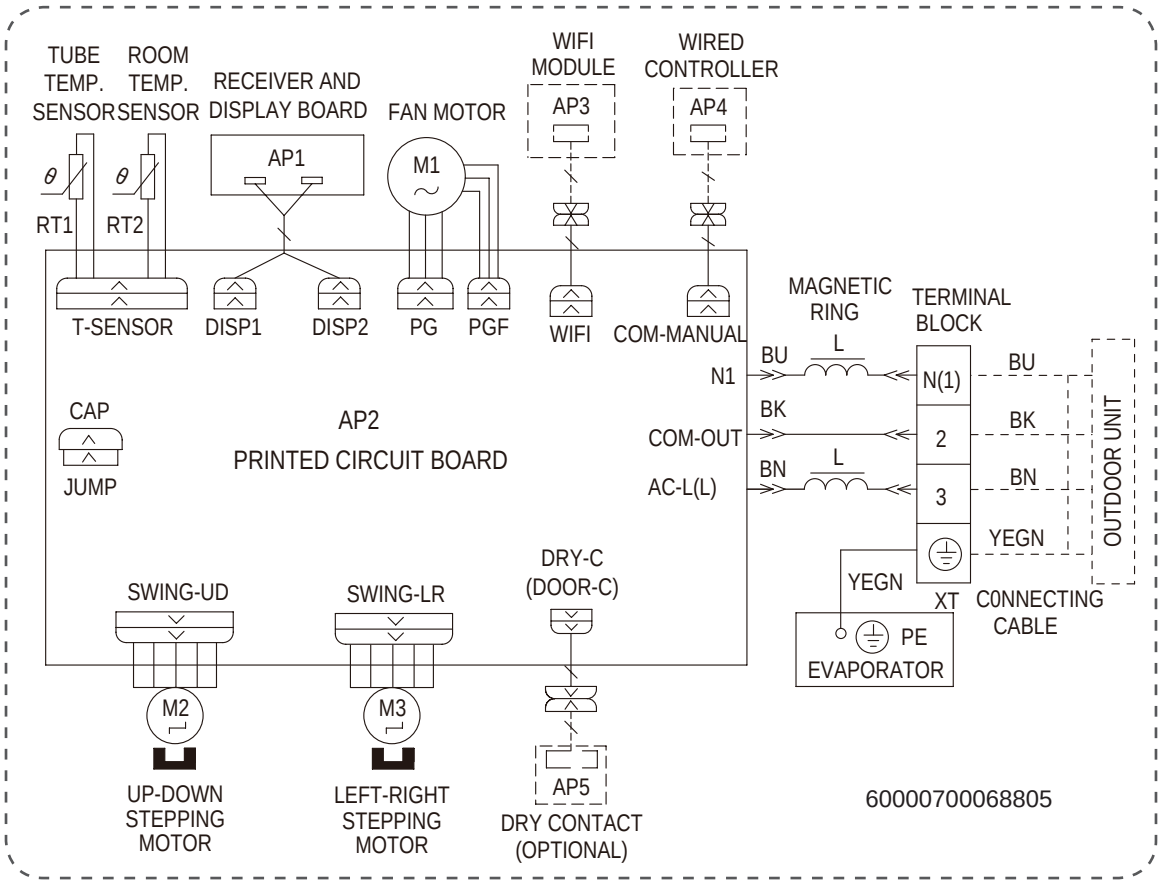
GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4F/I GWH12QCXB-K6DNE4F/I



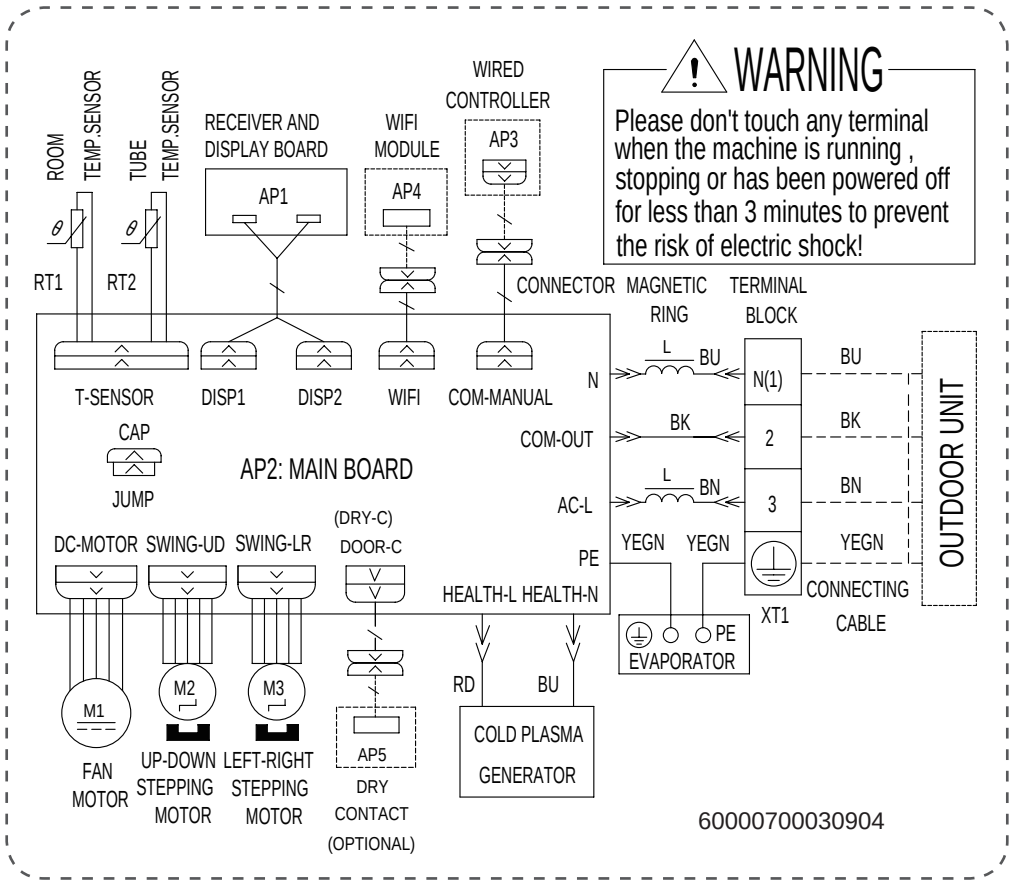

GWH12QBXB-K6DNA5A/I GWH12QBXB-K6DNC8A/I GWH12QBXB-K6DNB2A/I(CB432N30000)
GWH12QBXB-K6DND6A/I



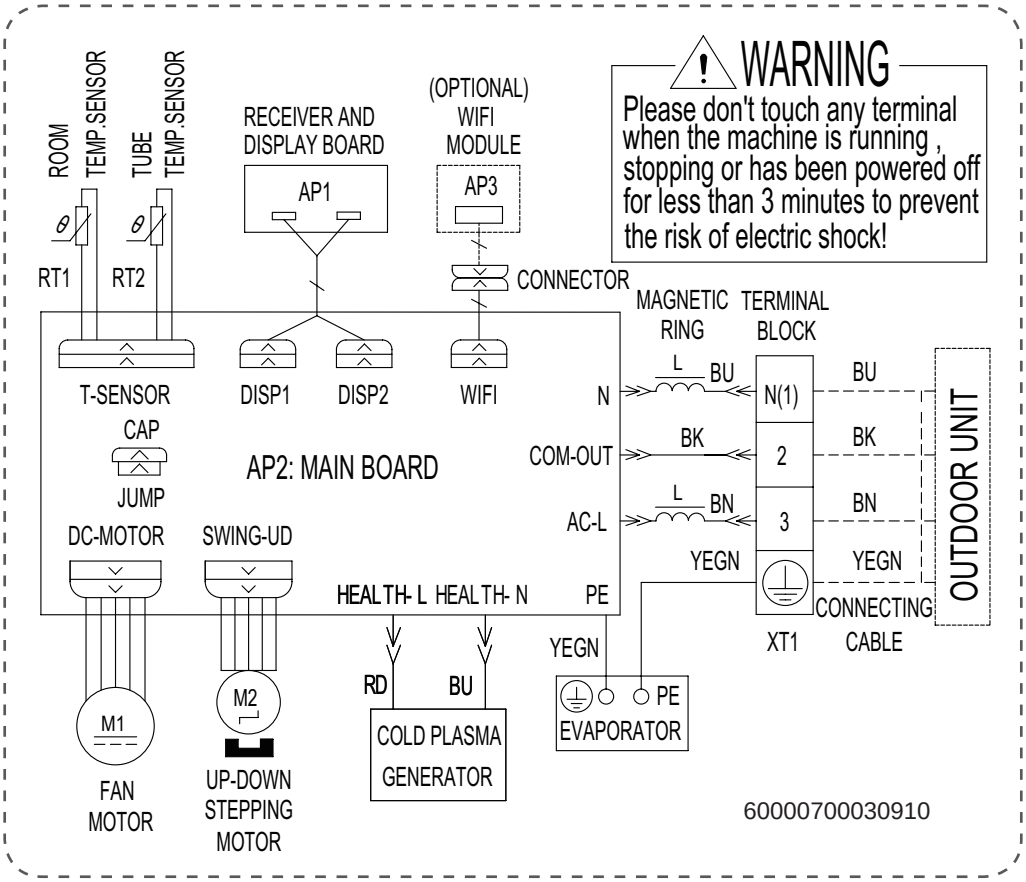
GWH18QD-K6DNE4A/I



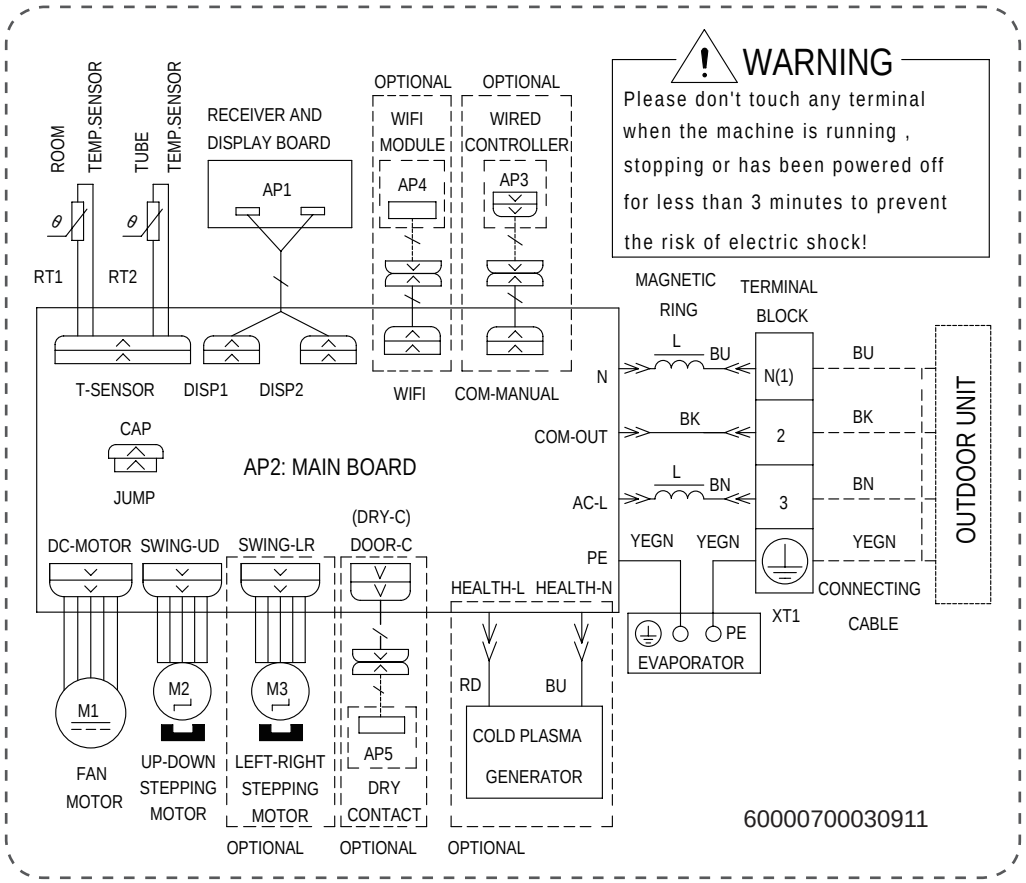

GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A/I GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I/I GWH24QEXF-K6DNE4K/I



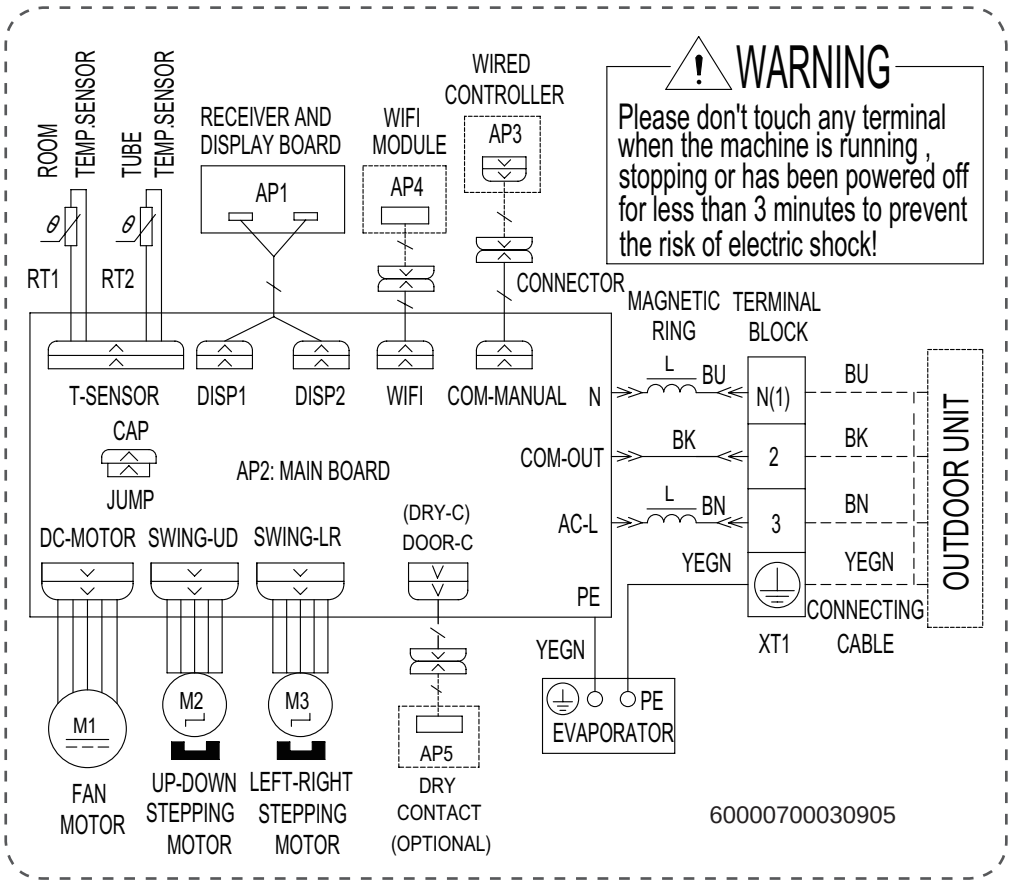
GWH24QD-K6DNB4B/I GWH24QD-K6DNB2B/I



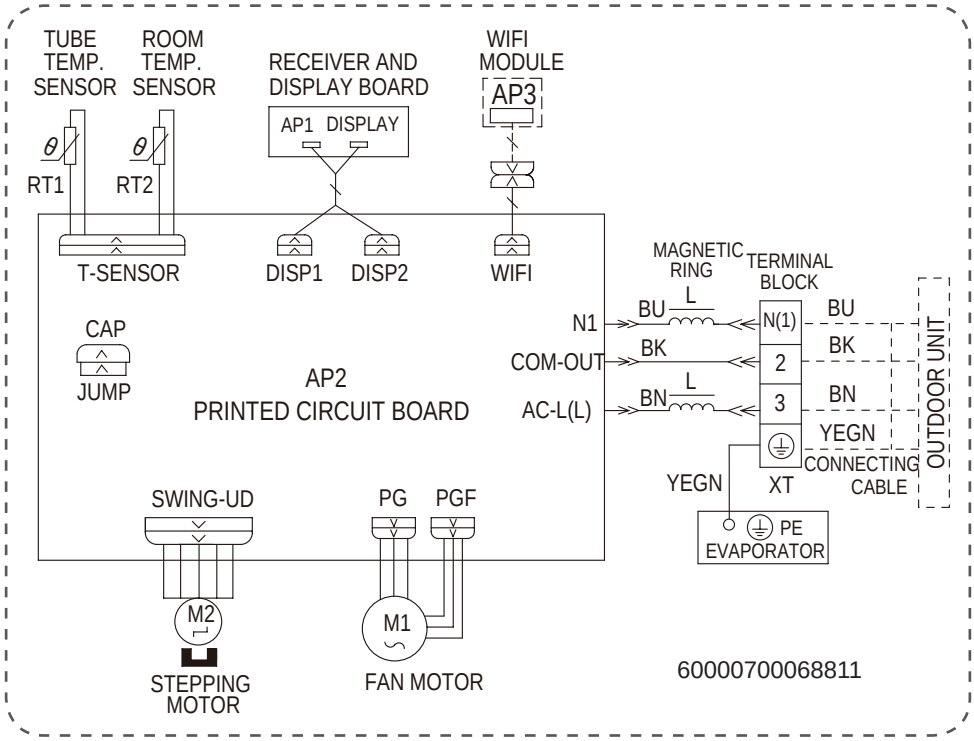

GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2B/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNC6Z/I
GWH09QCXB-K6DNA5A/I GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4A/I GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C/I GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C/I



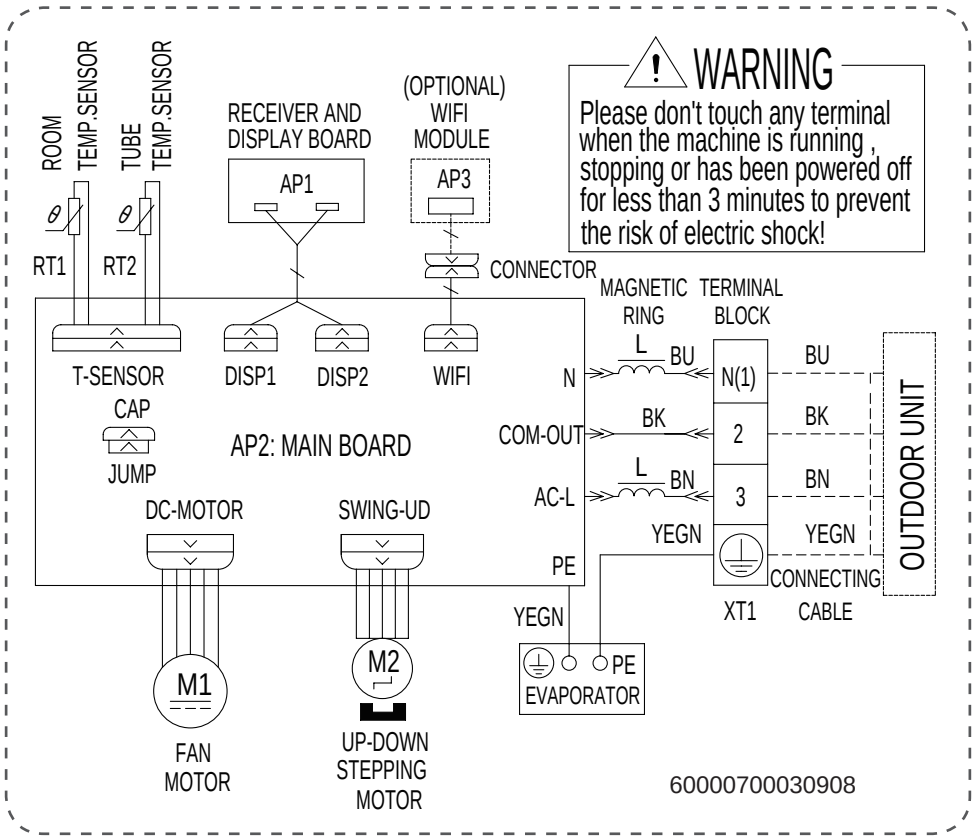
GWH24QD-K6DNE4B/I



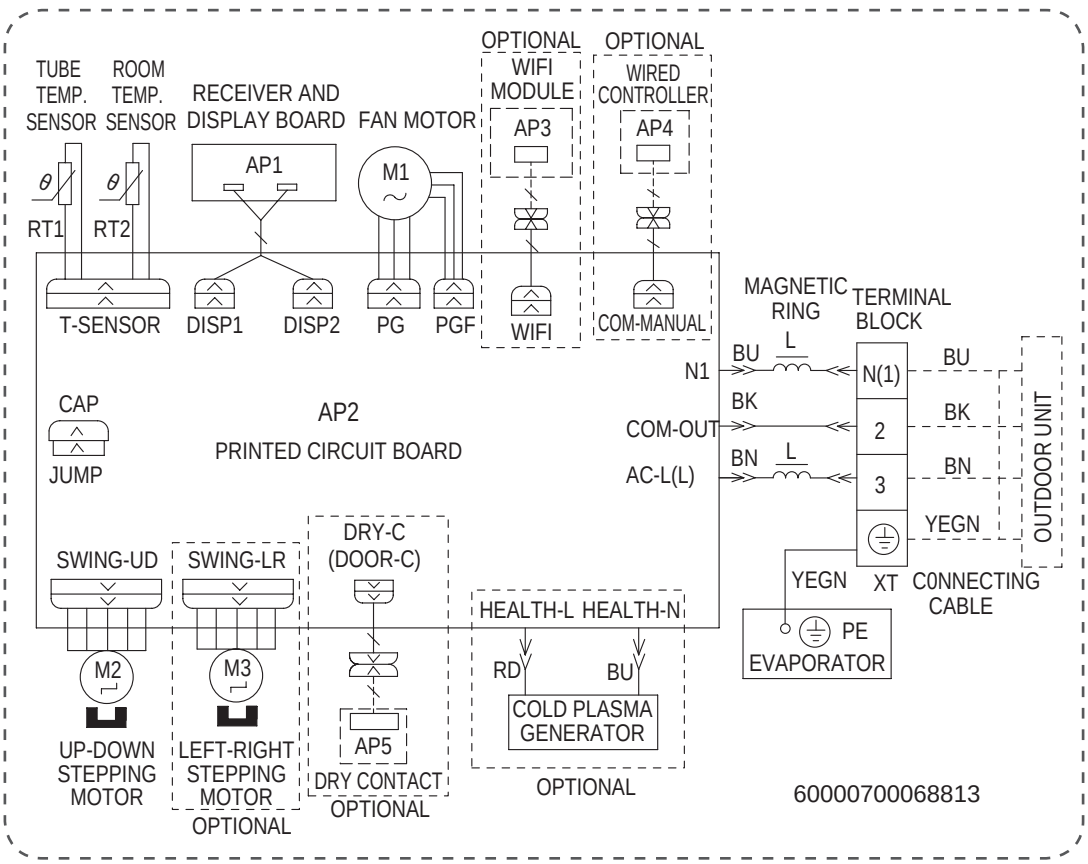

GWH09QAXB-K6DND6B/I GWH09QBXB-K6DNC8B/I GWH18QDXB-K6DNC8A/I GWH09QBXB-K6DNC2B/I



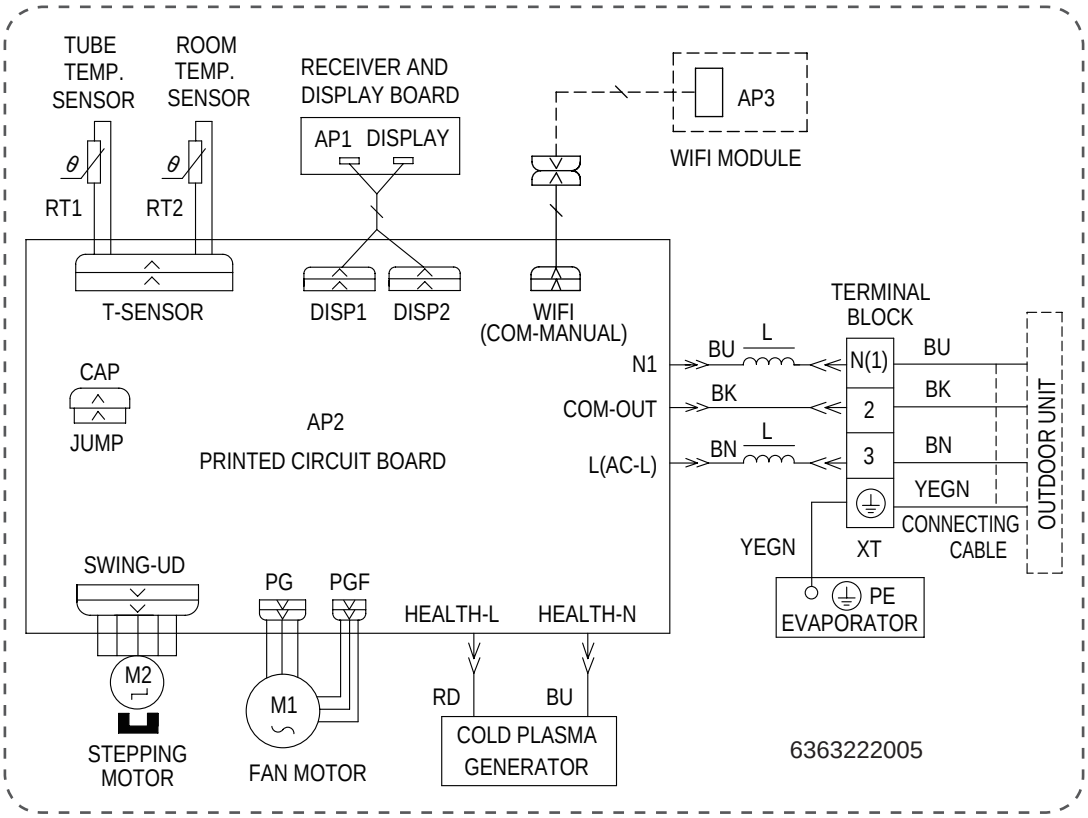
GWH24QDXE-K6DNC8B/I




GWH09QAXB-K6DNC4B/I GWH09QAXB-K6DNE4B/I GWH09QAXB-K6DNB2B/I GWH09QAXB-K6DNB4B/I

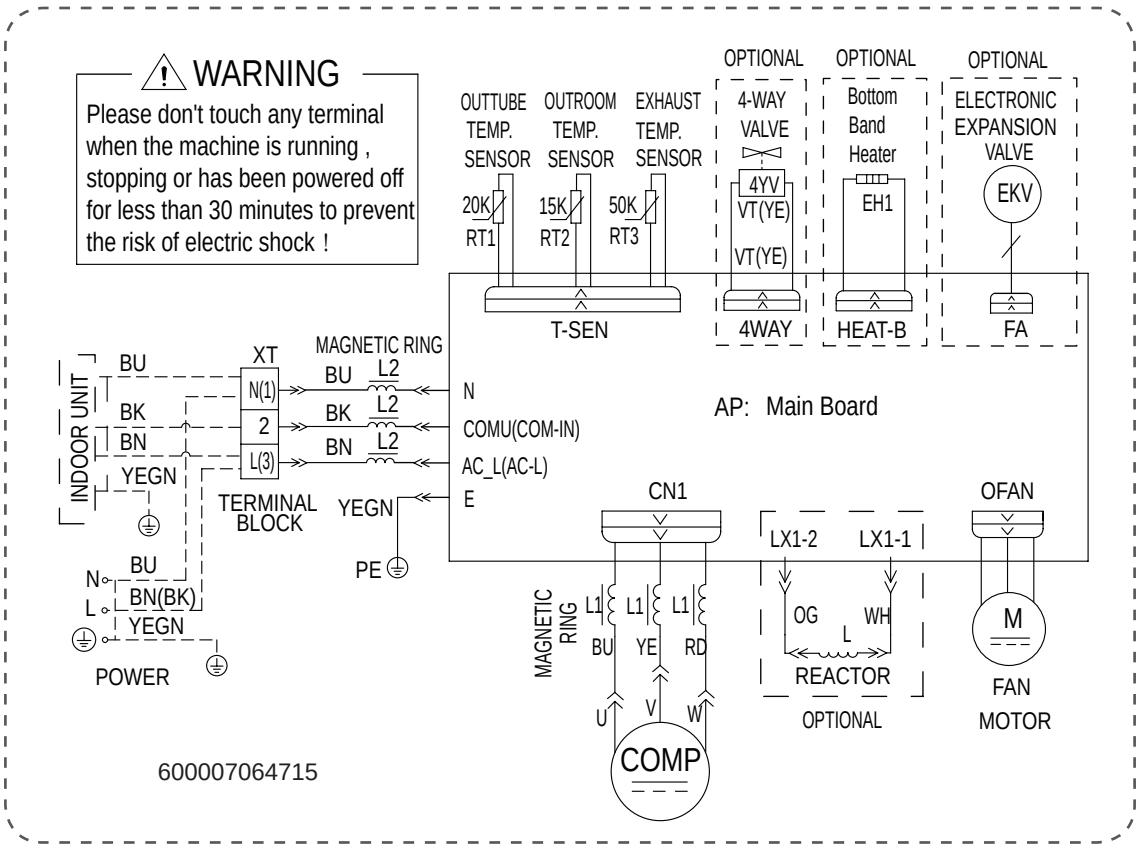


GWH12QBXB-K6DNC4A/I GWH12QBXB-K6DNE4A/I GWH12QBXB-K6DNB2A/I(CB432N30001)
GWH12QBXB-K6DNB4A/I GWH12QBXB-K6DNC2A/I

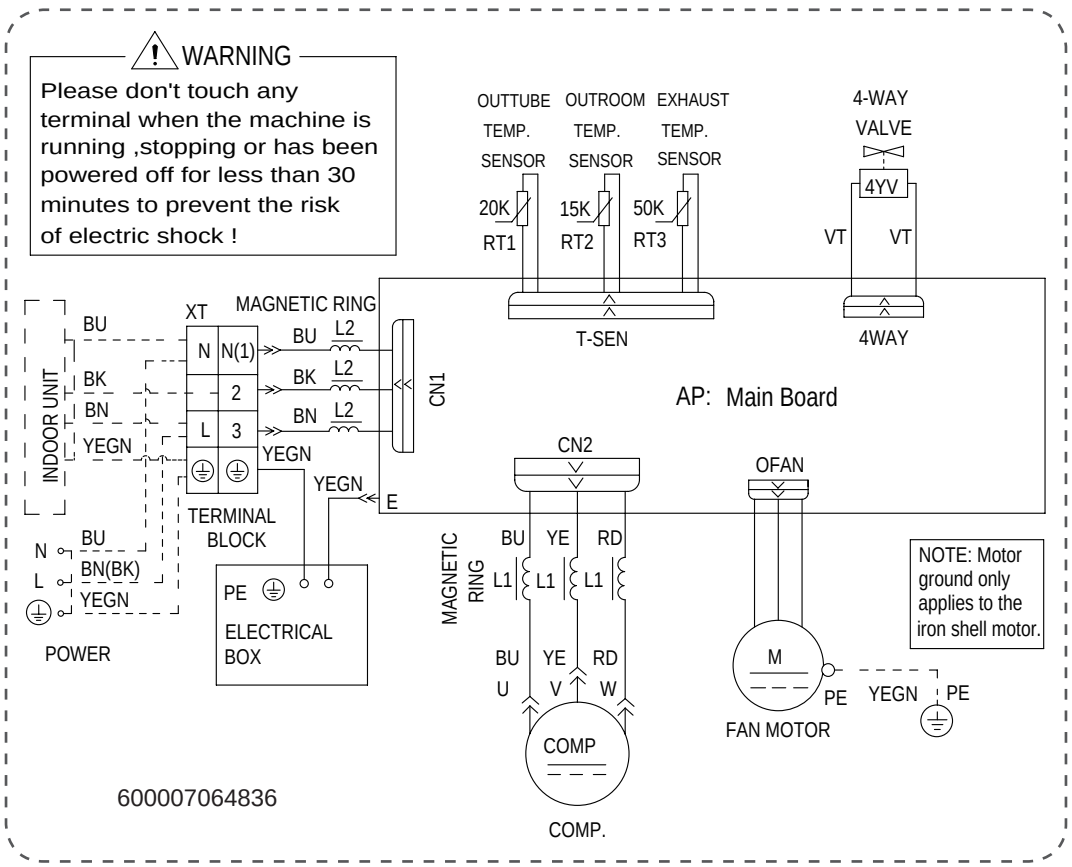


## ● Outdoor Unit

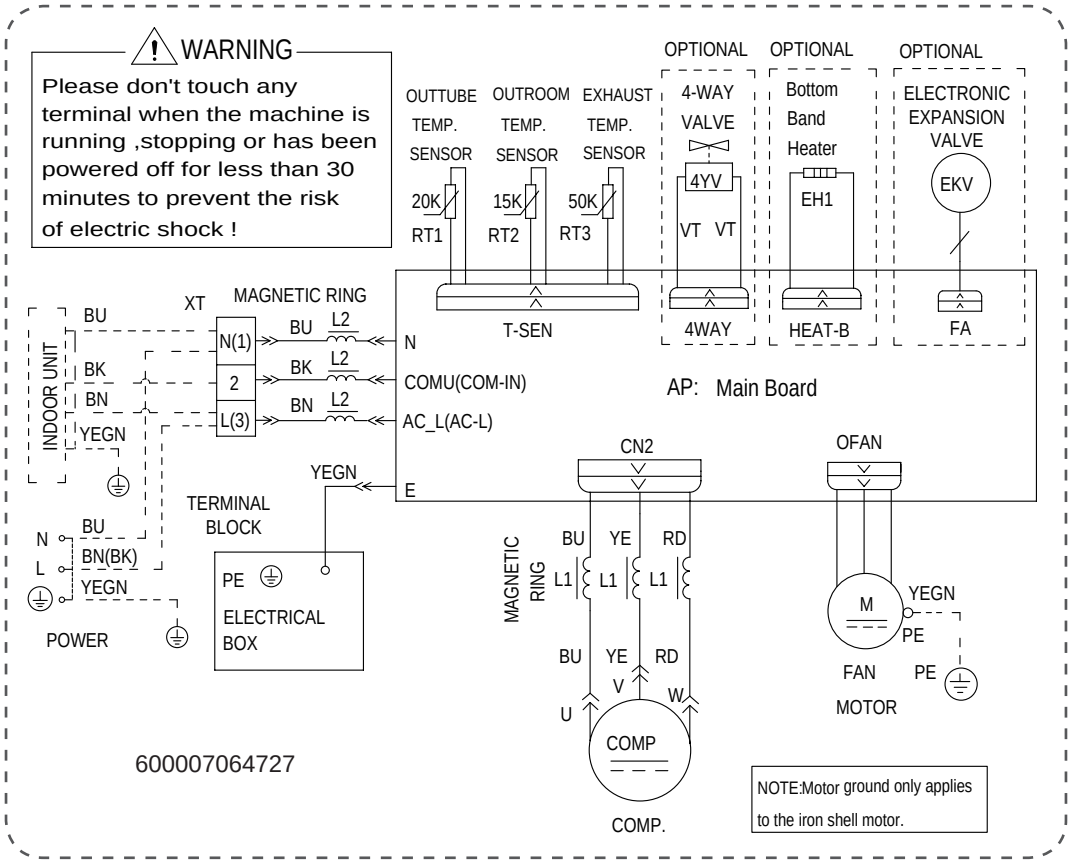
GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/O GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O



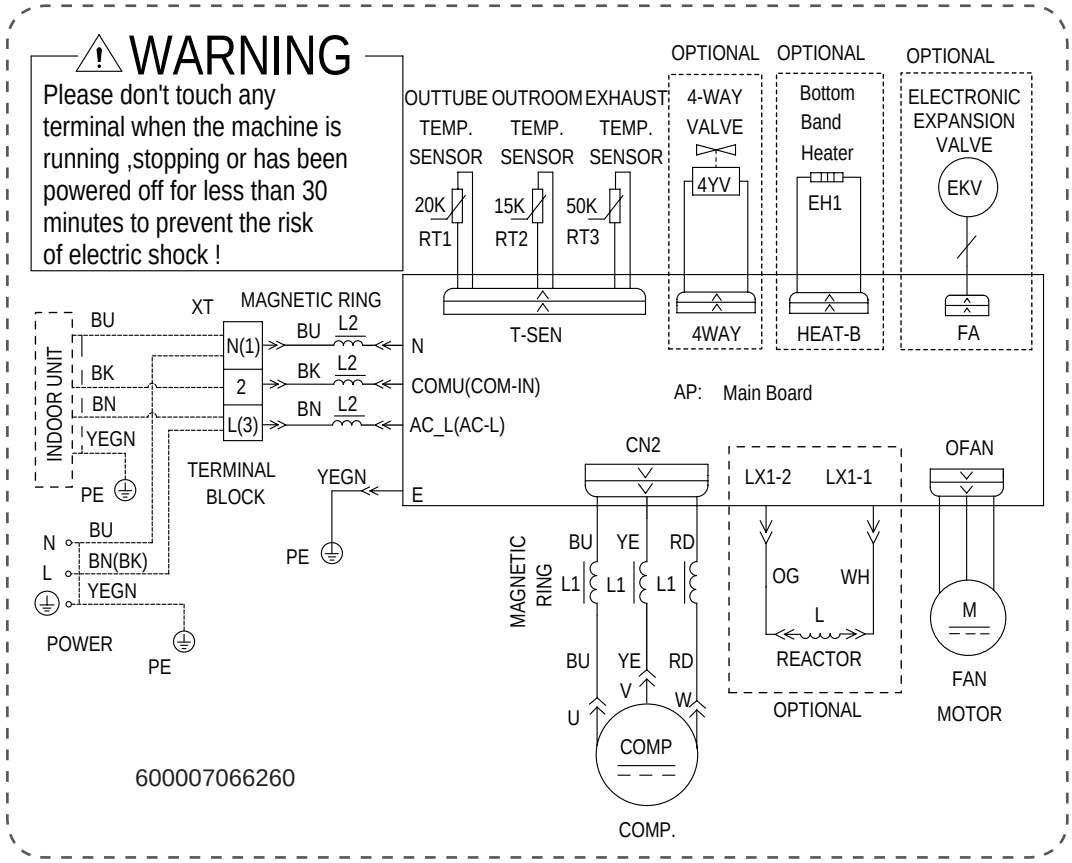

GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/O GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O



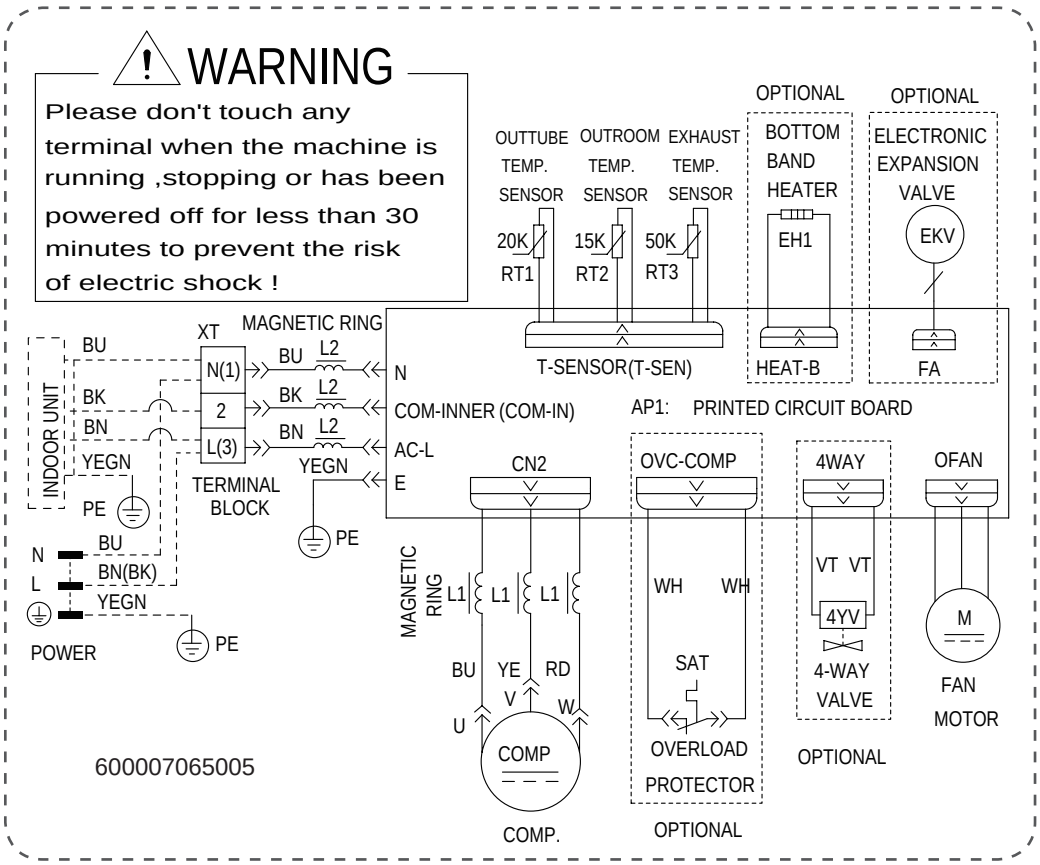
GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O




GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AUCXD-K6DNA1C/O



GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O
GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/O GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/O GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O



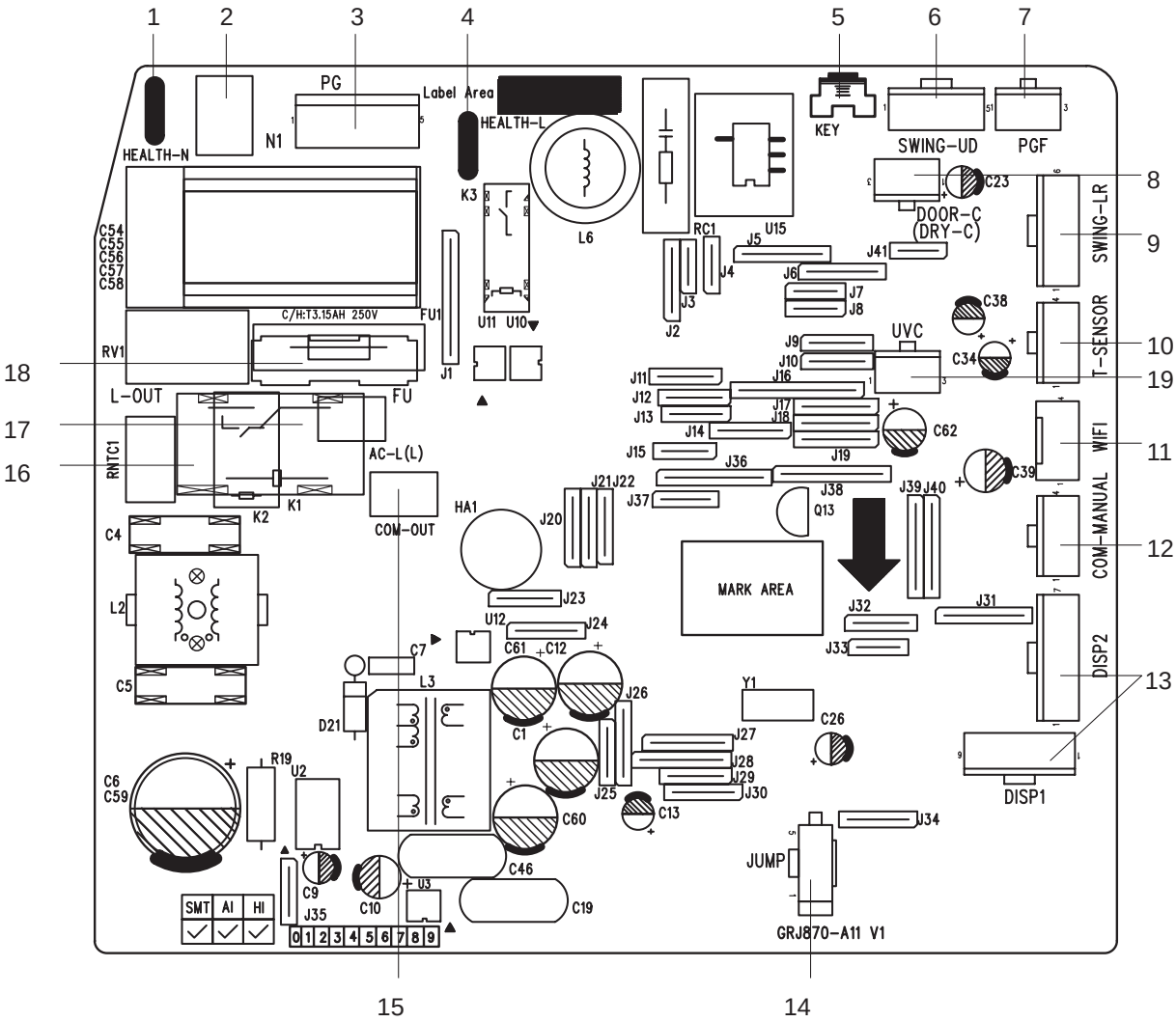

These wiring diagrams are subject to change without notice; please refer to the one supplied with the unit.

## 5.2 PCB Printed Diagram

### Indoor Unit

07K/09K/12K/18K except:

GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A/I GWH09QCXB-K6DNA5A/I GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4A/I GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C/I
GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C/I GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I/I

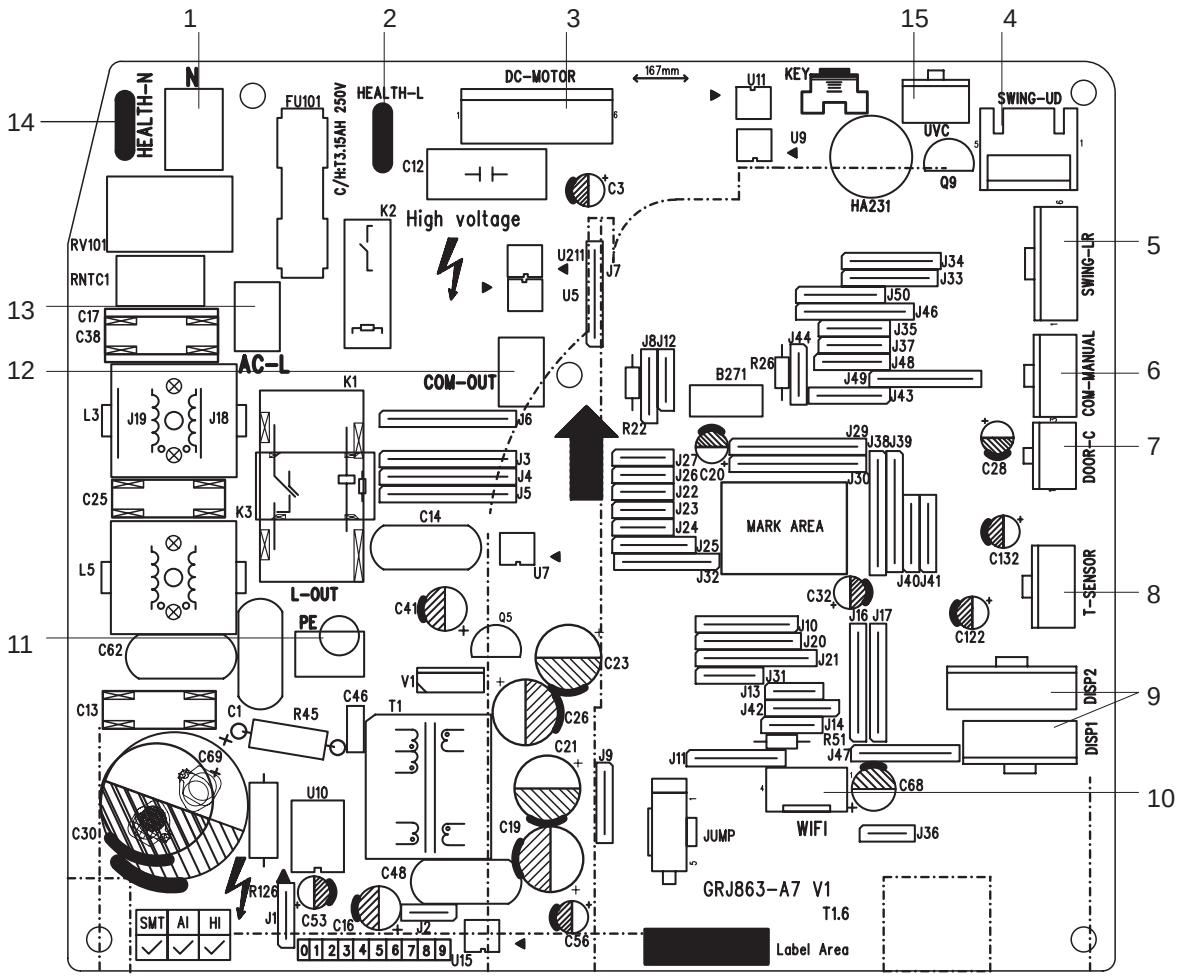



| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 1 | Interface of health function neutral wire |
| 2 | Neutral wire terminal |
| 3 | Motor terminal |
| 4 | Interface of health function live wire |
| 5 | Auto button |
| 6 | Up&down swing terminal |
| 7 | Interface of Motor feedback |
| 8 | Interface of gate-control |
| 9 | Left&right swing terminal |
| 10 | Terminal of temperature sensor |

| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 11 | WIFI terminal |
| 12 | Wired controller terminal |
| 13 | Interface of display board |
| 14 | Jumper cap |
| 15 | Communication terminal for indoor unit and outdoor unit |
| 16 | Terminal of live wire used for supplying power for outdoor unit |
| 17 | Live wire terminal |
| 18 | Fuse |
| 19 | Ultraviolet clean terminal |

24K

GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A/I GWH09QCXB-K6DNA5A/I GWH09QCXB-K6DNE4A/I GWH12QCXD-K6DNA5C/I
GWH12QCXD-K6DNE4C/I GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I/I

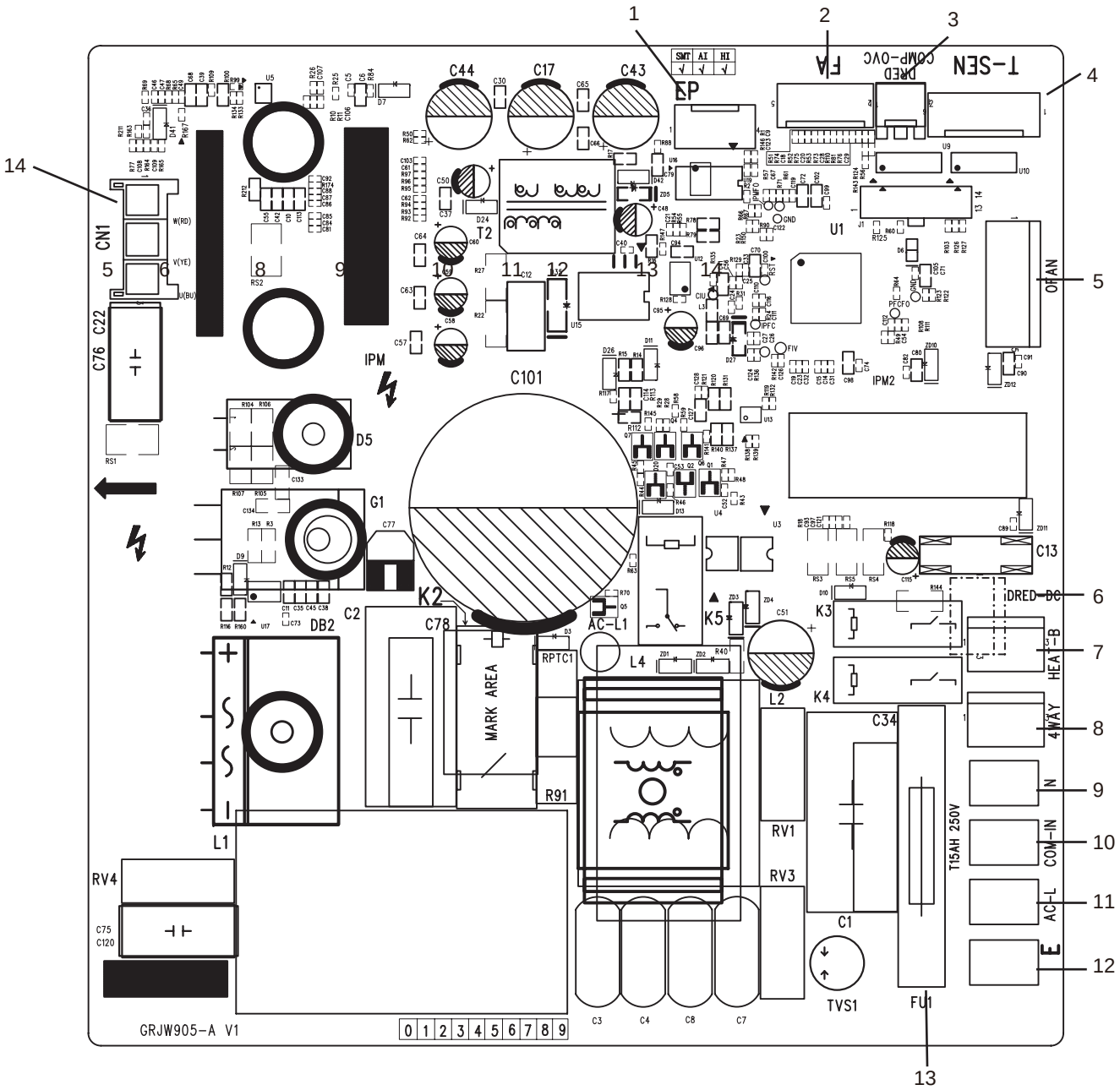



| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 1 | Neutral wire |
| 2 | Interface of health function live wire |
| 3 | DC fan interface |
| 4 | Up&down swing interface |
| 5 | Left&right swing interface |
| 6 | Interface of wired controller |
| 7 | Interface of gate control |
| 8 | Interface of temperature sensor |

| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 9 | Display interface |
| 10 | WIFI interface |
| 11 | Grounding wire |
| 12 | Terminal with outdoor unit communication wire |
| 13 | Live wire interface |
| 14 | Interface of health function neutral wire |
| 15 | Interface of ultraviolet clean |

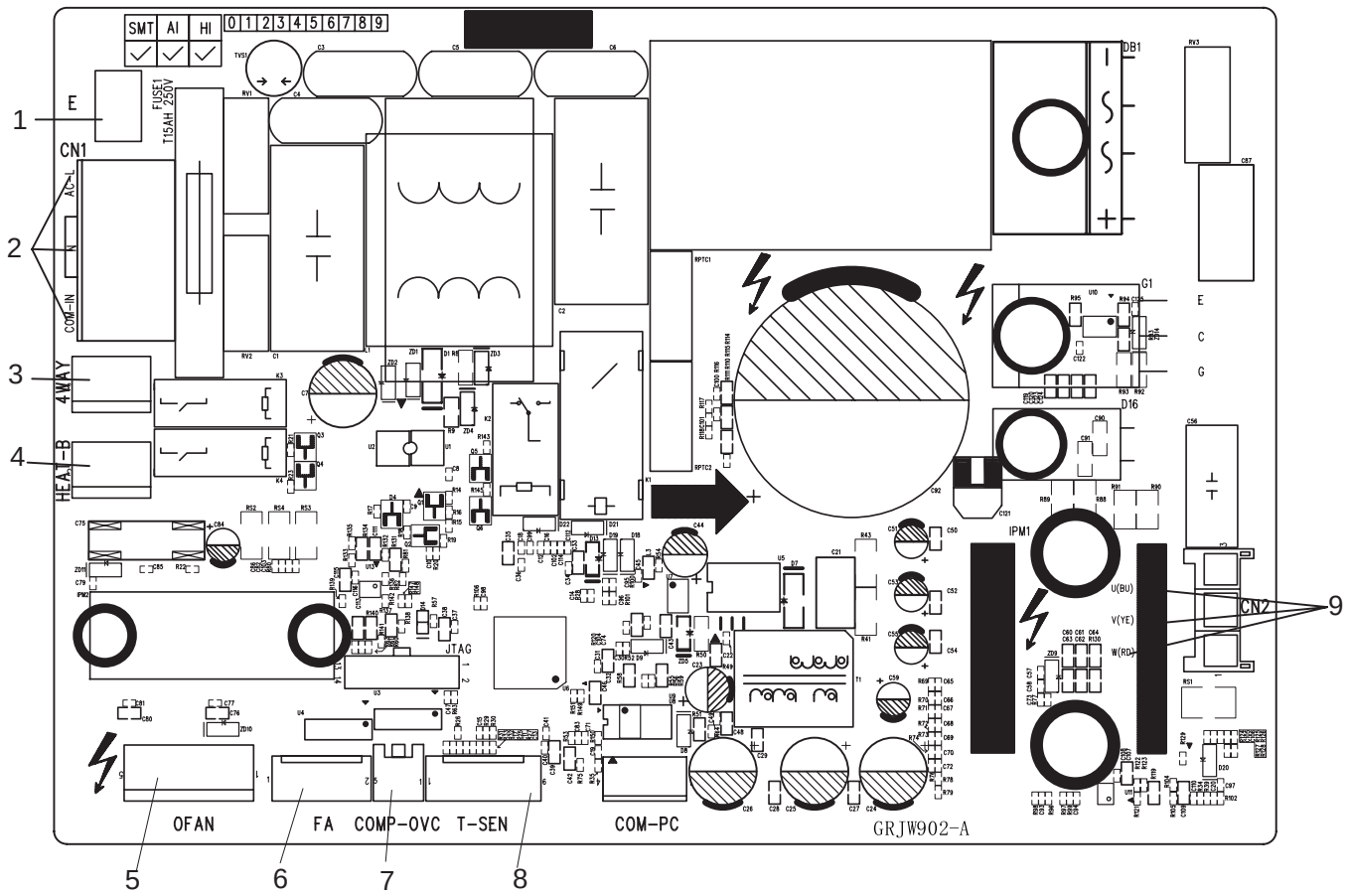
## Outdoor Unit

GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/O GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O

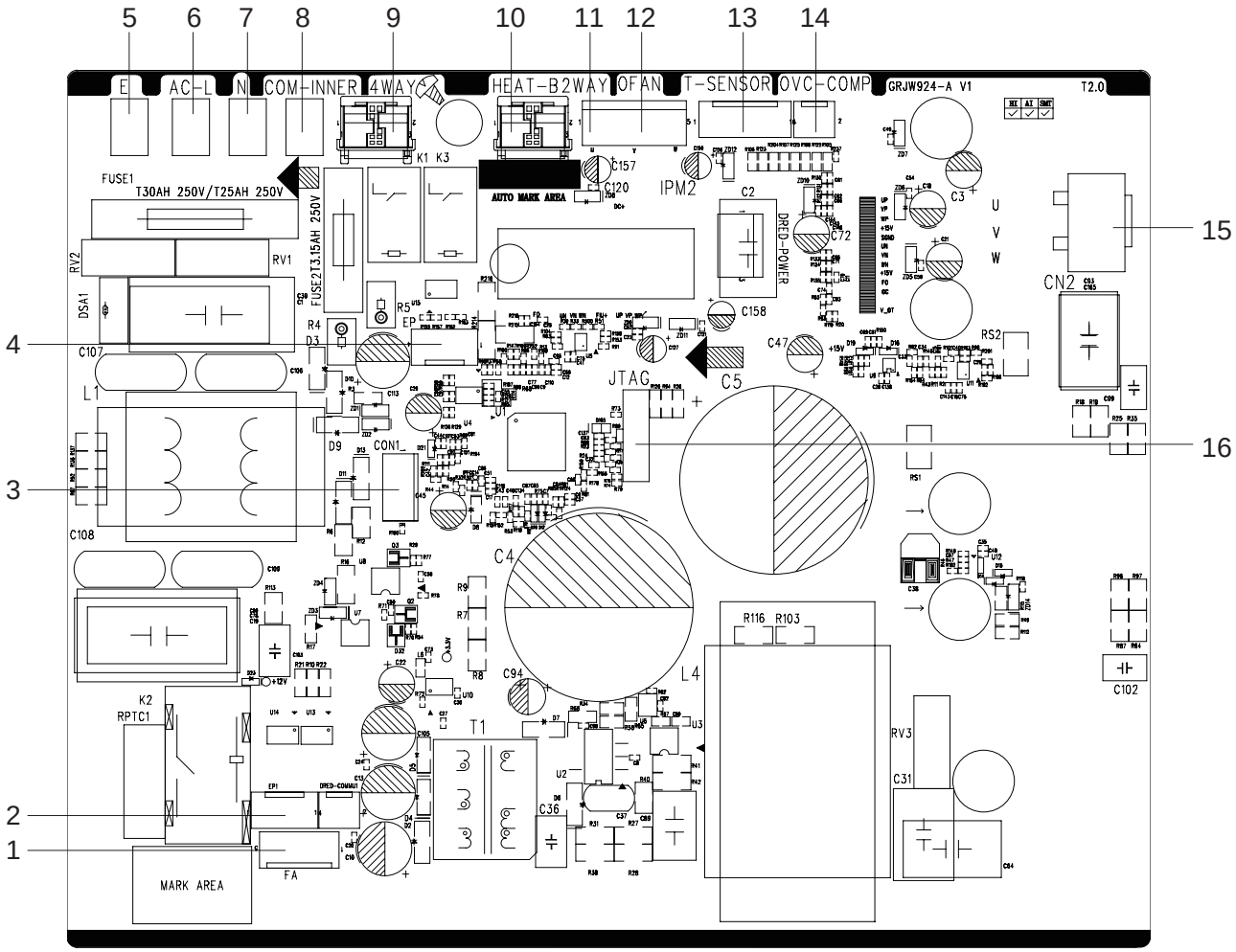



| No. | Name | No. | Name |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | E store | 8 | 4-way valve |
| 2 | Electronic expansion valve | 9 | Neutral wire |
| 3 | Overload | 10 | communication cable |
| 4 | Temperature sensor | 11 | Live wire |
| 5 | Outdoor fan | 12 | Earthing wire |
| 6 | DRED(preliminary) | 13 | Fuse |
| 7 | Electric heating belt of chasssis | 14 | Three-phase terminal of compressor |

GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/O
GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/O
GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O
GWH12AUCXD-K6DNA1C/O
GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O
GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O
GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O
GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O
GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O
GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O
GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O
GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O
GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O

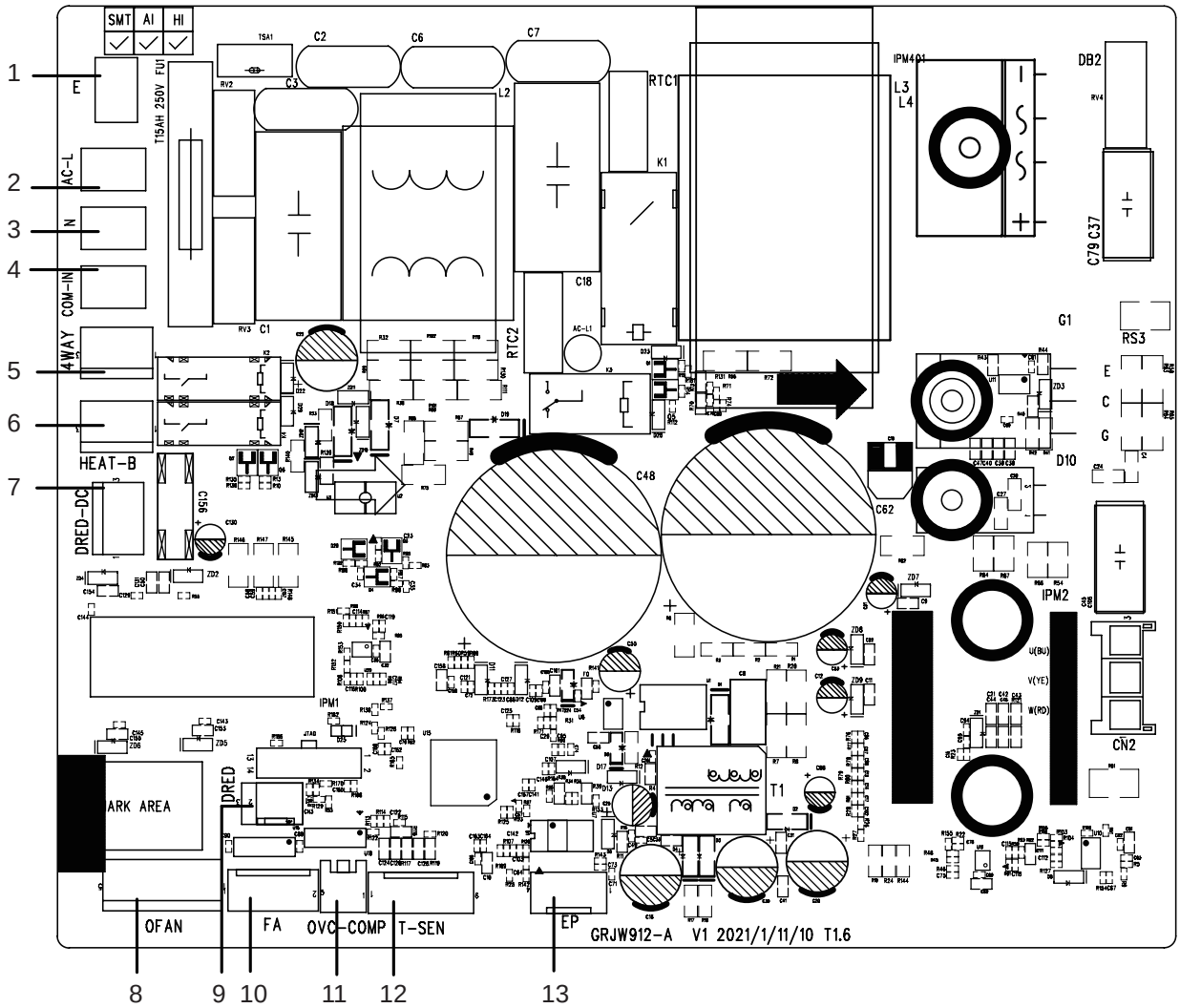



| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 1 | Earthing wire |
| 2 | Neutral wire, live wire and communication cable |
| 3 | 4-way valve |
| 4 | Electric heating belt of chasssis |
| 5 | Outdoor fan |
| 6 | Electronic expansion valve |
| 7 | Overload |
| 8 | Temperature sensor |
| 9 | Three-phase terminal of compressor |

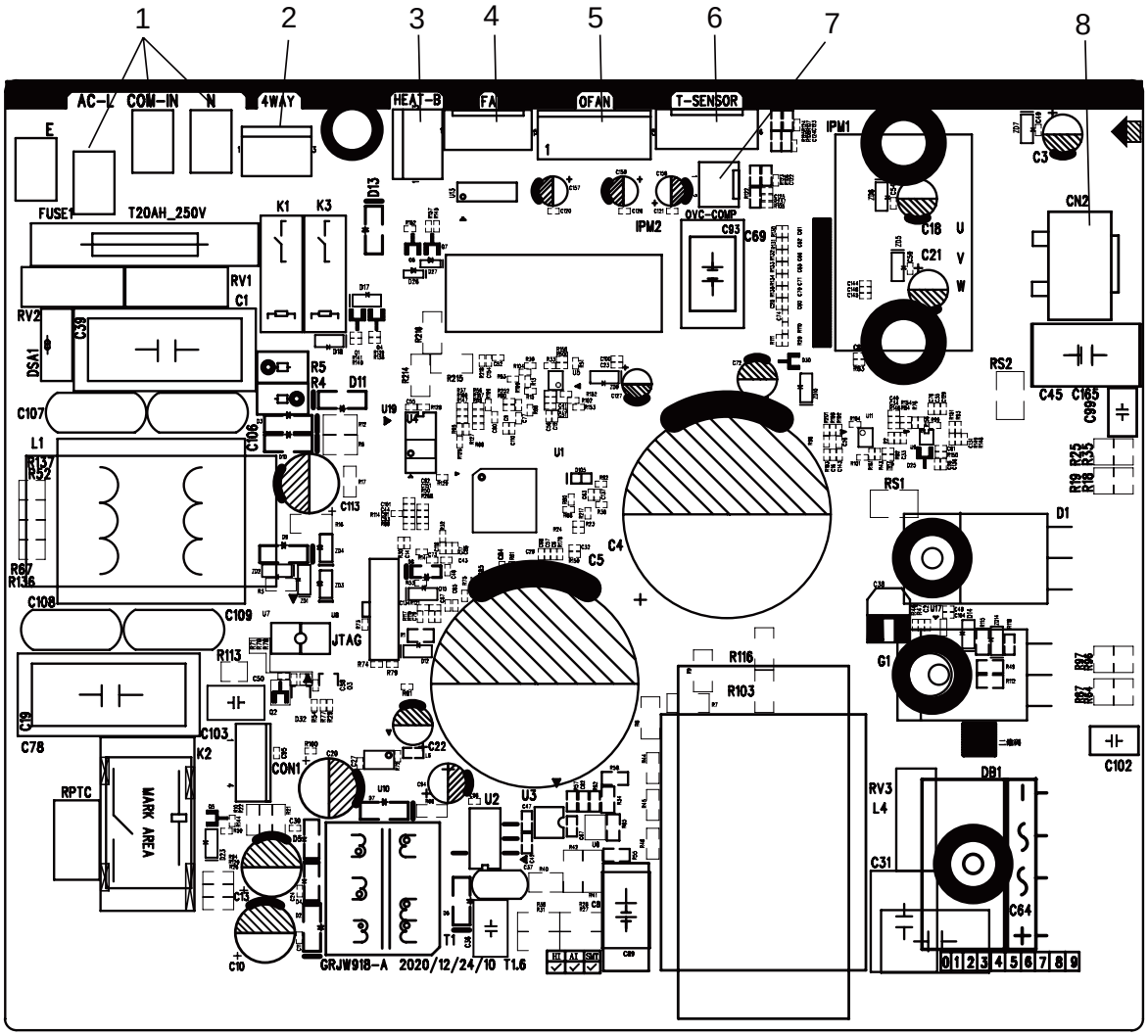



| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 1 | Terminal of electronic expansion valve |
| 2 | E disk(Reserved) |
| 3 | Computer monitoring interface |
| 4 | EE flash drive |
| 5 | Grounding wire |
| 6 | Live wire |
| 7 | Neutral wire |
| 8 | Communication wire |

| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 9 | 4-way valve |
| 10 | Electric heating belt of chassis |
| 11 | 2-way valve |
| 12 | DC motor |
| 13 | Temperature sensor |
| 14 | Overload interface of compressor |
| 15 | Terminal of compressor |
| 16 | Interface of program debugs |




| No. | Name | No. | Name |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Earthing wire | 8 | Outdoor fan |
| 2 | Live wire | 9 | DRED(Reserved) |
| 3 | Neutral wire | 10 | Electronic expansion valve |
| 4 | Communication wire | 11 | Compressor Overload |
| 5 | 4-way valve | 12 | Temperature sensor |
| 6 | Electric heating of chasssis | 13 | Compressor |
| 7 | DRED-DC(Reserved) | | |




| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 1 | Neutral wire, live wire and communication cable |
| 2 | 4-way valve |
| 3 | electric heating belt of chasssis |
| 4 | Electronic expansion valve |
| 5 | Outdoor fan |
| 6 | Temperature sensor |
| 7 | Overload |
| 8 | Three-phase terminal of compressor |

# 6. Function and Control

## 6.1 Remote Controller Introduction

**YAC1FB9(WiFi)**

### Buttons on remote controller


**NOTE:**

● This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the re mote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.

● After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Power indicator " ⏻ " is ON. After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.

● Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon " " on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air conditioner will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.

● As for the models with functions of WiFi or wired controller, the indoor unit must has been controlled by standard remote controller under auto mode first, and then the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode can be realized by APP or the wired controller.

● This remote controller can adjust the temperature under auto mode. When matching with the unit which is without the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode, the set temperature under auto mode may be invalid, or the displayed set temperature on the unit is not same as that on the remote controller under auto mode.

### Introduction for icons on display screen

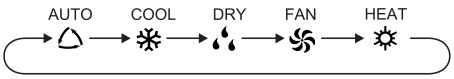
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | I feel |
| FAN AUTO | | Set fan speed |
| | | Turbo mode |
| | | Send signal |
| Operation mode | | Auto mode |
| | | Cool mode |
| | | Dry mode |
| | | Fan mode |
| | | Heat mode |
| | | Sleep mode |
| | | 8℃ heating function |
| | | Health mode |
| | | Scavenging function |
| | | Quiet |
| | | X-FAN function |
| Temp. display type | | Set temp. |
| | | Indoor ambient temp. |
| | | Outdoor ambient temp. |
| | | Clock |
| 88 | | Set temperature |
| WIFI | | WiFi function |
| 88:88 | | Set time |
| ONOFF | | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF |
| | | Light |
| | | Left & right swing |
| | | Up & down swing |
| | | Child lock |

**button**

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

MODE **button**

Press this button to select your required operation mode.




● When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to the sensed temperature. Press "FAN" button can adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button can adjust fan
blowing angle.
● After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.
● When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.
● When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.
● When selecting heat mode, the air conditioner operates under

hea t mode. Press "▲" o r "▼" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

**NOTE:**

● For preventing cold air, after start ing up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).

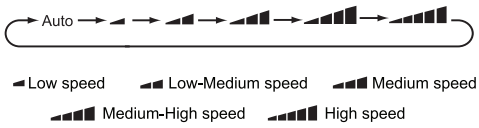
● Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C(61-86°F).

● Fan speed: auto, low speed, low-medium speed,medium speed, medium-high speed,high speed.

● Under auto mo de, temperature can be d isplayed; Under auto mode, set temperature can be adjusted.

FAN **button**

This button is used for setting Fan Speed in the sequence that goes from AUTO, , , , , , then back to Auto.




**NOTE:**

● It's low fan speed under dry mode.

● X-FAN function Hold fan speed button for 2s in cool or dry mode, the icon " " is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. Af ter energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in auto, fan or heat mode. This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

● Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing " ⏻ " button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. at low speed. In this period, Hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

● Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing " ⏻ " button, the complete unit will be off directly.

TURBO **button**

Under cool or heat mode, press this button to turn to quick cool or quick heat mode. " " icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit t urbo function and " " icon will disappear.

If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temperature approaches the preset temperature as soon as possible.

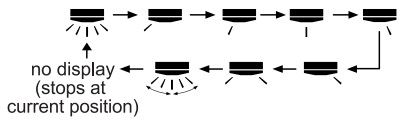
▲ ▼ **button**

Press "▲" or "▼" button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C(°F). Holding "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly.

When setting TIMER ON, TIMER OFF or CLOCK, press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, TIMER ON, TIMER OFF buttons).

**button**

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:




**NOTE:**

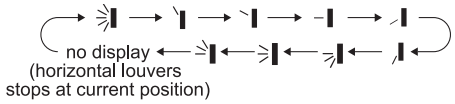
● Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

● Under left and right swing mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

● The function is only available for some models.

**button**

Press this button can select up & down swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:




● When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automatically swing up & down at maximum angle.

● When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.

● When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed angle. Horizontal louver will send air at the fixed angle.

● Hold " " button above 2s to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

**NOTE:**

● " " may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.

● Press this button continuously for more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

● Under up and down swing mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circu lation sequence stated above.

SLEEP **button**

● Press this button, can select Sleep 1 ( ), Sleep 2 ( ), Sleep 3 ( ) and cancel the Sleep, circulate between these, after electrified, Sleep Cancel is defaulted. Sleep 1 is Sleep mode 1, in Cool modes; sleep status after run for one hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1 , two hours, setting temperature increased 2 , then the unit will run at this setting temperature; In Heat mode: sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1 , two hours, setting temperature will decrease 2 , then the unit will run at this setting temperature.

● Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.

● Sleep 3-the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY;

(1) Under Sleep 3 mode, press “Turbo” button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display “1hour”, the setting temperature “88” will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);

(2) Adjust "▲" a nd " ▼" button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press “Turbo” button for confirmation;

(3) At this time, 1hour will be automatically increased at the timer position on the remote control, (that are "2hours" or "3hours" or "8 hours " ), the place of setting temperature " 88 " will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;

(4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 h ours tempe rature setting fi nished, sleep,curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

● Sleep 3-the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY could be inquired: The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press “Turbo” button directly for confirmation. Note: In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting within 10s, there is no button pressed , the sleep cu rve setting status will be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press "ON/OFF" button, "Mode" button, " Sleep " butto n, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.

I FEEL **button**

Press this button to start I FEEL function and " " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this button again to close I FEEL function and " " will disappear.

Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote controller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate ambient temperature. When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

TIMER ON / TIMER OFF **button**

● TIMER ON button

"TIMER ON" button can set th e time for timer on. After pressing this button, " " icon disappears and the word "ON" on remote controller blinks. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust TIMER ON setting. After each pressing "▲" or "▼" button. TIMER ON setting will increase or decrease 1min. Holding "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "TIMER ON" to confirm it. The word "ON" will stop blinking. " " icon resumes displaying. Cancel TIMER ON: Under the condition that TIMER ON is started up, press "TIMER ON" button to cancel it.

● TIMER OFF button

"TIMER OFF" button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, " " icon disappears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust TIMER OFF setting. After each pressing "▲" or "▼" button, TIMER OFF setting will increase or decrease 1min. Holding "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "TIMER OFF" and the word "OFF" will stop blinking. " " icon resumes displaying. Under the condition that TIMER OFF is started up, press "TIMER OFF" button to cancel it.

**NOTE:**

● Under on and off status, you can set TIMER OFF or TIMER ON simultaneously.

● Before setting TIMER ON or TIMER OFF, please adjust the clock time.

● When turning on TIMER ON or TIMER OFF function, set this function valid all the time and the air conditioner will be turned on or turned off at set temperature every day. " " button has no affect to setting. If this function is not required, use the remote controller to cancel it.

CLOCK **button**

Press this button to set clock time. " " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "▲" or "▼" button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of "▲" or "▼" button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 minute. If hold "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press "CLOCK" button to confirm the time. " " icon stops blinking.

**NOTE:**

● Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.

● The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for TIMER ON/TIMER OFF is the same.

### QUIET button

Press this button, the Quiet status is under the Auto button Quiet mode (display " " and "AUTO" signal ) and Quiet mode (display " " signal) and Quiet OFF (there is no signal of " " displayed). After powered on, the Quiet OFF is defaulted.

**NOTE:**

- The quiet function is only available for some models.
- The Quiet function can be set up in all modes; Under the Quiet mode,the fan speed is not available.
- When quiet function is selected.

Under cooling mode: indoor fan operates at notch 4 speed. 10 minutes later or when indoor ambient temperature ≤ 28°C, indoor fan will operate at notch 2 speed or quiet mode according to the comparison between indoor ambient temperature and set temperature.

Under heating mode: indoor fan operates at notch 3 speed or quiet mode according to the comparison between indoor ambient temperature and set temperature.

Under dry, fan mode: indoor fan operates at quiet mode.

Under auto mode: the indoor fan operates at the auto quiet mode according to actual cooling, heating or fan mode.

### WiFi button

Press " WiFi " button to turn on WiFi function, "WiFi " icon will be displayed on the remote controller;

Hold " WiFi " button for 5s to turn off WiFi function and " WiFi " icon will disappear.

Under off status, press "MODE" and " WiFi " buttons simultaneously for 1s, WiFi module will restore factory settings.

**NOTE:**

- This function is only available for some models.

### LIGHT button

Press this button to turn off display light on indoor unit. " " icon on remote controller disappears.

Press this button again to turn on display light. " " icon is displayed.

### button

Press this button to turn on or turn off the health and scavenging functions in operation status. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function; LCD displays " ". Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays " " and " ".

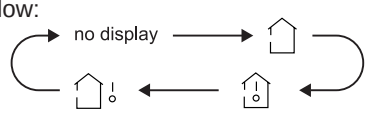
Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously. Press the button for the fourth time to start health function; LCD display " ". Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

**NOTE:**

- This function is only available for some models.

### TEMP button

By pressing this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature or outdoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:




- When selecting " " or no display with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays set temperature.
- When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature.
- When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays outdoor ambient temperature.

**NOTE:**

- Outdoor temperature display is not available for some models. At that time, indoor unit receives " " signal, while it displays indoor set temperature.
- It's defaulted to display set temperature when turning on the unit. There is no display in the remote controller.
- Only for the models whose indoor unit has dual-8 display.
- When selecting displaying of indoor or outdoor ambient temperature, indoor temperature indicator displays corresponding temperature and automatically turn to display set temperature after three or five seconds.

## Function introduction for combination buttons

#### Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energy-saving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to e x-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit energy-saving function.

**NOTE:**

- Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.
- Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.
- Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press sleep button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

#### 8°C heating function

Under heat mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons

simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, " ⓢ " and "8°C" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C.
Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

**NOTE:**

● Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

● Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

● Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press sleep button will cancel 8 °C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.

● Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

### Child lock function

Press "▲" and "▼" simultaneously to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock function is on, " 🔒 " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " 🔒 " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

### Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, press "▼" and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

### Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold "MODE" and "FAN" buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the internal clean function. When the internal clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays “CL” .

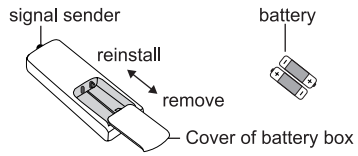
During the self-cleaning process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the degree of comfort.

## Replacement of batteries in remote controller

1.Press the back side of remote controller marked with "OPEN", as shown in the fig, and then push out the cover of battery box along the arrow direction.

2.Replace two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of "+" polar and "-" polar are correct.

3.Reinstall the cover of battery box.




**NOTE:**

● During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.

● The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.

● Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.

● Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.

● When you don’t use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.

● If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there’s no display, please replace batteries.

## YAN1F6(WiFi)

### Buttons on remote controller


### Introduction for icons on display screen

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | I feel |
| FAN AUTO | | Set fan speed |
| | | Turbo mode |
| | | Send signal |
| Operation mode | | Auto mode |
| | | Cool mode |
| | | Dry mode |
| | | Fan mode |
| | | Heat mode |
| | | Sleep mode |
| | | 8℃ heating function |
| | | Health mode |
| | | Scavenging function |
| | | X-FAN function |
| Temp. display type | | Set temp. |
| | | Indoor ambient temp. |
| | | Outdoor ambient temp. |
| | | Clock |
| 88 | | Set temperature |
| WIFI | | WiFi function |
| 88:88 | | Set time |
| ONOFF | | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF |
| | | Light |
| | | Up & down swing |
| | | Child lock |

### Introduction for buttons on remote controller

**Notice**:

- This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.
- After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Power indicator " ⏻ " is ON. After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.
- Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon " ((•)) " on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air condition-er will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.
- Under off status, set temperature and clock icon will be displayed on the display of remote controller (If timer on, timer off and light functions are set, the corresponding icons will be displayed on the display of remote controller at the same time); Under on status, the display will show the corresponding set function icons.

⏻ button

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

MODE button

Press this button to select your required operation mode.


- When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to ex-factory setting. Set temperature can't be adjusted and will not be displayed as well. Press "FAN" button can adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button can adjust fan blowing angle.
- After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.
- When selecting heat mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press "SWING" button to adjust fan blowing angle.

**Notice**:

- For preventing cold air, after starting up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).
- Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C(61-86°F); Fan speed: auto, low speed, medium speed, high speed.
- Cooling only unit won't receive heat mode signal. If setting heat mode with remote controller, press " ⏻ " button can't start up the unit.

## FAN button

Pressing this button can set fan speed circularlyas: auto(AUTO), low( ), medium( ), high( ).


**Notice**:

● Under AUTO speed, air conditioner will select proper fan speed automatically according to factory default setting.

● It's low fan speed under dry mode.

● X-FAN function: Holding fan speed button for 2s in cool or dry mode, the icon " " is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in auto, fan or heat mode.

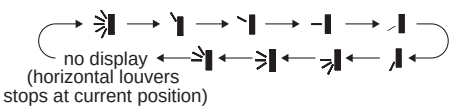
This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

● Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing " ⏻ " button, indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes at low speed. In this period, hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

● Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing " ⏻ " button, the complete unit will be off directly.

## SWING button

Press this button can select up & down swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:




● When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automat-ically swing up & down at maximum angle.

● When selecting " , , , , ", air condition-er is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.

● When selecting " , , ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed angle. Horizontal louver will send air at the fixed angle.

● Hold " " button above 2s to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

**Notice**:

● " , , " may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.

## TURBO button

Under cool or heat mode, press this button to turnto quick cool or quick heat mode. " " icon isdisplayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit turbo function and " " icon will disappear.

## ▲ / ▼ button

Press "▲" or "▼" button once increase or decreaseset temperature 1°C(1°F). Holding "▲" o r "▼" button,2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly. (Temperature can't be adjusted under auto mode)

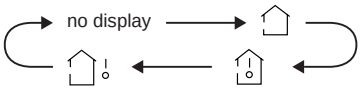
When setting TIMER ON, TIMER OFF or CLOCK, press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, TIMER ON, TIMER OFF buttons)

## SLEEP button

Under cool or heat mode, press this button to start up sleep function. " " icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to cancel sleep function and " " icon will disappear.

## TEMP button

By pressing this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature or outdoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:




● When selecting " " or no display with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays set temperature.

● When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature.

● When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays outdoor ambient temperature.

**Notice**:

● Outdoor temperature display is not available for some models. At that time, indoor unit receives " " signal, while it displays indoor set temperature.

● It's defaulted to display set temperature when turning on the unit. There is no display in the remote controller.

● Only for the models whose indoor unit has dual-8 display.

● When selecting displaying of indoor or outdoor ambient temperature, indoor temperature indicator displays corresponding temperature and automatically turn to display set temperature after three or five seconds.

## WiFi button

Press " WiFi " button to turn on WiFi function, " WiFi " icon will be displayed on the remote con-troller.Hold " WiFi " button for 5s to turn off WiFi function and " WiFi " icon will disappear.Under off status, press "MODE" and " WiFi " buttons simultaneously for 1s, WiFi module will restore factory settings.

**Notice**:

●This function is only available for some models.

LIGHT button

Press this button to turn off display light on indoor unit. " " icon on remote controller disappears.

Press this button again to turn on display light. " " icon is displayed.

CLOCK button

Press this button to set clock time. " " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "▲" or "▼" button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of "▲" or "▼" button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 min. If hold "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press "CLOCK" button to confirm the time. " " icon stops blinking.

**Notice**:

● Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.

● The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for TIMER ON/TIMER OFF is the same.

TIMER ON | TIMER OFF button

● TIMER ON button

"TIMER ON" button can set the time for timer on. After pressing this button, " " icon disappears and the word "ON" on remote controller blinks. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust TIMER ON setting. After each pressing "▲" or "▼" button. TIMER ON setting will increase or decrease 1min. Holding "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time.

Press "TIMER ON" to confirm it. The word "ON" will stop blinking. " " icon resumes displaying. Cancel TIMER ON: Under the condition that TIMER ON is started up, press "TIMER ON" button to cancel it.

● TIMER OFF button

"TIMER OFF" button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, " " icon disappears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust TIMER OFF setting. After each pressing "▲" or "▼" button, TIMER OFF setting will increase or decrease 1min. Holding "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time.

Press "TIMER OFF" and the word "OFF" will stop blinking. " "

icon resumes displaying. Under the condition that TIMER OFF is started up, press "TIMER OFF" button to cancel it.

**Notice**:

● Under on and off status, you can set TIMER OFF or TIMER ON simultaneously.

● Before setting TIMER ON or TIMER OFF, please adjust the clock time.

● After starting up TIMER ON or TIMER OFF, set the constant circulating valid. After that, air conditioner will be turned on or turned off according to setting time. " " button has no effect on setting. If you don't need this function, please use remote controller to cancel it.

## Function introduction for combination buttons

### Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energy-saving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit energy-saving function.

**Notice**:

● Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

● Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

● Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press sleep button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

### 8℃ heating function

Under heat mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, " " and "8°C" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

**Notice**:

● Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

● Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

● Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press sleep button will cancel 8°C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.

● Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

### Child lock function

Press "▲" and "▼" simultaneously to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock func-tion is on, " " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

### Temperature display switchover function

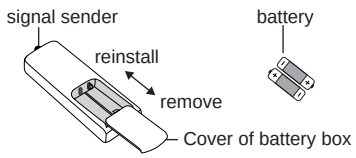
Under OFF status, press "▼" and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

## I FEEL Function

Press "▲" and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to start I FEEL function and " " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this two buttons simultaneously again to close I FEEL function and " " will disappear.

Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote controller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate ambient temperature. When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

### Replacement of batteries in remote controller




1. Press the back side of remote controller marked with " OPEN ", as shown in the fig, and then push out the cover of battery box along the arrow direction.

2. Replace two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of "+" polar and "-" polar are correct.

3. Reinstall the cover of battery box.

**Notice**:

- During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.
- The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.
- Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.
- Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.
- When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.
- If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

## YAP1F2(WiFi)

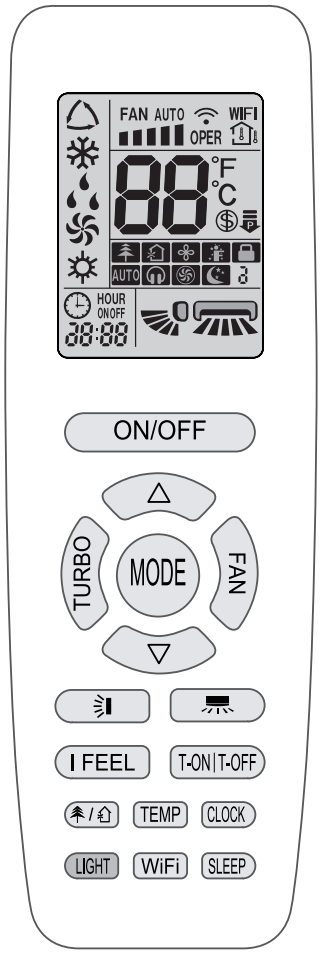
**NOTE:**

● This is a general use remote controller, it could be used for the air conditioners with multifunction; For some function, which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller that the unit will keep the original running status.

● After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Power indicator " ⏻ " is ON (red indicator, the colour is different for different models). After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.

● Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon " ((•)) " on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air conditioner will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.

### Buttons on remote controller




ON/OFF

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

MODE

Press this button to select your required operation mode.


● When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to ex-factory setting. Set temperature can't be adjusted and will not be displayed as well. Press "FAN" button can adjust fan speed. Press " 𝌆 " / " 𝌇 " button can adjust fan blowing angle.

● After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press "△" or " ▽ " button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " 𝌆 " / " 𝌇 " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

● When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press " 𝌆 " / " 𝌇 " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

● When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. All indicators are OFF. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " 𝌆 " / " 𝌇 " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

● When selecting heating mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press "△" or " ▽ " button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " 𝌆 " / " 𝌇 " button to adjust fan blowing angle. (Cooling only unit won't receive heating mode signal. If setting heat mode with remote controller, press ON/OFF button can't start up the unit).

**NOTE:**

● For preventing cold air, after starting up heating mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (actual delay time is depend on indoor ambient temperature).

● Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C (61~86°F); Fan speed: auto, low speed, medium speed, high speed.

● This indicator is not available for some models.

FAN

Pressing this button can set fan speed circularly as: auto (AUTO), low( ▄ ), medium( ▄▄ ), high( ▄▄▄ ).


**NOTE:**

● Under AUTO speed, air conditioner will select proper fan speed automatically according to ex-factory setting.

● It's Low fan speed under Dry mode.

● X-FAN function Hold fan speed button for 2s in COOL or DRY

mode, the icon " ❀ " is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in AUTO, FAN or HEAT mode. This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

● Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing ON/OFF button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. at low speed. In this period, Hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

● Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing ON/OFF button, the complete unit will be off directly.

TURBO

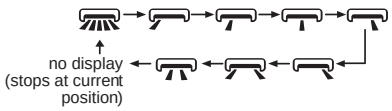
Under COOL or HEAT mode, press this button to turn to quick COOL or quick HEAT mode. " ֍ " icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit turbo function and " ֍ " icon will disappear.

If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temperature approachs the preset temperature as soon as possible.

△ ▽

Press "△" or " ▽ " button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C (°F).Holding "△" or " ▽ " button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly. (Temperature can't be adjusted under auto mode) When setting T-ON, T-OFF or CLOCK, press "△" or " ▽ " button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, T-ON, T-OFF buttons)

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



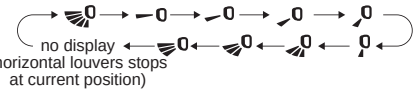

**NOTE:**

● Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

● Under swing left and right mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

● This function only applicable for some models.

Press this button can select up & down swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:




● When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automat-ically swing up & down at maximum angle.

● When selecting " , , , , ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.

● When selecting " , , ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed angle.

● Hold " " button above 2s to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

**NOTE:**

● " , , " may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.

● Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

● Under swing up and down mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

T-ON|T-OFF

● T-ON button

"T-ON" button can set the time for timer on. After pressing this button, " ◷ " icon disappears and the word "ON" on remote controller blinks. Press "△" or " ▽ " button to adjust T-ON setting. After each pressing "△" or " ▽ " button, T-ON setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold "△" or " ▽ " button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "T-ON" to confirm it. The word "ON" will stop blinking." ◷ " icon resumes displaying. Cancel T-ON: Under the condition that T-ON is started up, press "T-ON" button to cancel it.

● T-OFF button

"T-OFF" button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, " ◷ " icon disappears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press "△" or " ▽ " button to adjust T-OFF setting. After each pressing "△" or " ▽ " button, T-OFF setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold "△" or " ▽ " button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "T-OFF" word "OFF" will stop blinking. " ◷ " icon resumes displaying. Cancel T-OFF: Under the condition that T-OFF is started up, press "T-OFF" button to cancel it.

**NOTE:**

● Under on and off status, you can set T-OFF or T-ON simultaneously.

● Before setting T-ON or T-OFF, please adjust the clock time.

● After starting up T-ON or T-OFF, set the constant circulating valid.

● After that, air conditioner will be turned on or turned off according to setting time.ON/OFF button has no effect on setting. If you don't need this function, please use remote controller to cancel it.

I FEEL

Press this button to start I FEEL function and " " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this button again to cancel I FEEL function and " " will disappear.

● Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote contro ller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate amb ient temperature. When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

CLOCK

Press this button to set clock time. " " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "△" or " ▽ " button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of "△" or " ▽ " button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 minute. If hold ""△" or " ▽ " button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press "CLOCK" button to confirm the time. " " icon stops blinking.

**NOTE:**

● Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.

● The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for T-ON/T-OFF is the same.

SLEEP

Under COOL or HEAT mode, press this button to start up sleep function.

" " icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to cancel sleep function and " " icon will disappear. After powered on, Sleep Off is defaulted. After the unit is turned off, the Sleep function is canceled.

In this mode, set temperature will be adjusted with the change of time. Under Fan, DRY and Auto modes, this function is not available.

WiFi

Press " WiFi " button to turn on WiFi function, "WiFi " icon will be displayed on the remote controller; Hold " WiFi " button for 5s to turn off WiFi function and " WiFi " icon will disappear.

Under off status, press "MODE" and " WiFi " buttons simultaneously for 1s, WiFi module will restore factory settings.

**NOTE:**

● This function is only available for some models.

**button**

Press this button to achieve the on and off of health and scavenging functions in operation station. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function; LCD displays " ". Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays " " and " ". Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously. Press the button for the fourth time to start health function; LCD display " ". Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

**NOTE:**

● This function is applicable to partial of models.

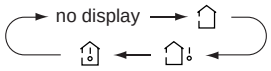
LIGHT

Press this button to turn on or turn off the display light on the indoor unit.

The display light is defaulted on after energization.

TEMP

By pressing this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature or outdoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:




● When selecting " " or no display with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays set temperature.

● When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature.

● When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays outdoor ambient temperature.

**NOTE:**

● Outdoor temperature display is not available for some models. At that time, indoor unit receives " " signal, while it displays indoor set temperature.

● It's defaulted to display set temperature when turning on the unit. There is no display in the remote controller.

● Only for the models whose indoor unit has dual-8 display.

● When selecting displaying of indoor or outdoor ambient temperature, indoor temperature indicator displays corresponding temperature and automatically turn to display set temperature after three or five seconds.

## Introduction for icons on display screen

| | |
|---|---|
| FAN AUTO | Set fan speed |
| | Send signal |
| WiFi | WiFi function |
| Temp. display type | Set temp. |
| | Indoor ambient temp. |
| | Outdoor ambient temp. |
| Operation mode | Auto mode |
| | Cool mode |
| | Dry mode |
| | Fan mode |
| | Heat mode |
| 88 | Set temperature |
| | 8°C heating function |
| | Health mode |
| | Scavenging function |
| | X-FAN function |
| | I feel |
| | Child lock |
| | Quiet |
| | Turbo mode |
| | Sleep mode |
| | Clock |
| ONOFF | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF |
| 88:88 | Set time |
| | Up & down swing |
| | Left & right swing |
| | Power limiting operation |

## Function introduction for combination buttons

**● Energy-saving function**

Under cooling mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energysaving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factorysetting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit energy-saving function.

**NOTE:**

● Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

● Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

● Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press sleep button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

**● 8°C heating function**

Under heat mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, " Ⓢ " and "8°C" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C.

Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

**NOTE:**

● Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

● Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

● Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press sleep button will cancel 8°C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.

● Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

**● Child lock function**

Press "△" and " ▽ " simultaneously to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock function is on, " 🔒 " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " 🔒 " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

**● Temperature display switchover function**

Under OFF status, press "▼" and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

**● Auto clean function**

Under unit off status, hold "MODE" and "FAN" buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays "CL" . During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort.

**NOTE:**

● The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on,you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will enter standby status.

● This function is only available for some models.

**● Night mode**

Under cooling or heating mode, when turning on sleep mode and turn to low speed or quiet notch, the outdoor unit would enter into night mode.

**NOTE:**

● When you feel that the cooling and heating effect is poor, please press "FAN" button to other fan speed or press "SLEEP" button to exit the night mode.

● The night mode can only work under normal ambient temperature.

● This function is only available for some models.

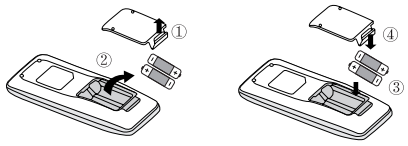
## Replacement of batteries in remote controller

1. Lift the cover along the direction of arrow (as shown in Fig 1 ① ).

2.Take out the original batteries (as shown in Fig 1 ② ).

3.Place two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of " + " polar and " - " polar is correct (as shown in Fig 2 ③ ).

4.Reinstall the cover (as shown in Fig 2 ④ ).




**NOTICE:**

**● During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.**

**● The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.**

**● Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.**

**● Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.**

**● When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.**

**● If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.**

## YBE1FB7

### Introduction for icons on display screen


### Introduction for icons on display screen

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | Quiet |
| | FAN AUTO | Set fan speed |
| | | Turbo mode |
| | | Send signal |
| Operation mode | | Auto mode |
| | | Cool mode |
| | | Dry mode |
| | | Fan mode |
| | | Heat mode |
| | | X-FAN function |
| | | Humidity control |
| | | Power limiting operation |
| | | Set temperature |
| | | Indoor ambient temp. |
| | | Indoor ambient humidity |
| | ONOFF | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF |
| | | Set time |
| | | Left & right swing |
| | | Up & down swing |
| | | Child lock |
| | | Fast cool |
| | | Health and UVC functions |
| | WIFI | WiFi function |
| | | LED |
| | | Auto LED |
| | | I feel |
| | | Sleep mode |

### Introduction for buttons on remote controller

**NOTE:**

● This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.

● After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Power indicator " ⏻ is ON. After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.

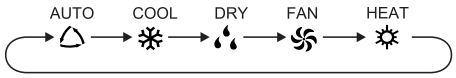
● Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon " on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air conditioner will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.

#### On/Off button

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

#### Mode button

Press this button to select your required operation mode.




● When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to the sensed temperature. Press "Fan" button can adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button can adjust fan
blowing angle.

● After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press " + " or " - " button to adjust set temperature. Press "Fan" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

● When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

● When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. Press "Fan" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

● When selecting heat mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press " + " or " - " button to adjust set temperature. Press "Fan" button to adjust fan speed. Press " " / " " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

**NOTE:**

● For preventing cold air, after starting up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).

● Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C(61-86°F).

● This mode indicator is not available for some models.

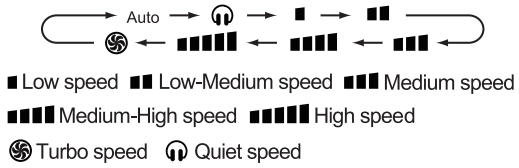
● Cooling only unit won't receive heat mode signal. If setting heat

mode with remote controller, press " ON/OFF " button can't start up the unit.

● Set temperature can be adjusted under AUTO mode.

### Fan button

This button is used for setting Fan Speed in the sequence that goes from AUTO, , , , , , to , then back to Auto.




**NOTE:**

● It's low fan speed under dry mode.

● X-FAN function Hold fan speed button for 2s in cool or dry mode, the icon " " is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in auto, fan or heat mode.

This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

● Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing " On/Off " button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. at low speed. In this period, hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

● Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing " On/Off " button, the complete unit will be off directly.

### + / - button

Press " + " or " - " button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C(°F). Holding " + " or " - " button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly.

### Wifi button

Press "Wifi" button to turn on WiFi function, "Wifi" icon will be displayed on the remote controller;

Hold "Wifi" button for 5s to turn off WiFi function and "Wifi" icon will disappear.

Under off status, press "Mode" and "Wifi" buttons simultaneously for 1s, WiFi module will restore factory settings.

**NOTE:**

● This function is only available for some models.

### Health button

Press this button to turn on or turn off the health and scavenging functions in operation status. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function; LCD displays " ". Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays " " and " ".

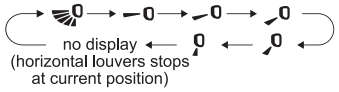
Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously. Press the button for the fourth time to start health function; LCD display " ".

Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

### UD-swing button

Press this button can select up & down swing angle.

Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:




● When selecting " ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automatically swing up & down at maximum angle.

● When selecting " ", a ir conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.

● Hold " " button above 2s to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

**NOTE:**

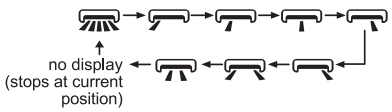
● Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

● Under swing up and down mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

### LR-swing button

Press this button can select left & right swing angle.

Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:




**NOTE:**

● Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

● Under swing left and right mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

● This function only applicable for some models.

### Clock button

Press this button to set clock time. " " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "+" or "-" button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of "+" or "-" button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 minute. If hold "+" or "-" button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press "Clock" button to confirm the time. " " icon stops blinking.

**NOTE:**

● Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.

● The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for TIMER ON/ TIMER OFF is the same.

### / Timer on / Timer off button

● TIMER ON button

"TIMER ON" button can set the time for timer on. After pressing this button, " " icon disappears and the word "ON" on remote controller blinks. Press " + " or " - " button to adjust TIMER ON setting. After each pressing " + " or " - " button. TIMER ON setting will increase or decrease 1min. Holding " + " or " - " button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "TIMER ON" to confirm it. The word "ON" will stop blinking. " " icon resumes displaying.

Cancel TIMER ON: Under the condition that TIMER ON is started up, press "TIMER ON" button to cancel it.

● TIMER OFF button

"TIMER OFF" button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, " " icon disappears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press " + " or " - " button to adjust TIMER OFF setting. After each pressing " + " or " - " button, TIMER OFF setting will increase or decrease 1min. Holding " + " or " - " button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time.

Press "TIMER OFF" and the word "OFF" will stop blinking. " " icon resumes displaying. Under the condition that TIMER OFF is started up, press "TIMER OFF" button to cancel it.

**NOTE:**

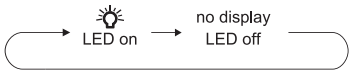
● Under on and off status, you can set TIMER OFF or TIMER ON simultaneously.

● Before setting TIMER ON or TIMER OFF, please adjust the clock time.

● When turning on TIMER ON or TIMER OFF function , set this function valid all the time and the air conditioner will be turned on or turned off at set temperat ure every day. On/Off button has no affect to se tting. If this function is not required, use the remote controller to cancel it.

### Light button

Press this button to control the LED status on the displayer, the circulation change is as follow:




When selecting " " (Auto LED) with remote controller, LED indicator on indoor unit will adjust the luminance automatically according to the ambient intensity of illumination.

## Function introduction for combination buttons

### Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, press "Mode" and "Timer" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energy-saving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect.

Press "Mode" and "Timer" buttons simultaneously again to exit energy-saving function.

**NOTE:**

● Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

● Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted.

● Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press "Sleep" button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

### Child lock function

Hold " On/Off " and " - " buttons simultaneously for 3s to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock function is on, " " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

### Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, hold "Mode" and " - " buttons simultaneously for 3s to switch temperature displaybetween °C and °F.

### function

function is for limiting power of the whole unit. Press "Mode" and "Sleep" buttons simultaneously, the remote controller will circularly display as the following:

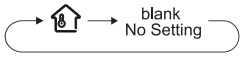

● Maximum power limited under the mode is lower than that of mode.
● If you want to cancel the power limiting function, press "Mode" and "Light" buttons simultaneously till the icon in remote controller is not displayed.
● When the remote controller is turned off, power limiting function is cancelled. If you want to activate the function, please repress "Mode" and "Light" buttons simultaneously.
● If the current power is lower than the maximum power of mode, then the power will not be limited after entering into such mode.
● For the model with one outdoor unit and two indoor units, if any one of indoor units enters into power limiting function, the outdoor unit will enter into the set limiting power mode of indoor unit; when two indoor units enter into power limiting mode, then the power of outdoor unit will be limited according to the lower power of the two indoor units.

**NOTE:**

● This button is only available for the model with such function.

## Indoor ambient temperature

By holding " On/Off " and " " buttons simultaneously, you can see indoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controlleris selected circularly as below:




● When selecting " " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature.

## Clean reminder function of filter

The reminder function is defaulted to be OFF. Hold " On/Off " and " " buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn it on. The buzzer will give out sound for 0.5s and the dual-8 nixie tube on the display will be on for 3s; Once the reminder function is turned on, when the air conditioner has reached to the set time, the dual-8 nixie tube will flash about 30s when the unit is turned on each time to remind the user to clean the filter; you can turn off this cycle reminder by holding " On/Off " and " " buttons simultaneously for 5s and then the air conditioner will count time again.

**NOTE:**

● Once the reminder function is turned on, only this cycle reminder can be cleared.
● This function is only available for some models.

## Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold "Mode" and " " buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays "CL" . During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort.

**NOTE:**

● The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on, you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will enter standby status.
● This function is only available for some models.

## Night mode

Under cooling or heating mode, when turning on sleep mode and turn to low speed or quiet notch, the outdoor unit would enter into night mode.

**NOTE:**

● When you feel that the cooling and heating effect is poor, please press "Fan" button to other fan speed or press "Clock" and "Light" buttons simultaneously to exit the night mode.
● The night mode can only work under normal ambient temperature.
● This function is only available for some models.

## I FEEL function

Press "Health" and " + " buttons simultaneously to start I FEEL function and " " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press "Health" and " + " buttons simultaneously again to turn off I FEEL function and " " will disappear.
● Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote controller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate ambient temperature.When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

## Sleep function

Press "Clock" and "Light" buttons simultaneously, can select Sleep 1 ( ), Sleep 2( ), Sleep 3 ( ) and cancel the Sleep, circulate between these, after electrified, Sleep Cancel is defaulted.

● Sleep 1 is Sleep mode 1, in Cool modes: sleep status after run for one hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1 , two hours, setting temperature increased 2 , then the unit will run at this setting temperature; In Heat mode: sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1 , two hours, setting temperature will decrease 2 , then the unit will run at this setting temperature.

● Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.

● Sleep 3 the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY;

(1) Under Sleep 3 mode, press "Health" button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display "1HOUR", the setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);

(2) Adjust " + " and " - " button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press "Health" button for confirmation;

(3) At this time, 1hour will be automatically increased at the timer position on the remote control, (that are "2HOUR" or "3HOUR" or "8HOUR"), the place of setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;

(4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 hours temperature setting finished, sleep,curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

● Sleep 3 the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY could be inquired:

The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press "Health" button directly for confirmation. Note: In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting status will be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press " On/Off " button, "Mode" button, "Clock" and "Light" buttons simultaneously, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.

### 8°C heating function

Under heat mode, press "Mode" and "Clock" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, " ⑧ " and "8°C" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C.

Press "Mode" and "Clock" buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

**NOTE:**

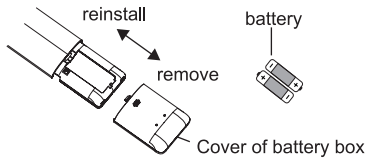
● Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

● Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted.

● Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press " ☾ " button will cancel 8°C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.

● Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

### Replacement of batteries in remote controller




1. Press the back side of remote controller marked with " ≡ ", as shown in the fig, and then push out the cover of battery box along the arrow direction.
2. Replace two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of "+" polar and "-" polar are correct.
3. Reinstall the cover of battery box.

*NOTICE:*

● During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.

● The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.

● Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.

● Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.

● When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.

● If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

## 6.2 Brief Description of Models and Functions

### ● Indoor Unit

**1.Basic function of system**

**(1)Cooling mode**

(1) Under this mode, fan and swing operates at setting status. Temperature setting range is 16~30$^{O}$C.

(2) During malfunction of outdoor unit or the unit is stopped because of protection, indoor unit keeps original operation status.

**(2)Drying mode**

(1) Under this mode, fan operates at low speed and swing operates at setting status. Temperature setting range is 16~30$^{O}$C.

(2) During malfunction of outdoor unit or the unit is stopped because of protection, indoor unit keeps original operation status.

(3) Protection status is same as that under cooling mode.

(4) Sleep function is not available for drying mode.

**(3)Heating mode**

(1) Under this mode, Temperature setting range is 16~30$^{O}$C.

(2) Working condition and process for heating mode:

When turn on the unit under heating mode, indoor unit enters into cold air prevention status. When the unit is stopped or at OFF status, and indoor unit has been started up just now, the unit enters into residual heat-blowing status.

**(4)Working method for AUTO mode:**

1.Working condition and process for AUTO mode:

a.Under AUTO mode, standard heating Tpreset=20$^{O}$C and standard cooling Tpreset=25$^{O}$C. The unit will switch mode automatically according to ambient temperature.

2.Protection function

a. During cooling operation, protection function is same as that under cooling mode.

b. During heating operation, protection function is same as that under heating mode.

3. Display: Set temperature is the set value under each condition. Ambient temperature is (Tamb.-Tcompensation) for heat pump unit and Tamb. for cooling only unit.

4. If theres I feel function, Tcompensation is 0. Others are same as above.

**(5)Fan mode**

Under this mode, indoor fan operates at set fan speed. Compressor, outdoor fan, 4-way valve and electric heating tube stop operation. Indoor fan can select to operate at high, medium, low or auto fan speed. Temperature setting range is 16~30$^{O}$C.

**2. Other control**

**(1) Buzzer**

Upon energization or availably operating the unit or remote controller, the buzzer will give out a beep.

**(2) Auto button**

If press this auto button when turning off the unit, the complete unit will operate at auto mode. Indoor fan operates at auto fan speed and swing function is turned on. Press this auto button at ON status to turn off the unit.

**(3) Auto fan**

Heating mode: During auto heating mode or normal heating ode, auto fan speed will adjust the fan speed automatically according to ambient temperature and set temperature.

**(4) Sleep**

After setting sleep function for a period of time, system will adjust set temperature automatically.

**(5) Timer function:**

General timer and clock timer functions are compatible by equipping remote controller with different functions.

**(6) Memory function**

memorize compensation temperature, off-peak energization value. Memory content: mode, up&down swing, light, set temperature, set fan speed, general timer (clock timer can't be memorized).

After power recovery, the unit will be turned on automatically according to memory content.

**(7) Health function**

During operation of indoor fan, set health function by remote controller. Turn off the unit will also turn off health function.

Turn on the unit by pressing auto button, and the health is defaulted ON.

Once compressor is started, it won't stop within 6 mins according to the change of room temp.

**(8)I feel control mode**

After controller received I feel control signal and ambient temperature sent by remote controller, controller will work according to the ambient temperature sent by remote controller.

**(9)Entry condition for compulsory defrosting function**

When turn on the unit under heating ode and set temperature is 16$^{O}$C (or 16.5$^{O}$C by remote controller), press "▲, ▼, ▲, ▼, ▲,▼ (△,▽,△,▽,△,▽ or +,-,+,-,+,-)" button successively within 5s and then indoor unit will enter into compulsory defrosting setting status:

(1) If theres only indoor units controller, it enters into indoor normal defrosting mode.

(2) If theres indoor units controller and outdoor units controller, indoor unit will send compulsory defrosting mode signal to outdoor unit and then outdoor unit will operate under normal defrosting mode. After indoor unit received the signal that outdoor unit has entered into defrosting status, indoor unit will cancel to send compulsory mode to outdoor unit. If outdoor unit hasn't received feedback signal from outdoor unit after 3min, indoor unit will also cancel to send compulsory defrosting signal.

**(10)Refrigerant recovery function:**

Enter into Freon recovery mode actively: Within 5min after energization, turn on the unit at 16$^{O}$C under cooling mode, and press light button for 3 times within 3s to enter into Freon recovery mode. Fo is displayed and Freon recovery mode will be sent to outdoor unit.

### (11)Ambient temperature display control mode

1. When user set the remote controller to display set temperature (corresponding remote control code: 01), current set temperature will be displayed.

2. Only when remote control signal is switched to indoor ambient temperature display status (corresponding remote control code: 10) from other display status (corresponding remote control code: 00, 01,11),controller will display indoor ambient temperature for 3s and then turn back to display set temperature.

Under this mode, indoor fan operates at set fan speed. Compressor, outdoor fan, 4-way valve and electric heating tube stop operation. Indoor fan can select to operate at high, medium, low or auto fan speed. Temperature setting range is 16~30$^{O}$C.

### (12)Off-peak energization function:

Adjust compressors minimum stop time. The original minimum stop time is 180s and then we change to:

The time interval between two start-ups of compressor can't be less than 180+Ts(0≤T≤15). T is the variable of controller. Thats to say the minimum stop time of compressor is 180s~195s. Read-in T into memory chip when refurbish the memory chip each time. After power recovery, compressor can only be started up after 180+T s at least.

### (13) SE control mode

The unit operates at SE status.

### (14) X-fan mode

When X-fan function is turned on, after turn off the unit, indoor fan will still operate at low speed for 2min and then the complete unit will be turned off. When x-fan function is turned off, after turn off the unit, the complete unit will be turned off directly.

### (15) 8$^{O}$C heating function

Under heating mode, you can set 8$^{O}$C heating function by remote controller. The system will operate at 8$^{O}$C set temperature.

### (16)Turbo function

Turbo function can be set under cooling and heating modes. Press Fan Speed button to cancel turbo setting. Turbo function is not available under auto, drying and fan modes.

### (17)Auto cleaning function(only available on some models)

The automatic cleaning function of the indoor heat exchanger can be dedusted and sterilized by the condensation, frosting, defrosting and high temperature stages of the evaporator.

1.Under the power off, press and hold the “Internal Clean” button for 3 seconds while holding down the “MODE” and “FAN” buttons for 5 seconds to turn on the Auto Clean function. After the function is turned on, the air conditioner displays “CL”.

2. The evaporator will be rapidly cooled or heated during the automatic cleaning process. There may be noise or even noise. The noise generated by the plastic parts due to thermal expansion and contraction is normal. During the cleaning and disinfection process, the room temperature may increase slightly, please keep the room well ventilated.

Tips:

The automatic cleaning function can only be started under normal environmental conditions. If the indoor environment is easy to dust, it is recommended to clean it once a month. If the indoor environment is not so dusty, it is recommended to clean it once every three months.

After turning on the automatic cleaning mode, the user can leave the room. When cleaning is complete, the unit will automatically enter standby mode.

## ● Outdoor Unit(07/09/12K)

**1. Cooling mode:**

Working condition and process of cooling mode:

① When Tindoor ambient temperature≥Tpreset, unit enters into cooling mode. Indoor fan, outdoor fan and compressor start operation. Indoor fan operates according to set fan speed.

② When Tindoor ambient temperature≤Tpreset-2℃, compressor stops operation and outdoor fan will stop 30s later. Indoor fan operates according to set fan speed.

③ When Tpreset-2℃＜Tindoor ambient temperature＜Tpreset, unit operates according to the previous status.

Under cooling mode, 4-way valve is not energized. Temperature setting range is 16~30 ℃. If compressor stops because of malfunction in cooling mode, indoor fan and swing motor will work according to the original status.

**2. Drying mode**

(1) Working condition and process of drying mode

① When Tindoor ambient temperature ＞ Tpreset, unit will be in drying mode. Outdoor fan and compressor start operation while indoor fan will operate at low fan speed.

② When Tpreset-2℃ ≤Tindoor ambient temperature≤Tpreset, unit operates according to the previous status.

③ When Tindoor ambient temperature ＜ Tpreset-2 ℃, compressor stops operation and outdoor fan will stop 30s later.

(2) Under drying mode, 4-way valve is not energized. Temperature setting range is 16~30℃.

(3) Protection function: same as in cooling mode.

**3. Fan mode**

(1) Under this mode, indoor fan can select different fan speed (except Turbo) or auto fan speed. Compressor, outdoor fan and 4-way valve all stop operation.

(2) In fan mode, temperature setting range is 16~30℃.

**4. Heating mode**

Working condition and process of heating mode:

① When Tpreset-(Tindoor ambient temperature-Tcompensation)≥1℃, unit enters into heating mode. Compressor, outdoor fan and 4-way valve start operation.

② When -2 ℃ ＜ Tpreset-(Tindoor ambient temperature-Tcompensation) ＜1℃, unit operates according to the previous status.

③ When Tpreset-(Tindoor ambient temperature-Tcompensation)≤-2 ℃, compressor stops operation and outdoor fan will stop 30s later. Indoor fan will be in residual-heat blowing status.

④ When unit is turned off under heating mode or changed to other modes from heating mode, 4-way valve will be power-off 2min after compressor stops working (compressor is in operation status under heating mode).

⑤ When Toutdoor ambient temperature ＞ 30 ℃, compressor stops operation immediately. Outdoor fan will stop 30s later.

⑥ Under the condition that compressor is turned on, when unit is changed to heating mode from cooling or drying mode, 4-way valve will be energized in 2~3mins delay.

Note: Tcompensation is determined by IDU and ODU. If IDU controls the compensation temperature, then Tcompensation is determined according to the value sent by IDU to ODU; If IDU does not control the compensation temperature, then Tcompensation will default to 3℃ by the ODU.

**5. Freon recovery mode**

After the Freon recovery signal from IDU is received, cooling at rated frequency will be forcibly turned on to recover Freon.

Indoor unit will display Fo. If any signal from remote controller is received, unit will exit from Freon recovery mode and indoor unit stops displaying Fo.

**6. Compulsory defrosting**

If unit is turned on under heating mode and set temperature is 16 ℃ (by remote controller), press "▲, ▼, ▲, ▼, ▲,▼ (△,▽,△,▽,△,▽ or +,-,+,-,+,-)" within 5s, unit will enter into compulsory defrosting mode and send the signal to ODU. When the compulsory defrosting signal from ODU is received, IDU will exit from the compulsory defrosting mode and stop sending the signal to ODU.

After ODU receives the compulsory defrosting code, it will start compulsory defrosting. Defrosting frequency and opening angle will be the same as in normal defrosting mode. When compulsory defrosting is finished, the complete unit resumes original status.

**7. Auto mode**

Auto mode is determined by controller of IDU. See IDU logic for details.

**8. 8°C heating**

Set temperature is 8°C. Display board of IDU displays 8°C. Under this mode, "Cold air prevention" function is shielded.

If compressor is operating under this mode, fan speed will adjust according to auto fan speed; if compressor stops operation under this mode, indoor fan will be in residual-heat blowing status.

**When power on, communication light will be blinking in a normal way (after receiving a group of correct signals, blinking stops for 0.2s~0.3s). If theres no communication, communication light will be always on. If other ODU has malfunction, communication light will be on for 1s and off for 1s in a circular way.**

## ● Outdoor Unit(18/24K)

### 1. Input Parameter Compensation and Calibration

**(1) Check the ambient temperature compensation function Indoor ambient temperature compensation function.**

a. In cooling mode, the indoor ambient temperature participating in computing control = ($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{cooling\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$)

b. In heating mode, the indoor ambient temperature participating in computing control= ($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{heating\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$)

**(2) Check effective judgment controls of parameters**

Effective judgment function of the outdoor exhaust temperature thermo-bulb When conditions a and b are satisfied, the outdoor exhaust temperature thermo-bulb is judged not to be connected into place, the mainboard of outer units will display failure of the outdoor exhaust temperature thermo-bulb (not connected into place), stop the machine for repairing, and resume the machine by remote controls of ON/OFF.

a. Judgment of exhaust detection temperature change:

After the compressor starts up and runs for 10 minutes, if the compressor frequency f ≥ 40Hz, and the rising value Texhaust ($T_{exhaust\ (after\ start\text{-}up\ for\ 10\ minutes)} - T_{exhaust\ (before\ start\text{-}up)}$) < 2ºC , the outdoor exhaust temperature thermo-bulb can be judged not to be connected into place (judging once when the power is on the first time).

b. Comparative judgment of exhaust detection temperature and condenser detection temperature ($T_{pipe\ temperature} = T_{outdoor\ pipe\ temperature\ in\ cooling\ mode}$, $T_{pipe\ temperature} = T_{indoor\ pipe\ temperature\ in\ heating\ mode}$):

After the compressor starts up and runs for 10 minutes, if the compressor frequency f ≥ 40Hz, and $T_{pipe\ temperature} \geq (T_{exhaust+3}$ ), the outdoor exhaust temperature thermobulb can be judged not to be connected into place (judging once when power is on the first time).

### 2. Basic Functions

**(1) Cooling Mode**

**1. Conditions and processes of cooling operation:**

(1) If the compressor is shut down, and [$T_{set\ up}$ – ($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{cooling\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$)] ≤ 0.5ºC, start up the machine for cooling, the cooling operation will start;

(2) During operations of cooling, if 0ºC ≤ [$T_{set\ up}$ – ($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{cooling\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$)] < 2ºC, the cooling operation will be still running;

(3) During operations of cooling, if 2ºC ≤ [$T_{set\ up}$ – ($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{cooling\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$)], the cooling operation will stop after reaching the temperature point.

**2. Temperature setting range**

(1) If $T_{outdoor\ ambient\ temperature} \geq [T_{low\text{-}temperature\ cooling\ temperature}]$, the temperature can be set at: 16~30ºC (Cooling at room temperature);

(2) If $T_{outdoor\ ambient\ temperature} < [T_{low\text{-}temperature\ cooling\ temperature}]$, the temperature can be set at: 25~30ºC (Cooling at low temperature), that is, the minimum setting temperature for outer units judgment is 25ºC .

**(2) Dehumidifying Mode**

1. Conditions and processes of dehumidifying operations: Same as the cooling mode;

2. The temperature setting range is: 16~30ºC ;

**(3) Air-supplying Mode**

1. The compressor, outdoor fans and four-way valves are switched off;

2. The temperature setting range is: 16~30ºC.

**(4) Heating Mode**

1. Conditions and processes of heating operations: (Tindoor ambient temperature is the actual detection temperature of indoor environment thermo-bulb, Theating indoor ambient temperature compensation is the indoor ambient temperature compensation during heating operations)

(1) If the compressor is shut down, and [($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{heating\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$) –$T_{set\ up}$] ≤ 0.5ºC, start the machine to enter into heating operations for heating;

(2) During operations of heating, if 0ºC ≤ [($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{heating\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$) –$T_{set\ up}$] < 2ºC, the heating operation will be still running;

(3) During operations of heating, if 2ºC ≤ [($T_{indoor\ ambient\ temperature} - \Delta T_{heating\ indoor\ ambient\ temperature\ compensation}$) –$T_{set\ up}$], the heating operation will stop after reaching the temperature point.

2. The temperature setting range in this mode is: 16~30ºC .

### 3. Special Functions

**Defrosting Control**

① Conditions for starting defrosting

After the time for defrosting is judged to be satisfied, if the temperature for defrosting is satisfied after detections for continuous 3minutes, the defrosting operation will start.

② Conditions of finishing defrosting

The defrosting operation can exit when any of the conditions below is satisfied:

③ $T_{outdoor\ pipe\ temperature} \geq (T_{outdoor\ ambient\ temperature} - [T_{temperature\ 1\ of\ finishing\ defrosting}]$;

④ The continuous running time of defrosting reaches [tmax. defrosting time].

### 4. Control Logic

**(1) Compressor Control**

Start the compressor after starting cooling, heating, dehumidifying operations, and the outer fans start for 5s; When the machine is shutdown, in safety stops and when switching to air-supplying mode, the compressor will stop immediately. In all modes: once the compressor starts up, it will not be allowed to stop until having run for the [tmin. compressor running time] (Note: including cases of shutdown when the temperature point is reached; except the cases requiring stopping the compressor such as fault protection, remote shutdown, mode switching etc.); In all modes: once the compressor stops, it will be allowed be restart after 3-minute delay (Note: The indoor units have a function of power memory, the machine can be restarted after remote shutdown and powering up

again without delay).

**1. Cooling mode**

Start the machine to enter into cooling operation for cooling, the compressor is switched on.

**2. Dehumidifying mode**

Same as the cooling mode.

**3. Air-supplying mode**

The compressor is switched off.

**4. Heating mode**

(1) Start the machine to enter into heating operation for heating, the compressor is switched on.

(2) Defrosting:

a. Defrosting starts: the compressor is shut down, and restarts it after 55-second delay.

b. Defrosting ends: the compressor stops, then starts it after 55-second delay.

### (2) Outer Fans Control

Notes:

Only the outer fans run for at least 80s in each air flow speed can the air flow be switched;

After the outer fans run compulsively in high speed for 80s when the machine starts up, control the air flow according to the logic.

After remote shutdown, safety stops, and when the machine stops after reaching the temperature point, as well as after the compressor stops, extend 1 minute, the outer fans will stop (During the period in the 1 minute, the air flow of outer fans can be changed according to the outdoor ambient temperature changes); When running with force, the outdoor fans shall run in the highest air flow.

### (3) 4-way valve control

1. The 4-way valve control under the modes of Cooling, dehumidification and supplying air: closing;

2. The status of 4-way valve control under the heating mode: getting power;

(1) 4-way valve power control under heating mode

Starts the machine under heating mode, the 4-way valve will get power immediately.

(2) 4-way valve power turn-off control under heating mode

a. When you should turn off the power or switch to other mode under heating mode, the power of 4-way valve will be cut after 2 minutes of the compressor stopped.

b. When all kinds of protection stops, the power of 4-way valve will be cut after delaying 4 minutes.

(3) Defrosting control under heating mode:

a. Defrosting begins: The power of 4-way valve will be cut after 50s of entering into the defrosting compressor.

b. Defrosting stops: The 4-way valve will get power after 50s of exiting the defrosting compressor.

### (4) Evaporator frozen-preventing protection function

At the mode of Cooling, dehumidifying:

Evaporator frozen-preventing protection function is allowed to begin after 6 min of starting the compressor.

**1. Starting estimation:**

After the compressor stopped working for 180s, if $T_{inner\ pipe} > [T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ frequency\text{-}limited\ temperature}$ (the temperature of hysteresis is 2 )], the machine is only allowed to start for operating, otherwise it should not be started, and should be stopped to treat according to the frozen-preventing protection: Clear the trouble under the mode of power turn-off / heating, and the protection times are not counted.

**2. Frequency limited**

$[T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ normal\ speed\ frequency\text{-}reducing\ temperature}] \le T_{inner\ pipe} [T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ frequency\text{-}limited\ temperature}]$ , you should limit the frequency raising of compressor.

**3. Reducing frequency at normal speed:**

If $[T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ high\ speed\ frequency\text{-}reducing\ temperature}] \le T_{inner\ pipe}$ $[T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ normal\ speed\ frequency\text{-}reducing\ temperature}]$, you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 8Hz/90s till the lower limit;

**4. Reducing frequency at high speed:**

If $[T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ power\ turn\text{-}off\ temperature}] \le T_{inner\ pipe}$ $[T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ high\ speed\ frequency\text{-}reducing\ temperature}]$ you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 30Hz/90s till the lower limit;

**5. Power turn-off:**

If the $T_{inner\ pipe} < [T_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ power\ turn\text{-}off\ temperature}]$, then frozen-preventing protect to stop the machine; If $T[_{frozen\text{-}preventing\ frequency\text{-}limited\ temperature}] < T_{inner\ pipe}$ , and the compressor has stopped working for 3 minutes, the whole machine should be allowed to operate.

6. If the frozen-preventing protection power turn-off continuously occurs for six times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume if the fault keeps on. During the process of running, if the running time of compressor exceeds the t evaporator frozen-preventing protection times zero clearing time , the times of frozen-preventing power turn-off should be cleared to recount. The mode of stopping the machine or transferring to supply air will clear the trouble times immediately (if the trouble can not be resumed, mode transferring will not clear it).

### (5) Overload protection function

Overload protection function at the mode of cooling and dehumidifying

**1. Starting estimation:**

After the compressor stopped working for 180s, if $T_{outer\ pipe} < [T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency\text{-}limited\ temperature}]$ (the temperature of hysteresis is 2$^{o}$C ), the machine is allowed to start, otherwise it should not be started, and should be stopped to treat according to the overload protection: Clear the trouble at the mode of power turn-off / heating, and the protection times are not counted.

**2. Frequency limited**

If $[T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency\text{-}limited\ temperature}] \le T_{outer\ pipe}$ $[T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed}]$, you should limit the frequency raising of compressor.

**3. Reducing frequency at normal speed and power turn-off:**

If $[T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ high\ speed}] \le T_{outer\ pipe} < [T_{Cooling\ overload\ power\ turn\text{-}off\ temperature}]$ , you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 8Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was

running 90s at the lower limit, if [$T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed}$]≤$T_{outer\ pipe}$, then Cooling overload protects machine stopping;

**4. Reducing frequency at high speed and stop machine:**

If [$T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ high\ speed}$]≤$T_{outer\ pipe}$ [$T_{Cooling\ overload\ power\ turn-off\ temperature}$], you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 30Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was running 90s at the lower limit, if [$T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed}$] ≤[$T_{outer\ pipe}$], then Cooling overload protects machine stopping;

**5. Power turn-off:**

If the [$T_{Cooling\ overload\ power\ turn-off\ temperature}$]≤$T_{outer\ pipe}$, then Cooling overload protects machine stopping; If [$T_{outer\ pipe}$]<[$T_{Cooling\ overload\ frequency-limited\ temperature}$]and the compressor has been stopped working for 3 minutes, the machine should be allowed to operate.

6. If the Cooling overload protection power turn-off continuously occurs for six times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume if the fault keeps on. During the process of running, if the running time of compressor exceeds the t overload protection times zero clearing time , the times of overload protection power turn-off should be cleared to recount. The mode of stopping the machine or transferring to supply air will clear the trouble times immediately (if the trouble can not be resumed, transferring mode will not clear it).

## Overload protection function at the mode of heating

**Starting estimation :**

After the compressor stopped working for 180s, if T inner pipe T heating overload frequency-limited temperature (the temperature of hysteresis is 2 ), the machine is allowed to start, otherwise it should not be started, and should be stopped to treat according to the overload protection:

Clear the trouble at the mode of power turn-off / heating, and the protection times are not counted.

**1. Frequency limited**

If [$T_{heating\ overload\ frequency-limited\ temperature}$]≤$T_{inner\ pipe}$ <[$T_{heating\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed}$] , you should limit the frequency raising of compressor.

**2. Reducing frequency at normal speed and stopping machine:**

If T[$_{heating\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed}$]≤$T_{inner\ pipe}$<[$T_{heating\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ high\ speed}$], you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 8Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was running 90s at the lower limit, if $T_{heating\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed}$ ≤$T_{inner\ pipe}$, then overload protects machine stopping;

**3. Reducing frequency at high speed and power turn-off:**

If [$T_{heating\ overload\ frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ high\ speed}$]≤$T_{inner\ pipe}$<[$T_{heating\ overload\ power\ turn-off\ temperature}$], you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 30Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was running 90s at the lower limit, if T heating overload frequency reducing temperature at normal speed ≤T outer pipe, then Cooling overload protects machine stopping;

**4. Power turn-off:**

If the [$T_{heating\ overload\ power\ turn-off\ temperature}$] ≤$T_{inner\ pipe}$, then overload protects machine stopping; If T inner pipe T heating overload frequency-limited temperature and the compressor has been stopped working for 3 minutes, the machine should be allowed to operate.

5. If the overload protection power turn-off continuously occurs for six times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume if the fault keeps on. During the process of running, if the running time of compressor exceeds the t overload protection times zero clearing time , the times of overload protection power turn-off should be cleared to recount. The mode of stopping the machine or transferring to supply air will clear the trouble times immediately (if the trouble can not be resumed, transferring mode will not clear it). Protective function for discharge temperature of compressor

**1. Starting estimation:**

After the compressor stopped working for 180s, if $T_{Discharge}$<$T_{Discharge\ limited\ temperature}$ (the temperature of hysteresis is 2ºC ), the machine is allowed to start, otherwise it should not be started, and should be stopped to treat according to the discharge temperature:

The machine should be stopped or transferred to supply air, the trouble should be cleared immediately, and the protection times are not counted.

**2. Frequency limited**

If [$T_{Limited\ frequency\ temperature\ during\ discharging}$] ≤$T_{Discharge}$<[$T_{frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed\ during\ discharging}$] , you should limit the frequency raising of compressor.

**3. Reducing frequency at normal speed and stopping machine:**

If [$T_{frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed\ during\ discharging}$] ≤$T_{Discharge}$<[$T_{frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ high\ speed\ during\ discharging}$], you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 8Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was running 90s at the lower limit, if [$T_{frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed\ during\ discharging}$] ≤$T_{Discharge}$, you should discharge to protect machine stopping;

**4. Reducing frequency at high speed and power turn-off:**

If [$T_{frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ high\ speed\ during\ discharging}$] ≤$T_{Discharge}$ <[$T_{Stop\ temperature\ during\ discharging}$], you should adjust

the compressor frequency by reducing 30Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was running 90s at the lower limit, if [$T_{frequency\ reducing\ temperature\ at\ normal\ speed\ during\ discharging}$] ≤$T_{Discharge}$, you should discharge to protect machine stopping;

**5. Power turn-off:**

If the [$T_{Power\ turn-off\ temperature\ during\ discharging}$] ≤$T_{Discharge}$, you should discharge to protect machine stopping; If [$T_{Discharge}$]<[$T_{Limited\ frequency\ temperature\ during\ discharging}$] and the compressor has been stopped for 3 minutes, the machine should be allowed to operate.

6. If the discharging temperature protection of compressor continuously occurs for six times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume. During the process of running, if the running time of

compressor exceeds the t Protection times clearing of discharge , the discharge protection is cleared to recount. Stopped or transferred to supply air mode will clear the trouble times immediately (if the trouble can not be resumed, mode transferring also will not clear it).

**7. Frequency limited**

If [$I_{\text{Limited frequency when overcurrent}}$] ≤[$I_{\text{AC Electric current}}$ <[$I_{\text{frequency reducing when overcurrent}}$], you should limit the frequency raising of compressor.

**8. Reducing frequency:**

If [$I_{\text{Frequency reducing when overcurrent}}$] ≤[$I_{\text{AC Electric current I Power turn-off when overcurrent}}$] , you should reduce the compressor frequency till the lower limit or exit the frequency reducing condition;

**9. Power turn-off:**

If [$I_{\text{Power turn-off machine when overcurrent}}$] ≤[$I_{\text{AC Electric current}}$] , you should carry out the overcurrent stopping protection; If $I_{\text{AC Electric current}}$<[$T_{\text{Limited frequency when overcurrent}}$] and the compressor has been stopped for 3 minutes, the machine should be allowed to operate.

10. If the overcurrent protection continuously occurs for six times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume. During the process of running, if the running time of compressor exceeds the [$t_{\text{Protection times clearing of over current}}$] , the discharge protection is cleared to recount.

### (6)Voltage sag protection

After start the compressor, if the time of DC link Voltage sag [$U_{\text{Sagging protection voltage}}$] is measured to be less than t Voltage sag protection time , the machine should be stop at once, hand on the voltage sag trouble, reboot automatically after 30 minutes.

### (7)Communication fault

When you have not received any correct signal from the inner machine in three minutes, the machine will stop for communication fault. When you have not received any correct signal from driver IC (aim to the controller for the separating of main control IC and driver IC), and the machine will stop for communication fault. If the communication is resumed, the machine will be allowed to operate.

### (8)Module protection

Testing the module protective signal immediately after started, once the module protective signal is measured, stop the machine with module protection immediately. If the module protection is resumed, the machine will be allowed to operate. If the module protection continuously occurs for three times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume. If the running time of compressor exceeds the [$t_{\text{Protection times clearing of module}}$] , the module protection is cleared to recount.

### (9)Module overheating protection

**1. Starting estimation:**

After the compressor stopped working for 180s, if $T_{\text{Module}}$<[$T_{\text{Module frequency limited temperature}}$](the temperature of hysteresis is 2 ), the machine is allowed to start, otherwise it should not be started, and should be stopped to treat according to the module overheating protection: The machine should be stopped or transferred to supply air, the trouble should be cleared immediately, and the protection times are not counted.

**2. Frequency limited**

If [$T_{\text{Limited frequency temperature of module}}$] ≤$T_{\text{Module}}$ <[$T_{\text{frequency reducing temperature at normal speed of module}}$] , you should limit the frequency raising of compressor.

**3. Reducing frequency at normal speed and power turn-off:**

If [$T_{\text{frequency reducing temperature at normal speed of module}}$] ≤$T_{\text{Module}}$<[$T_{\text{frequency reducing temperature at high speed of module}}$], you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 8Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was running 90s at the lower limit, if [$T_{\text{frequency reducing temperature at normal speed of module}}$] ≤$T_{\text{Module}}$, you should stop the machine for module overheating protection;

**4. Reducing frequency at high speed and power turn-off:**

If [$T_{\text{frequency reducing temperature at high speed of module}}$]≤$T_{\text{Module}}$ <[$T_{\text{Power turn-off temperature of module}}$] you should adjust the compressor frequency by reducing 30Hz/90s till the lower limit; After it was running 90s at the lower limit, if [$T_{\text{frequency reducing temperature at normal speed of module}}$] ≤$T_{\text{Module}}$, you should stop the machine for module overheating protection;

**5. Power turn-off:**

If the [$T_{\text{Power turn-off temperature of module}}$] ≤$T_{\text{Module}}$, you should stop the machine for module overheating protection; If $T_{\text{Module}}$ <[$T_{\text{Limited frequency temperature of module}}$] and the compressor has been stopped for 3 minutes, the machine should be allowed to operate.

6. If protection continuously occurs for six times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume. During the process of running, if the running time of compressor exceeds the [$t_{\text{Protection times clearing of module}}$] , the discharge protection is cleared to recount. Stopped or transferred to supply air mode will clear the trouble times immediately (if the trouble can not be resumed, mode transferring also will not clear it).

### (10)Compressor overloads protection

If you measure the compressor overload switch action in 3s, the compressor should be stopped for overloading. The machine should be allowed to operate after overload protection was measured to resume. If the overloading protection continuously occurs for three times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume. The protection times of compressor is allowed to clear after the compressor run [$t_{\text{Protection times clearing of compressor overloading}}$] 30 minutes.

### (11)Phase current overcurrent protection of compressor

During the running process of compressor, you could measure the phase current of the compressor, and control it according to the following steps:

**1. Frequency limited**

If [$I_{\text{Limited frequency phase current}}$] ≤[$I_{\text{Phase current T frequency reducing phase current}}$] , you should limit the frequency raising of compressor.

**2. Reducing Frequency**

If [$I_{\text{Frequency Reducing Phase Current}}$]≤I Phase Current<[$I_{\text{Power Turn-Off Phase Current}}$], the compressor shall continue to reduce frequency till the lowest frequency limit or out of the condition of reducing frequency;

**3. Power turn-off**

If [$I_{\text{Phase Current}}$]≥[$I_{\text{Power Turn-Off Phase Current}}$], the compressor phase current shall stop working for overcurrent protection; if [$I_{\text{Phase Current}}$]≤[$I_{\text{Frequency Reducing Phase Current}}$], and the compressor have stopped working for 3 min, the machine shall be allowed to operate;

4. If the overcurrent protection of compressor phase current continuously occurs for six times, it should not be resumed automatically, and you should press the ON/OFF button to resume. During the process of running, if the running time of compressor exceeds the [$t_{\text{Clearing Time of Compressor Phase Current Times}}$] , the overcurrent protection is cleared to recount.

**(12) Starting-up Failure Protection for Compressor**

Stop the compressor after it's starting-up fails, restart it after 20s if the fault doesn't shows, and if they are all failing for the successive start 3 times, it shall be reported as Starting-up Failure, and then restart up it after 3 min. When it still not be able to operate through carry out the above process for 5 times, it is available if press ON/OFF. And the compressor should be cleared the times after it run 2 min.

**(13) Out-of-Step Protection for Compressor**

The out-of-step protection signal should be detected immediately after starting-up compressor, and once find the out-of-step protection signal, the out-of-step protection shall be stopped; if it can run for lasting power turn-off 3 min, the machine shall be allowed to operate. If it still can't run automatically when the out-of-step protection for compressor happens to stop working for 6 times in succession, it needs to press ON/OFF to operate. And if the running time is more than 10 min, the power turn-off times for out-of-step protection shall be cleared and recounted.

**(14) Voltage Abnormity Protection for DC Bus**

To detect voltage abnormity protection for dc bus after completing the pre-charge:

**1.Over-High Voltage Protection for DC Bus:**

If it found the DCbus voltage $U_{DC}$>[$U_{\text{DC Jiekuangchun Protection}}$], turn off PFC and stop the compressor at once, and it shall show the DC over-high voltage failure; it should clear out the failure when the voltage dropped to $U_{DC}$<[$U_{\text{DC Jiekuangchun Recovery}}$] and the compressor stopped for 3 min.

**2.Over-Low Voltage Protection for DC Bus:**

If it found the DC bus voltage $U_{DC}$<[$U_{\text{DC Wantuochun Protection}}$], turn off PFC and stop the compressor at once, and it shall show the DC over-low voltage; and it should clear out the failure when the voltage raised to $U_{DC}$>[$U_{\text{DC Wantuochun Recovery}}$] and the compressor stopped for 3 min.

**3.To detect voltage abnormity protect for DC bus when getting electricity:**

If it found the DC bus voltage $U_{DC}$>[$U_{\text{DC—Over-High Voltage}}$], turn off the relay at once, and shows voltage abnormity failure for DC Bus. And the failure can't recover except to break off and get the electricity.

**(15)Abnormity Protection for Four-way Valve**

Under the model of heating operation in good condition: the compressor is detected [$T_{\text{Inner Tube}}$<($T_{\text{Inner Ring}}$-$T_{\text{Abnormity Temperature Difference For Four-Way Valve Reversion}}$)], during the running, it should be regarded as four-way valve reversion abnormity. And then it can run if stop the reversion abnormity protection for four-way valve 3 min; and if it still can't run when the reversion abnormity protection for four-way valve happens to stop working for 3 times in succession, it is available if presses ON/OFF.

Attention: the protection shall be shielded during the testing mode and defrosting process, and it shall be cleared out the failure and it's times immediately when turning off or delivering wind / cooling / dehumidifying mode conversed (the inverted mode Don't clear out the failure when it can't recover to operate).

**(16) PFC Protection**

1. After start up the PFC, it should detect the protection signal of PFC immediately; under the condition of PFC protection, it should turn off the PFC and compressor at one time;
2. It shows the failure is cleared out if PFC Protection stopped working 3 min and recovers to run automatically;
3. If it still can't run when it occurs PFC protection for 3 times in succession, it is available if presses ON/OFF; and clear the PFC Protection times when start up PFC for 10min.

**(17) Failure Detection for Sensor**

1. Outdoor Ambient Sensor: detect the failure of sensor at all times.
2. Outdoor Tube Sensor: You should not detect the failure of outdoor tube sensor within 10 minutes heating operation compressor except the defrosting, and you could detect it at other time.
3. Outdoor Exhaust Sensor:

(a) The compressor only detect the sensor failure after it start up 3 min in normal mode;

(b) It should detect the exhaust sensor failure immediately in the testing mode.

4. Module Temperature Sensor:

(a) Short-Circuit Detection: the compressor should be detected immediately when the module temperature sensor occurs short-circuits;

(b) Open-Circuit Detection: the compressor should be detected on open-circuit when it runs 3min (it neednt 30s avoiding the module over-heated).

(c) Detect the sensor failure at all times in the testing mode.

5. Disposal for Sensor Protection

(1) When the short-circuit of sensor is detected within 30s, It is regarded as the temperature of sensor over-high (or infinitely high), and now according to the over-high sensor, the machine should carry out the corresponding protection to stop working, and show the corresponding temperature shutdown protection and sensor failure at the same time (for example: the compressor stops immediately when the outdoor tube sensor short-circuit, and the machine shall show the overload protection and outdoor tube sensor failure).

(2) When the open-circuit of sensor is detected within 30s, The protection shall be stopped and it shall show the corresponding sensor failure.

6. Electric Heating Function of Chassis

(1) When $T_{\text{outdoor amb.}}$≤0ºC, the electric heating of chassis will operate;

(2) When $T_{\text{outdoor amb.}}$>2ºC, the electric heating of chassis will stop operation;

(3)When 0ºC<$T_{outdoor\ amb.}$≤2ºC, the electric heating of chassis will keep original status.

7. Electric Heating Function of Compressor

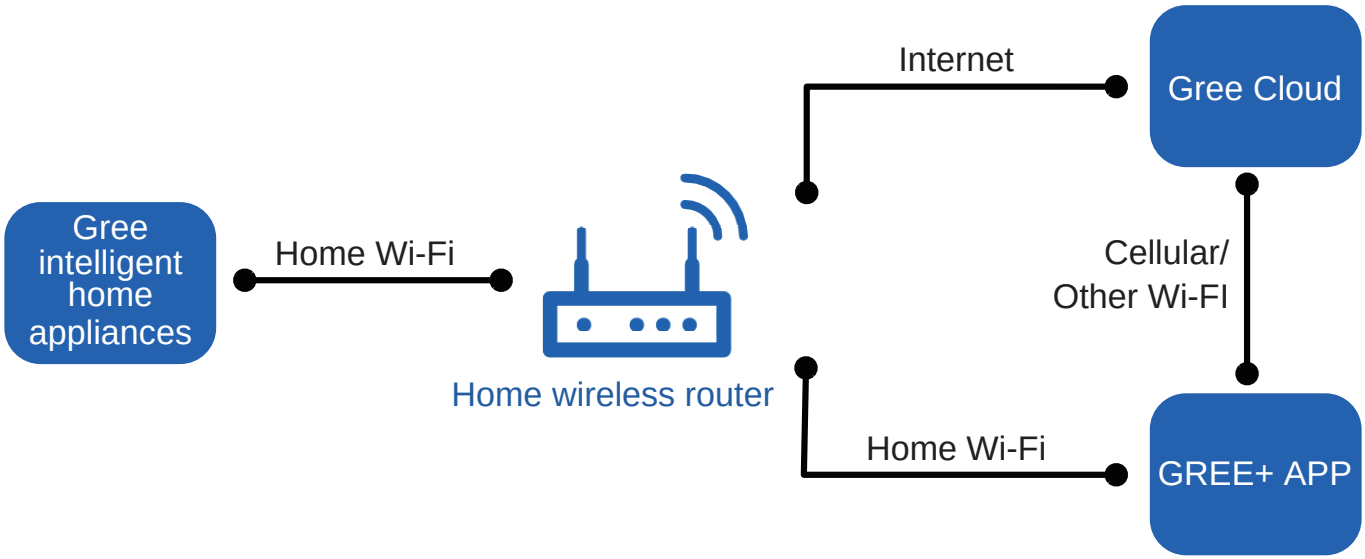
(1) When $T_{outdoor\ amb.}$≤-5ºC, compressor stops operation, while the electric heating of compressor starts operation;

(2) When $T_{outdoor\ amb.}$>-2ºC, the electric heating of compressor stops operation;

(3) When -5ºC<$T_{outdoor\ amb.}$≤-2ºC, the electric heating of compressor will keep original status.

## 6.3 GREE+ App Operation Manual

### Control Flow Chart




### Operating Systems

Requirement for User's smart phone:

iOS system
Support iOS7.0 and above version

Android system
Support Android 4.4 and above version

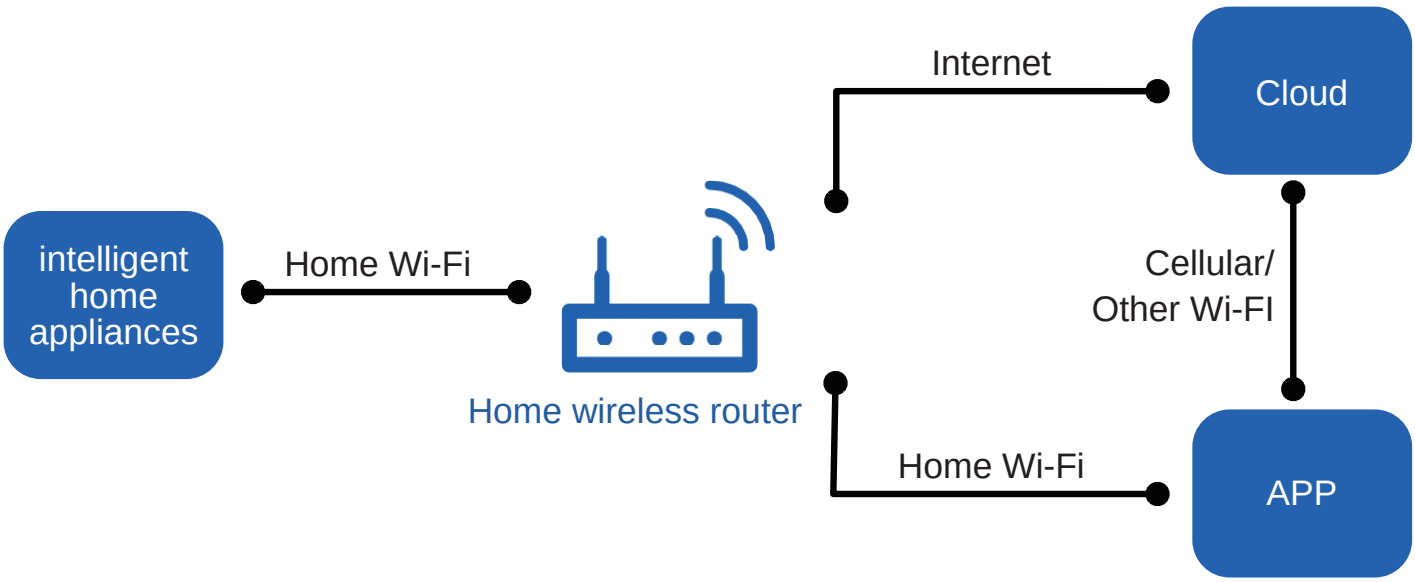
### Download and installation

GREE+ App Download Linkage

Scan the QR code or search "GREE+" in the application market to download and install it. When "GREE+" App is installed, register the account and add the device to achieve long-distance control and LAN control of Gree smart home appliances.
For more information, please refer to "Help" in App.

## 6.4 Ewpe Smart App Operation Manual

### Control Flow Chart




### Operating Systems

Requirement for User's smart phone:

iOS system
Support iOS7.0 and above version

Android system
Support Android 4.4 and above version

### Download and installation

App Download Linkage

Scan the QR code or search "Ewpe Smart" in the application market to download and install it. When "Ewpe Smart" App is installed, register the account and add the device to achieve long-distance control and LAN control of smart home appliances.
For more information, please refer to "Help" in App.

# 7. Notes for Installation and Maintenance

## Safety Precautions: Important!

**Please read the safety precautions carefully before installation and maintenance.**

**The following contents are very important for installation and maintenance.**

**Please follow the instructions below.**

**●The installation or maintenance must accord with the instructions.**

**●Comply with all national electrical codes and local electrical codes.**

**●Pay attention to the warnings and cautions in this manual.**

**●All installation and maintenance shall be performed by distributor or qualified person.**

**●All electric work must be performed by a licensed technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual.**

**●Be caution during installation and maintenance. Prohibit incorrect operation to prevent electric shock, casualty and other accidents.**

## ⚠ WARNINGS

### Electrical Safety Precautions:

**1. Cut off the power supply of air conditioner before checking and maintenance.**

**2. The air condition must apply specialized circuit and prohibit share the same circuit with other appliances.**

**3. The air conditioner should be installed in suitable location and ensure the power plug is touchable.**

**4. Make sure each wiring terminal is connected firmly during installation and maintenance.**

**5. Have the unit adequately grounded. The grounding wire can't be used for other purposes.**

**6. Must apply protective accessories such as protective boards, cable-cross loop and wire clip.**

**7. The live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of power supply must be corresponding to the live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of the air conditioner.**

**8. The power cord and power connection wires can't be pressed by hard objects.**

**9. If power cord or connection wire is broken, it must be replaced by a qualified person.**

**10. If the power cord or connection wire is not long enough, please get the specialized power cord or connection wire from the manufacture or distributor. Prohibit prolong the wire by yourself.**

**11. For the air conditioner without plug, an air switch must be installed in the circuit. The air switch should be all-pole parting and the contact parting distance should be more than 3mm.**

**12. Make sure all wires and pipes are connected properly and the valves are opened before energizing.**

**13. Check if there is electric leakage on the unit body. If yes, please eliminate the electric leakage.**

**14. Replace the fuse with a new one of the same specification if it is burnt down; don't replace it with a cooper wire or conducting wire.**

**15. If the unit is to be installed in a humid place, the circuit breaker must be installed.**

### Installation Safety Precautions:

**1. Select the installation location according to the requirement of this manual.(See the requirements in installation part)**

**2. Handle unit transportation with care; the unit should not be carried by only one person if it is more than 20kg.**

**3. When installing the indoor unit and outdoor unit, a sufficient fixing bolt must be installed; make sure the installation support is firm.**

**4. Ware safety belt if the height of working is above 2m.**

**5. Use equipped components or appointed components during installation.**

**6. Make sure no foreign objects are left in the unit after finishing installation.**

### Refrigerant Safety Precautions:

**1. When refrigerant leaks or requires discharge during installation, maintenance, or disassembly, it should be handled by certified professionals or otherwise in compliance with local laws and regulations.**

**2.Avoid contact between refrigerant and fire as it generates poisonous gas; Prohibit prolong the connection pipe by welding.**

**3. Apply specified refrigerant only. Never have it mixed with any other refrigerant. Never have air remain in the refrigerant line as it may lead to rupture or other hazards.**

**4. Make sure no refrigerant gas is leaking out when installation is completed.**

**5. If there is refrigerant leakage, please take sufficient measure to minimize the density of refrigerant.**

**6. Never touch the refrigerant piping or compressor without wearing glove to avoid scald or frostbite.**

**Improper installation may lead to fire hazard, explosion, electric shock or injury.**

# Safety Precautions for Installing and Relocating the Unit:

**To ensure safety, please be mindful of the following precautions.**

## ⚠ WARNINGS

**1. When installing or relocating the unit, be sure to keep the refrigerant circuit free from air or substances other than the specified refrigerant.**

Any presence of air or other foreign substance in the refrigerant circuit will cause system pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

**2.When installing or moving this unit, do not charge the refrigerant which is not comply with that on the nameplate or unqualified refrigerant.**

Otherwise, it may cause abnormal operation, wrong action, mechanical malfunction or even series safety accident.

**3.When refrigerant needs to be recovered during relocating or repairing the unit, be sure that the unit is running in cooling mode.Then, fully close the valve at high pressure side (liquid valve).About 30-40 seconds later, fully close the valve at low pressure side (gas valve), immediately stop the unit and disconnect power. Please note that the time for refrigerant recovery should not exceed 1 minute.**

If refrigerant recovery takes too much time, air may be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

**4.During refrigerant recovery, make sure that liquid valve and gas valve are fully closed and power is disconnected before detaching the connection pipe.**

If compressor starts running when stop valve is open and connection pipe is not yet connected, air will be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

**5.When installing the unit, make sure that connection pipe is securely connected before the compressor starts running.**

If compressor starts running when stop valve is open and connection pipe is not yet connected, air will be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

**6.Prohibit installing the unit at the place where there may be leaked corrosive gas or flammable gas.**

If there leaked gas around the unit, it may cause explosion and other accidents.

**7.Do not use extension cords for electrical connections. If the electric wire is not long enough, please contact a local service center authorized and ask for a proper electric wire.**

Poor connections may lead to electric shock or fire.

**8.Use the specified types of wires for electrical connections between the indoor and outdoor units. Firmly clamp the wires so that their terminals receive no external stresses.**

Electric wires with insufficient capacity, wrong wire connections and insecure wire terminals may cause electric shock or fire.

## Safety Precautions for Refrigerant

●To realize the function of the air conditioner unit, a special refrigerant circulates in the system. The used refrigerant is the fluoride R32,which is specially cleaned. The refrigerant is flammable and inodorous. Furthermore, it can leads to explosion under certain conditions. But the flammability of the refrigerant is very low. It can be ignited only by fire.
●Compared to common refrigerants, R32 is a nonpolluting refrigerant with no harm to the ozonosphere. The influence upon the greenhouse effect is also lower. R32 has got very good thermodynamic features which lead to a really high energy efficiency. The units therefore need a less filling.

**WARNING:**

●Do not use means to accelerate the defrosting process or to clean, other than those recommended by the manufacture.
Should repair be necessary,contact your nearest authorized Service Centre. Any repairs carried out by unqualified personnel may be dangerous. The appliance shall be stored in a room without continuously operating ignition sources. (for example:open flames , an operating gas appliance or an operating electric heater.)
●Do not pierce or burn.
●Appliance shall be installed, operated and stored in a room with a floor area larger than Xm$^2$.
●Appliance filled with flammable gas R32. For repairs, strictly follow manufacturers instructions only.Be aware that refrigrants not contain odour.
●Read specialists manual.

## Safety Operation of Flammable Refrigerant

### Qualification requirement for installation and maintenance man

●All the work men who are engaging in the refrigeration system should bear the valid certification awarded by the authoritative organization and the qualification for dealing with the refrigeration system recognized by this industry. If it needs
other technician to maintain and repair the appliance, they should be supervised by the person who bears the qualification for using the flammable refrigerant.
●It can only be repaired by the method suggested by the equipments manufacturer.

### Installation notes

●The air conditioner is not allowed to use in a room that has running fire (such as fire source,working coal gas ware, operating heater).
●It is not allowed to drill hole or burn the connection pipe.
●The air conditioner must be installed in a room that is larger than the minimum room area.
The minimum room area is shown on the nameplate or following table a.
●Leak test is a must after installation.

**table a - Minimum room area ( m$^2$ )**

| Charge amount (kg) | Floor location | Window mounted | Wall mounted | Ceiling mounted |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ≤1.2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.3 | 14.5 | 5.2 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.4 | 16.8 | 6.1 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.5 | 19.3 | 7 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.6 | 22 | 7.9 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.7 | 24.8 | 8.9 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.8 | 27.8 | 10 | 4 | 4 |
| 1.9 | 31 | 11.2 | 4 | 4 |
| 2.0 | 34.3 | 12.4 | 4 | 4 |
| 2.1 | 37.8 | 13.6 | 4.2 | 4 |
| 2.2 | 41.5 | 15 | 4.6 | 4 |
| 2.3 | 45.4 | 16.3 | 5 | 4 |
| 2.4 | 49.4 | 17.8 | 5.5 | 4 |
| 2.5 | 53.6 | 19.3 | 6 | 4 |

### Maintenance notes

●Check whether the maintenance area or the room area meet the requirement of the nameplate.
— It's only allowed to be operated in the rooms that meet the requirement of the nameplate.
●Check whether the maintenance area is well-ventilated.
— The continuous ventilation status should be kept during the operation process.
●Check whether there is fire source or potential fire source in the maintenance area.
— The naked flame is prohibited in the maintenance area; and the “no smoking” warning board should be hanged.
●Check whether the appliance mark is in good condition.
— Replace the vague or damaged warning mark.

### Welding

●If you should cut or weld the refrigerant system pipes in the process of maintaining, please follow the steps as below:
a. Shut down the unit and cut power supply
b. Eliminate the refrigerant
c. Vacuuming
d. Clean it with $N_2$ gas
e. Cutting or welding

f. Carry back to the service spot for welding
●Make sure that there isn't any naked flame near the outlet of the vacuum pump and it's well-ventilated.
●The refrigerant should be recycled into the specialized storage tank.

### Filling the refrigerant

●Use the refrigerant filling appliances specialized for R32. Make sure that different kinds of refrigerant won't contaminate with each other.
●The refrigerant tank should be kept upright at the time of filling refrigerant.
●Stick the label on the system after filling is finished (or havent finished).
●Don't overfilling.
●After filling is finished, please do the leakage detection before test running; another time of leak detection should be done when it's removed.

### Safety instructions for transportation and storage

●Please use the flammable gas detector to check before unload and open the container.
●No fire source and smoking.
●According to the local rules and laws.

## Specialist's Manual

● The following checks shall be applied to installations using flammable refrigerants:
– the charge size is in accordance with the room size within which the refrigerant containing parts are installed;
– the ventilation machinery and outlets are operating adequately and are not obstructed;
– if an indirect refrigerating circuit is being used, the secondary circuit shall be checked for the presence of refrigerant;
– marking to the equipment continues to be visible and legible. Markings and signs that are illegible shall be corrected;
– refrigeration pipe or components are installed in a position where they are unlikely to be exposed to any substance which may corrode refrigerant containing components, unless the components are constructed of materials which are inherently resistant to being corroded or are suitably protected against being so corroded.
● Repair and maintenance to electrical components shall include initial safety checks and component inspection procedures. If a fault exists that could compromise safety, then no electrical supply shall be connected to the circuit until it is satisfactorily dealt with. If the fault cannot be corrected immediately but it is necessary to continue operation, an adequate temporary solution shall be used. This shall be reported to the owner of the equipment so all parties are advised.
● Initial safety checks shall include:
– that capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking;
– that no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering or purging the system;
– that there is continuity of earth bonding.
● Checking for presence of refrigerant
The area shall be checked with an appropriate refrigerant detector prior to and during work, to ensure the technician is aware of potentially toxic or flammable atmospheres. Ensure that the leak detection equipment being used is suitable for use with all applicable refrigerants, i.e. non-sparking, adequately sealed or intrinsically safe.
● Presence of fire extinguisher
If any hot work is to be conducted on the refrigeration equipment or any associated parts, appropriate fire extinguishing equipment shall be available to hand. Have a dry powder or CO2 fire extinguisher adjacent to the charging area.
● Ventilated area
Ensure that the area is in the open or that it is adequately ventilated before breaking into the system or conducting any hot work. A degree of ventilation shall continue during the period that the work is carried out. The ventilation should safely disperse any released refrigerant and preferably expel it externally into the atmosphere.
● Checks to the refrigeration equipment
Where electrical components are being changed, they shall be fit for the purpose and to the correct specification. At all times the manufacturer's maintenance and service guidelines shall be followed. If in doubt, consult the manufacturer's technical department for assistance.
● Checks to electrical devices
– that capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking;
– that no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering or purging the system.
● Repairs to sealed components
During repairs to sealed components, all electrical supplies shall be disconnected from the equipment being worked upon prior to any removal of sealed covers, etc. If it is absolutely necessary to have an electrical supply to equipment during servicing, then a permanently operating form of leak detection shall be located at the most critical point to warn of a potentially hazardous situation.
Particular attention shall be paid to the following to ensure that by working on electrical components, the casing is not altered in such a way that the level of protection is affected. This shall include damage to cables, excessive number of connections, terminals not made to original specification, damage to seals, incorrect fitting of glands, etc.
– Ensure that the apparatus is mounted securely.
– Ensure that seals or sealing materials have not degraded to the point that they no longer serve the purpose of preventing the ingress of flammable atmospheres.
Replacement parts shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
NOTE:The use of silicon sealant can inhibit the effectiveness of some types of leak detection equipment.
Intrinsically safe components do not have to be isolated prior to working on them.
● Repair to intrinsically safe components
Do not apply any permanent inductive or capacitance loads to the circuit without ensuring that this will not exceed the permissible voltage and current permitted for the equipment in use.
Intrinsically safe components are the only types that can be worked on while live in the presence of a flammable atmosphere. The test apparatus shall be at the correct rating.
Replace components only with parts specified by the manufacturer. Other parts may result in the ignition of refrigerant in the atmosphere from a leak.

**• Cabling**

**Check that cabling will not be subject to wear, corrosion, excessive pressure, vibration, sharp edges or any other adverse environmental effects. The check shall also take into account the effects of aging or continual vibration from sources such as compressors or fans.**

**• Detection of flammable refrigerants**

**Under no circumstances shall potential sources of ignition be used in the searching for or detection of refrigerant leaks. A halide torch (or any other detector using a naked flame) shall not be used.**

**• Leak detection methods**

**Leak detection fluids are suitable for use with most refrigerants but the use of detergents containing chlorine shall be avoided as the chlorine may react with the refrigerant and corrode the copper pipe-work.**

**• Decommissioning**

**Before carrying out this procedure, it is essential that the technician is completely familiar with the equipment and all its detail. It is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are recovered safely.**

**Prior to the task being carried out, an oil and refrigerant sample shall be taken in case analysis is required prior to re-use of reclaimed refrigerant. It is essential that electrical power is available before the task is commenced.**

**a) Become familiar with the equipment and its operation.**

**b) Isolate system electrically.**

**c) Before attempting the procedure, ensure that:**

**– mechanical handling equipment is available, if required, for handling refrigerant cylinders;**

**– all personal protective equipment is available and being used correctly;**

**– the recovery process is supervised at all times by a competent person;**

**– recovery equipment and cylinders conform to the appropriate standards.**

**d) Pump down refrigerant system, if possible.**

**e) If a vacuum is not possible, make a manifold so that refrigerant can be removed from various parts of the system.**

**f) Make sure that cylinder is situated on the scales before recovery takes place.**

**g) Start the recovery machine and operate in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.**

**h) Do not overfill cylinders. (No more than 80% volume liquid charge).**

**i) Do not exceed the maximum working pressure of the cylinder, even temporarily.**

**j) When the cylinders have been filled correctly and the process completed, make sure that the cylinders and the equipment are removed from site promptly and all isolation valves on the equipment are closed off.**

**k) Recovered refrigerant shall not be charged into another refrigeration system unless it has been cleaned and checked.**

**• Labelling**

**Equipment shall be labelled stating that it has been de-commissioned and emptied of refrigerant. The label shall be dated and signed. For appliances containing flammable refrigerants, ensure that there are labels on the equipment stating the equipment contains flammable refrigerant.**

**• Recovery**

**When removing refrigerant from a system, either for servicing or decommissioning, it is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are removed safely.**

**When transferring refrigerant into cylinders, ensure that only appropriate refrigerant recovery cylinders are employed. Ensure that the correct number of cylinders for holding the total system charge are available.**

**All cylinders to be used are designated for the recovered refrigerant and labelled for that refrigerant (i.e. special cylinders for the recovery of refrigerant).**

**Cylinders shall be complete with pressure-relief valve and associated shut-off valves in good working order. Empty recovery cylinders are evacuated and, if possible, cooled before recovery occurs.**

**The recovery equipment shall be in good working order with a set of instructions concerning the equipment that is at hand and shall be suitable for the recovery of all appropriate refrigerants including, when applicable, flammable refrigerants. In addition, a set of calibrated weighing scales shall be available and in good working order. Hoses shall be complete with leak-free disconnect couplings and in good condition. Before using the recovery machine, check that it is in satisfactory working order, has been properly maintained and that any associated electrical components are sealed to prevent ignition in the event of a refrigerant release. Consult manufacturer if in doubt.**

**The recovered refrigerant shall be returned to the refrigerant supplier in the correct recovery cylinder, and the relevant waste transfer note arranged. Do not mix refrigerants in recovery units and especially not in cylinders.**

**If compressors or compressor oils are to be removed, ensure that they have been evacuated to an acceptable level to make certain that flammable refrigerant does not remain within the lubrican't. The evacuation process shall be carried out prior to returning the compressor to the suppliers. Only electric heating to the compressor body shall be employed to accelerate this process. When oil is drained from a system, it shall be carried out safely.**

# Main Tools for Installation and Maintenance

Level meter


Measuring tape

Screw driver

Impact drill

Drill head

Electric drill

Electroprobe

Universal meter

Torque wrench

Open-end wrench

Inner hexagon spanner

Electronic leakage detector

Vacuum pump

Pressure meter

Pipe pliers

Pipe pliers

Pipe cutter

Pipe expander

Pipe bender

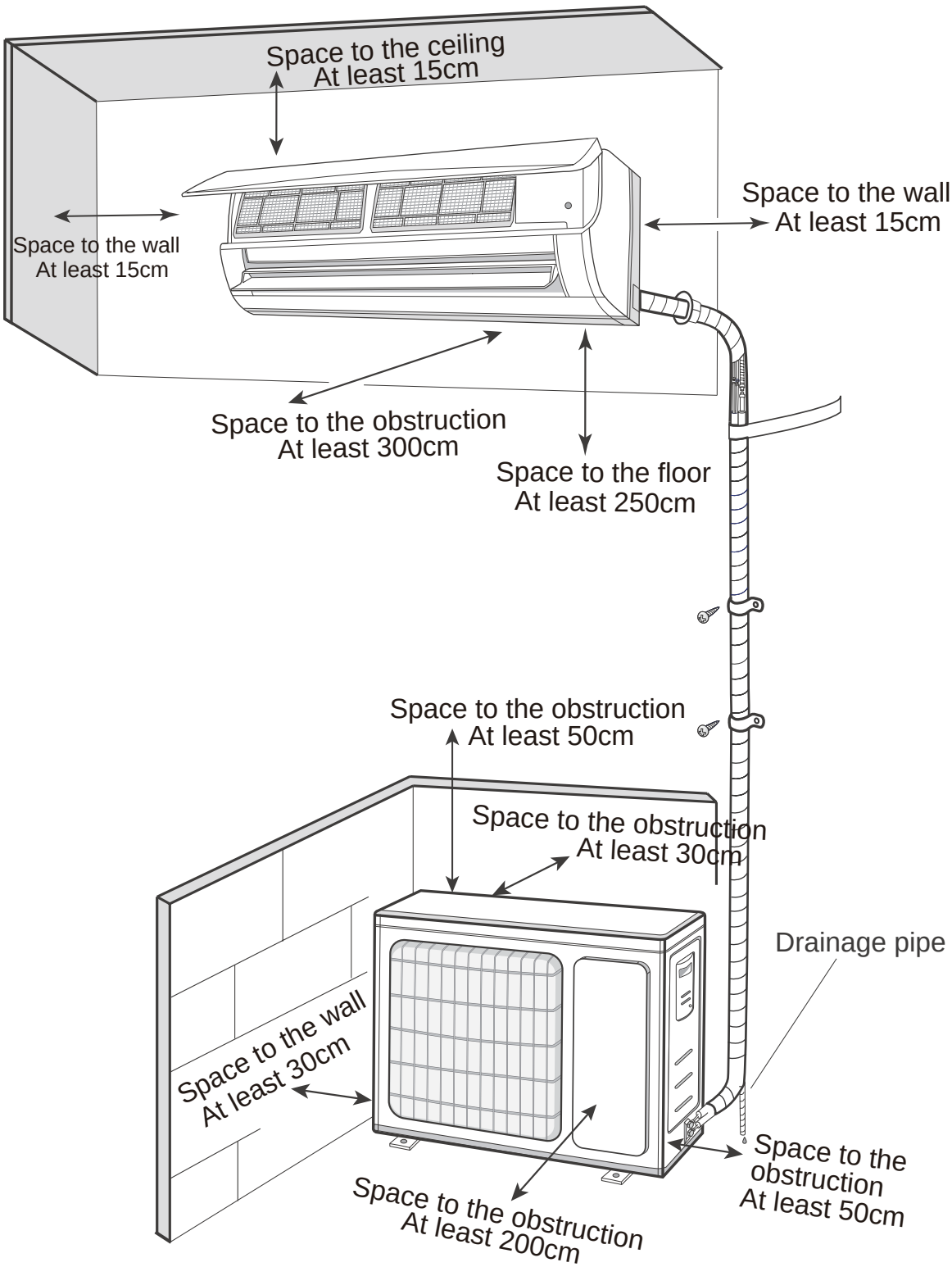
Soldering appliance

Refrigerant container

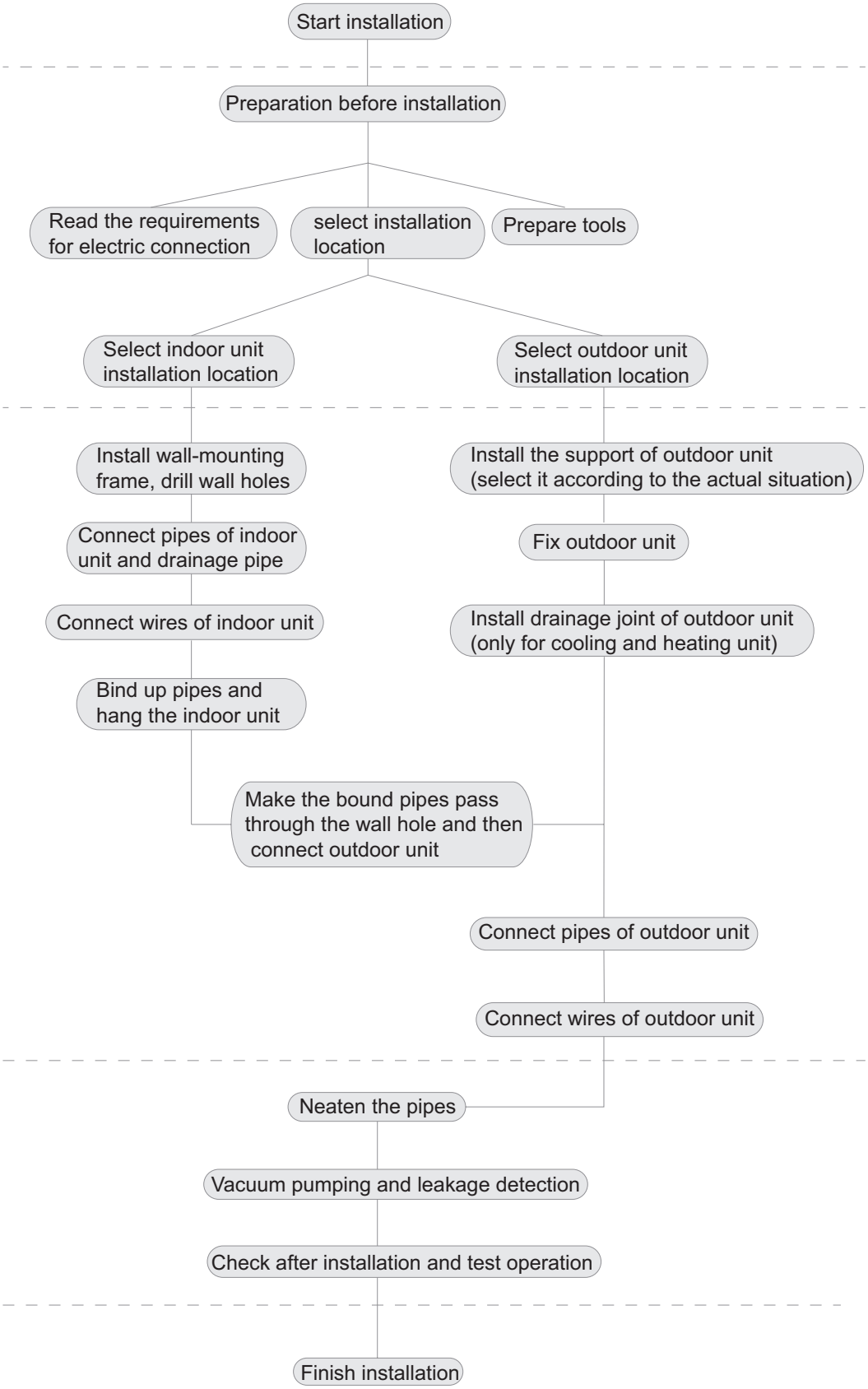
Electronic scale

# 8. Installation

## 8.1 Installation Dimension Diagram



## Installation Procedures




Note: this flow is only for reference; please find the more detailed installation steps in this section.

## 8.2 Installation Parts-checking

| No. | Name |
|---|---|
| 1 | Indoor unit |
| 2 | Outdoor unit |
| 3 | Connection pipe |
| 4 | Drainage pipe |
| 5 | Wall-mounting frame |
| 6 | Connecting cable(power cord) |
| 7 | Wall pipe |
| 8 | Sealing gum |
| 9 | Wrapping tape |
| 10 | Support of outdoor unit |
| 11 | Fixing screw |
| 12 | Drainage plug(cooling and heating unit) |
| 13 | Owners manual, remote controller |

⚠ **Note:**
1.Please contact the local agent for installation.
2.Don't use unqualified power cord.

## 8.3 Selection of Installation Location

### 1. Basic Requirement:

Installing the unit in the following places may cause malfunction. If it is unavoidable, please consult the local dealer:

(1) The place with strong heat sources, vapors, flammable or explosive gas, or volatile objects spread in the air.

(2) The place with high-frequency devices (such as welding machine, medical equipment).

(3) The place near coast area.

(4) The place with oil or fumes in the air.

(5) The place with sulfureted gas.

(6) Other places with special circumstances.

(7) The appliance shall nost be installed in the laundry.

(8) It's not allowed to be installed on the unstable or motive base structure(such as truck) or in the corrosive environment (such as chemical factory).

### 2. Indoor Unit:

(1) There should be no obstruction near air inlet and air outlet.

(2) Select a location where the condensation water can be dispersed easily andwon't affect other people.

(3) Select a location which is convenient to connect the outdoor unit and near the power socket.

(4) Select a location which is out of reach for children.

(5) The location should be able to withstand the weight of indoor unit and won't increase noise and vibration.

(6) The appliance must be installed 2.5m above floor.

(7) Don't install the indoor unit right above the electric appliance.

(8) Please try your best to keep way from fluorescent lamp.

### 3. Outdoor Unit:

(1) Select a location where the noise and outflow air emitted by the outdoor unit will not affect neighborhood.

(2) The location should be well ventilated and dry, in which the outdoor unit won't be exposed directly to sunlight or strong wind.

(3) The location should be able to withstand the weight of outdoor unit.

(4) Make sure that the installation follows the requirement of installation dimension diagram.

(5) Select a location which is out of reach for children and far away from animals or plants.If it is unavoidable, please add fence for safety purpose.

## 8.4 Electric Connection Requirement

### 1. Safety Precaution

(1) Must follow the electric safety regulations when installing the unit.

(2) According to the local safety regulations, use qualified power supply circuit and air switch.

(3) Make sure the power supply matches with the requirement of air conditioner. Unstable power supply or incorrect wiring may result in electric shock,fire hazard or malfunction. Please install proper power supply cables before using the air conditioner.

(4) Properly connect the live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of power socket.

(5) Be sure to cut off the power supply before proceeding any work related to electricity and safety.

(6) Do not put through the power before finishing installation.

(7) If the supply cord is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer, its service agent or similarly qualified persons in order to avoid a hazard .

(8) The temperature of refrigerant circuit will be high, please keep the interconnection cable away from the copper tube.

(9) The appliance shall be installed in accordance with national wiring regulations.

### 2. Grounding Requirement:

(1) The air conditioner is the first class electric appliance.It must be properly grounding with specialized grounding device by a professional.

Please make sure it is always grounded effectively,otherwise it may cause electric shock.

(2) The yellow-green wire in air conditioner is grounding wire, which can't be used for other purposes.

(3) The grounding resistance should comply with national electric safety regulations.

(4) The appliance must be positioned so that the plug is accessible.

(5) An all-pole disconnection switch having a contact separation of at least 3mm in all poles should be connected in fixed wiring.

(6) Including an air switch with suitable capacity, please note the following table. Air switch should be included magnet buckle and heating buckle function, it can protect the circuit-short and overload. (Caution: please do not use the fuse only for protect the circuit)

| Model | Air switch capacity | Power cord |
|---|---|---|
| 07/09/12K | 10A | 3G1.0 |
| 18/24K(QD) | 16A | 3G1.5 |
| 24K(QE) | 25A | 3G2.5 |

# 8.5 Installation of Indoor Unit

### 1. Choosing Installation location

Recommend the installation location to the client and then confirm it with the client.

### 2. Install Wall-mounting Frame

(1) Hang the wall-mounting frame on the wall; adjust it in horizontal position with the level meter and then point out the screw fixing holes on the wall.

(2) Drill the screw fixing holes on the wall with impact drill (the specification of drill head should be the same as the plastic expansion particle) and then fill the plastic expansion particles in the holes.

(3) Fix the wall-mounting frame on the wall with tapping screws and then check if the frame is firmly installed by pulling the frame. If the plastic expansion particle is loose, please drill another fixing hole nearby.

### 3. Drill Piping Hole

(1) Choose the position of piping hole according to the direction of outlet pipe. The position of piping hole should be a little lower than the wall-mounted frame,shown as below.(As show in Fig.1)

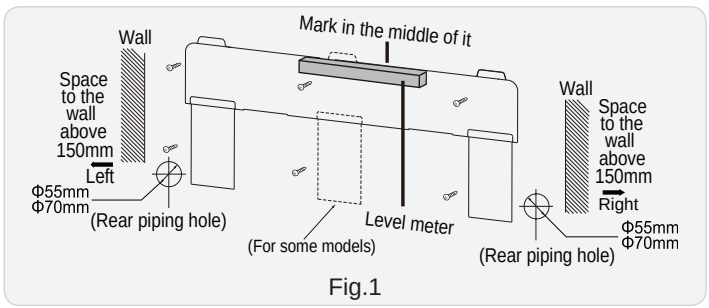


Fig.1

(2) Drill a piping hole with the diameter of Φ55mm or Φ70mm on the selected outlet pipe position. In order to drain smoothly, slant the piping hole on the wall slightly downward to the outdoor side with the gradient of 5-10°.(As show in Fig.2)

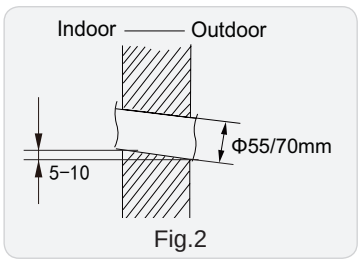


Fig.2

**⚠ Note:**

Pay attention to dust prevention and take relevant safety measures when drilling the hole.

### 4. Outlet Pipe

(1) The pipe can be led out in the direction of right, rear right, left or rear left.(As show in Fig.3)

(2) When selecting leading out the pipe from left or right, please cut off the corresponding hole on the bottom case.(As show in Fig.4)

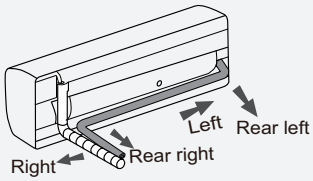


Fig.3

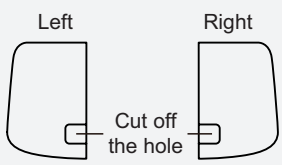


Fig.4

### 5. Connect the Pipe of Indoor Unit

(1) Aim the pipe joint at the corresponding bellmouth.(As show in Fig.5)

(2) Pretightening the union nut with hand.

(3) Adjust the torque force by referring to the following sheet. Place the open-end wrench on the pipe joint and place the torque wrench on the union nut. Tighten the union nut with torque wrench.(As show in Fig.6)

(4) Wrap the indoor pipe and joint of connection pipe with insulating pipe, and then wrap it with tape.(As show in Fig.7)

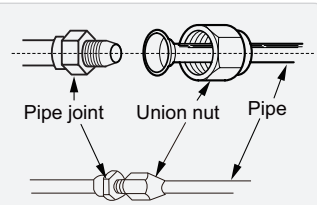


Fig.5

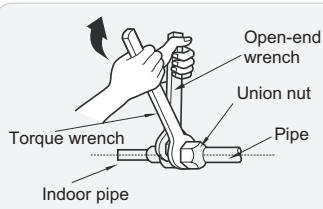


Fig.6

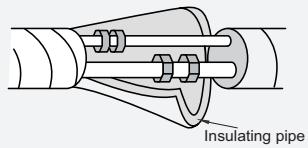


Fig.7

Refer to the following table for wrench moment of force:

| Piping size | Tightening torque(N·m) |
|---|---|
| 1/4” | 15~20 |
| 3/8” | 30~40 |
| 1/2” | 45~55 |
| 5/8” | 60~65 |
| 3/4” | 70~75 |

## 6. Install Drain Hose

(1) Connect the drain hose to the outlet pipe of indoor unit.(As show in Fig.8)

(2) Bind the joint with tape.(As show in Fig.9)

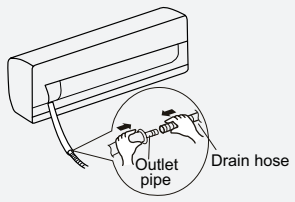


Fig.8

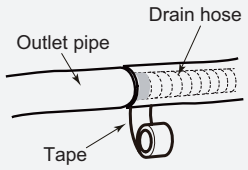


Fig.9

**⚠ Note:**

(1) Add insulating pipe in the indoor drain hose in order to prevent condensation.

(2) The plastic expansion particles are not provided.

(As show in Fig.10)

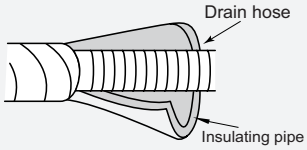


Fig.10

## 7. Connect Wire of Indoor Unit

(1) Open the panel, remove the screw on the wiring cover and then take down the cover.(As show in Fig.11)

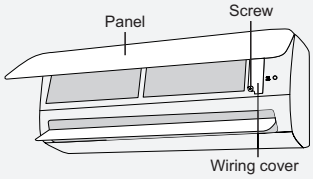


Fig.11

(2) Make the power connection wire go through the cable-cross hole at the back of indoor unit and then pull it out from the front side.(As show in Fig.12)

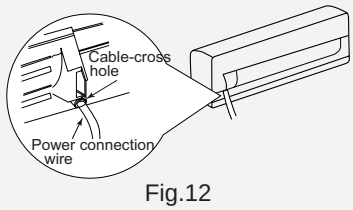


Fig.12

(3) Remove the wire clip; connect the power connection wiresignal control wire (only for cooling and heating unit) to the wiring terminal according to the color; tighten the screw and then fix the power connection wire with wire clip.(As show in Fig.13)

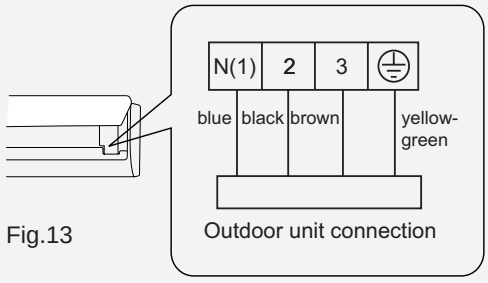


Fig.13

Note: The wiring connect is for reference only, please refer to the actual one.

(4) Put wiring cover back and then tighten the screw.

(5) Close the panel.

**⚠ Note:**

(1) All wires of indoor unit and outdoor unit should be connected by a professional.

(2) If the length of power connection wire is insufficient, please contact the supplier for a new one. Avoid extending the wire by yourself.

(3) For the air conditioner with plug, the plug should be reachable after finishing installation.

(4) For the air conditioner without plug, an air switch must be installed in the line. The air switch should be all-pole parting and the contact parting distance should be more than 3mm.

## 8. Bind up Pipe

(1) Bind up the connection pipe, power cord and drain hose with the band.(As show in Fig.14)

(2) Reserve a certain length of drain hose and power cord for installation when binding them. When binding to a certain degree, separate the indoor power and then separate the drain hose.(As show in Fig.15)

(3) Bind them evenly.

(4) The liquid pipe and gas pipe should be bound separately at the end.

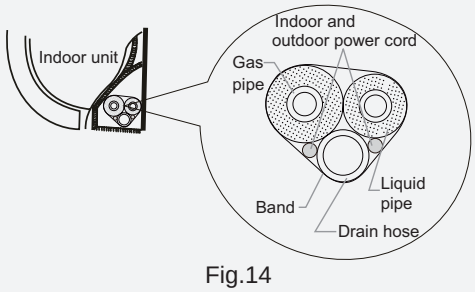


Fig.14

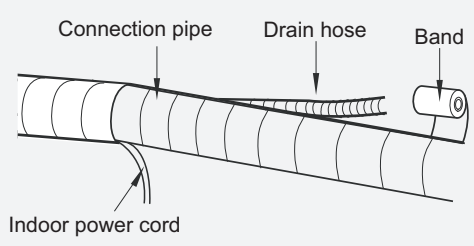


Fig.15

**⚠ Note:**

(1) The power cord and control wire can't be crossed or winding.

(2) The drain hose should be bound at the bottom.

### 9. Hang the Indoor Unit

(1) Put the bound pipes in the wall pipe and then make them pass through the wall hole.

(2) Hang the indoor unit on the wall-mounting frame.

(3) Stuff the gap between pipes and wall hole with sealing gum.

(4) Fix the wall pipe.(As show in Fig.16)

(5) Check if the indoor unit is installed firmly and closed to the wall.(As show in Fig.17)

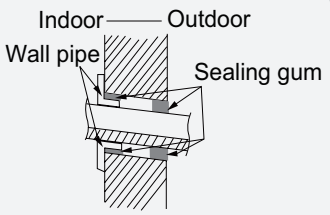


Fig.16

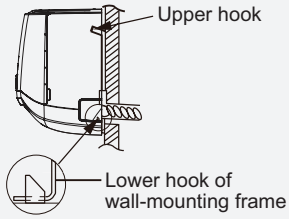


Fig.17

**⚠ Note:**

Do not bend the drain hose too excessively in order to prevent blocking.

## 8.6 Installation of Outdoor Unit

### 1. Fix the Support of Outdoor Unit(Select it according to the actual installation situation)

(1) Select installation location according to the house structure.

(2) Fix the support of outdoor unit on the selected location with expansion screws.

**⚠ Note:**

(1) Take sufficient protective measures when installing the outdoor unit.

(2) Make sure the support can withstand at least four times the unit weight.

(3) The outdoor unit should be installed at least 3cm above the floor in order to install drain joint.(As show in Fig.18)

(4) For the unit with cooling capacity of 2300W~5000W, 6 expansion screws are needed; for the unit with cooling capacity of 6000W~8000W, 8 expansion screws are needed; for the unit with cooling capacity of 10000W~16000W, 10 expansion screws are needed.

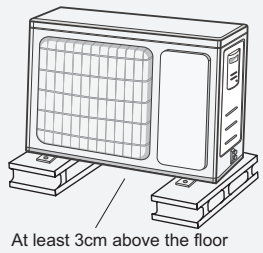


Fig.18

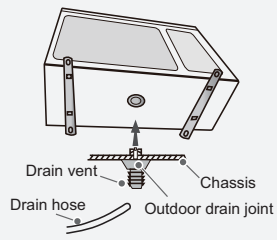


Fig.19

### 2. Install Drain Joint(Only for cooling and heating unit)

(1) Connect the outdoor drain joint into the hole on the chassis.

(2) Connect the drain hose into the drain vent.

(As show in Fig.19)

### 3. Fix Outdoor Unit

(1) Place the outdoor unit on the support.

(2) Fix the foot holes of outdoor unit with bolts.

(As show in Fig.20)

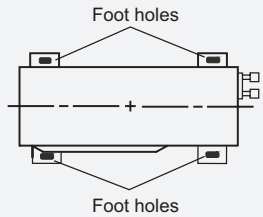


Fig.20

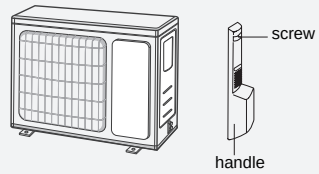


Fig.21

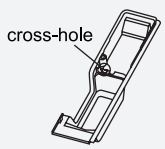
### 4. Connect Indoor and Outdoor Pipes

(1) Remove the screw on the right handle of outdoor unit and then remove the handle.(As show in Fig.21)

NOTE:

● When there're multiple cables passing through it, the cross-hole of handle should be knocked off and eliminate the sharp burrs for avoid damaging the cables.

● Only applicable for some models.




(2) Remove the screw cap of valve and aim the pipe joint at the bellmouth of pipe.(As show in Fig.22)

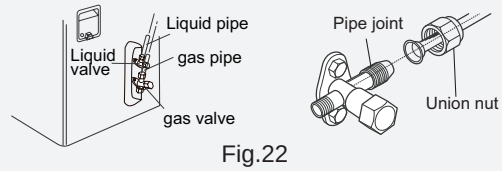


Fig.22

(3) Pretightening the union nut with hand.

(4) Tighten the union nut with torque wrench .

Refer to the following table for wrench moment of force:

| Piping size | Tightening torque(N·m) |
|---|---|
| 1/4” | 15~20 |
| 3/8” | 30~40 |
| 1/2” | 45~55 |
| 5/8” | 60~65 |
| 3/4” | 70~75 |

### 5. Connect Outdoor Electric Wire

(1) Remove the wire clip; connect the power connection wire and signal control wire (only for cooling and heating unit) to the wiring terminal according to the color; fix them with screws.(As show in Fig.23)

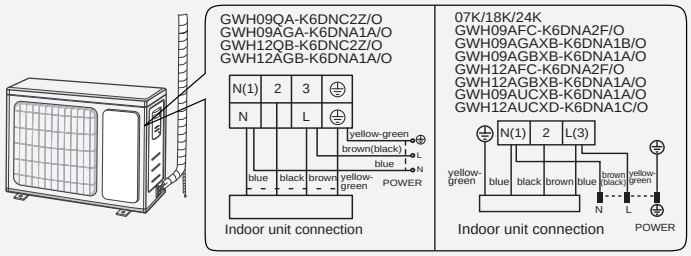



Fig.23

Note: the wiring connect is for reference only,please refer to the actual one.

(2) Fix the power connection wire and signal control wire with wire clip (only for cooling and heating unit).

**⚠ Note:**

(1) After tightening the screw, pull the power cord slightly to check if it is firm.

(2) Never cut the power connection wire to prolong or shorten the distance.

### 6. Neaten the Pipes

(1) The pipes should be placed along the wall, bent reasonably and hidden possibly. Min. semidiameter of bending the pipe is 10cm.

(2) If the outdoor unit is higher than the wall hole, you must set a U-shaped curve in the pipe before pipe goes into the room, in order to prevent rain from getting into the room.(As show in Fig.24)

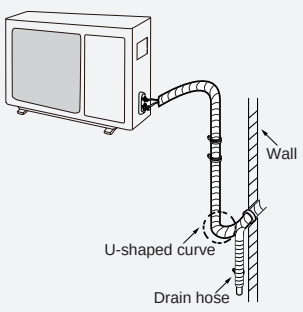



Fig.24

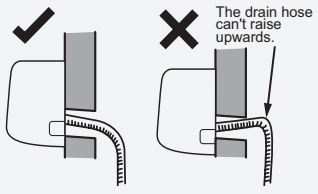



Fig.25

**⚠ Note:**

(1) The through-wall height of drain hose shouldnt be higher than the outlet pipe hole of indoor unit.(As show in Fig.25)

(2) Slant the drain hose slightly downwards. The drain hose can't be curved, raised and fluctuant, etc.(As show in Fig.26)

(3) The water outlet can't be placed in water in order to drain smoothly.(As show in Fig.27)

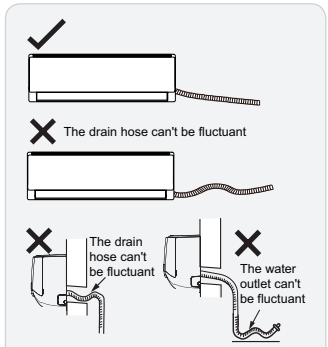



Fig.26

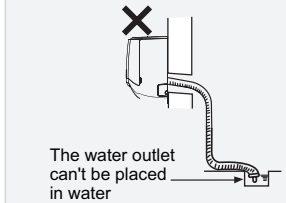



Fig.27

## 8.7 Vacuum Pumping and Leak Detection

### 1. Use Vacuum Pump

(1) Remove the valve caps on the liquid valve and gas valve and the nut of refrigerant charging vent.

(2) Connect the charging hose of piezometer to the refrigerant charging vent of gas valve and then connect the other charging hose to the vacuum pump.

(3) Open the piezometer completely and operate for 10-15min to check if the pressure of piezometer remains in -0.1MPa.

(4) Close the vacuum pump and maintain this status for 1-2min to check if the pressure of piezometer remains in -0.1MPa. If the pressure decreases, there may be leakage.

(5) Remove the piezometer, open the valve core of liquid valve and gas valve completely with inner hexagon spanner.

(6) Tighten the screw caps of valves and refrigerant charging vent.(As show in Fig.28)

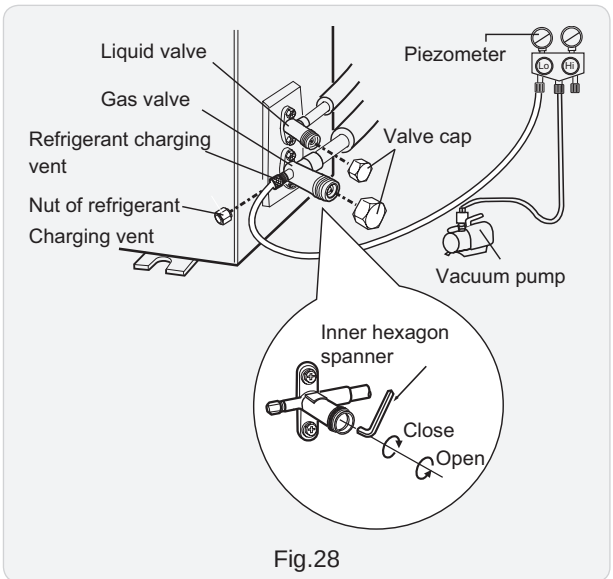



Fig.28

### 2. Leakage Detection

(1) With leakage detector:

Check if there is leakage with leakage detector.

(2) With soap water:

If leakage detector is not available, please use soap water for leakage detection. Apply soap water at the suspected position and keep the soap water for more than 3min. If there are air bubbles coming out of this position, there's a leakage.

## 8.8 Check after Installation and Test Operation

### 1. Check after Installation

Check according to the following requirement after finishing installation.

| NO. | Items to be checked | Possible malfunction |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Has the unit been installed firmly? | The unit may drop, shake or emit noise. |
| 2 | Have you done the refrigerant leakage test? | It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity. |
| 3 | Is heat insulation of pipeline sufficient? | It may cause condensation and water dripping. |
| 4 | Is water drained well? | It may cause condensation and water dripping. |
| 5 | Is the voltage of power supply according to the voltage marked on the nameplate? | It may cause malfunction or damage the parts. |
| 6 | Is electric wiring and pipeline installed correctly? | It may cause malfunction or damage the parts. |
| 7 | Is the unit grounded securely? | It may cause electric leakage. |
| 8 | Does the power cord follow the specification? | It may cause malfunction or damage the parts. |
| 9 | Is there any obstruction in air inlet and air outlet? | It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity. |
| 10 | The dust and sundries caused during installation are removed? | It may cause malfunction or damaging the parts. |
| 11 | The gas valve and liquid valve of connection pipe are open completely? | It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity. |
| 12 | Is the inlet and outlet of piping hole been covered? | It may cause insufficient cooling(heating) capacity or waster eletricity. |

### 2. Test Operation

(1) Preparation of test operation

● The client approves the air conditioner installation.

● Specify the important notes for air conditioner to the client.

(2) Method of test operation

● Put through the power, press ON/OFF button on the remote controller to start operation.

● Press MODE button to select AUTO, COOL, DRY, FAN and HEAT to check whether the operation is normal or not.

● If the ambient temperature is lower than 16 ℃ , the air conditioner can't start cooling.

# 9. Maintenance

## 9.1 Error Code List

| Error code | Malfunction name | AC status | Possible causes |
|---|---|---|---|
| C5 | Malfunction of jumper cap | The complete unit stops operation | 1. Jumper cap is not installed in control panel;<br>2. Poor contact of jumper cap;<br>3. Jumper cap is damaged;<br>4. The tested circuit of jumper cap on control panel is abnormal. |
| E6 | Communication malfunction between indoor unit and outdoor unit | Cool: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “Communication malfunction” |
| H5 | IPM protection | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates.<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “IPM protection, over-phase current of compressor” |
| L3<br>LA | Malfunction of outdoor fan/ malfunction of DC motor | Cool/Dry: all loads stops operation except indoor fan.<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Outdoor condenser, air inlet and air outlet are blocked by filth or dirt;<br>2. Fan is blocked or loosened;<br>3. Motor or connection wire of motor is damaged;<br>4. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;<br>(As for dual-outdoor fan, L3 indicates fan 1; LA indicates fan 2) |
| H3 | Overload protection of compressor | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates.<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Overload wire of compressor is loose;<br>2. The overload protector is damaged. Under normal circumstances, the resistance between both ends of terminal is less than 1ohm.<br>3.See “Overload protection of compressor , High discharge temperature protection of compressor” |
| F0 | Refrigerant insufficient protection, cut-off protection of refrigerant | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: Compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stops operation. | 1. Is system cooling under high humidity environment, thus temperature difference of heat transfer is small;<br>2. Check whether the big valve and small valve of outdoor unit are opened completely;<br>3. Is the temperature sensor of evaporator of indoor unit loose?<br>4. Is the temperature sensor of condenser of outdoor unit loose?<br>5. Is the capillary or the electronic expansion valve blocked?<br>6. Is refrigerant leaking? |
| F1 | Indoor ambient temperature sensor is open/short-circuited | Cool/Dry: indoor fan operates, while compressor and outdoor fan stops operation;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Temperature sensor is not well connected;<br>2. Temperature sensor is damaged 3. Main board of indoor unit is damaged. |
| F2 | Indoor evaporator temperature sensor is open/short-circuited | Cool/Dry: indoor fan operates, while compressor and outdoor fan stops operation;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Temperature sensor is not well connected;<br>2. Temperature sensor is damaged<br>3. Main board of indoor unit is damaged. |
| H6 | No feedback from indoor unit’s motor | The complete unit stops operation | 1. Is the fan blocked?<br>2. Is the motor terminal loose?<br>3. Is the connection wire of motor damaged?<br>4. Is the motor damaged?<br>5. Is the main board of indoor unit damaged? |
| LP | Indoor unit and outdoor can be matched with each other | Heat: compressor, outdoor unit and indoor fan stops operation. | Capacity of indoor unit and outdoor unit can’t be matched. |
| C4 | Malfunction of jumper cap of outdoor unit | Heat: all loads are stopped;<br>other modes: outdoor unit stops operation. | Jumper cap of outdoor unit hasn’t been installed. |
| b7 | Gas valve temperature sensor is ON / short-circuited | | 1. Temperature sensor is not well connected or damaged;<br>2. The wire of temperature sensor is damaged, causing short circuit to copper pipe or outer casing;<br>3. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged. |

| Error code | Malfunction name | AC status | Possible causes |
|---|---|---|---|
| b5 | Liquid valve temperature sensor is ON / short-circuited | | 1. Temperature sensor is not well connected or damaged;<br>2. The wire of temperature sensor is damaged, causing short circuit to copper pipe or outer casing;<br>3. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged. |
| E1 | High pressure protection of system | Cool/Dry: all loads stops operation except indoor fan;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Heat exchange of outdoor unit is too dirty, or it blocked the air inlet/outlet;<br>2. Is power voltage normal; (three-phase unit)<br>3. Ambient temperature is too high;<br>4. Wiring of high pressure switch is loose or high pressure switch is damaged;<br>5. The internal system is blocked; (dirt blockage, ice blockage, oil blockage, angle valve is not completely opened)<br>6. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;<br>7. Refrigerant is too much. |
| E3 | Low pressure/low system pressure protection/ compressor low pressure protection | Cool: compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop operation;<br>Heat: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation at first. About 1min later, indoor fan stops operation; 2mins later, the 4-way valve stop operation. | 1. Low pressure switch is damaged;<br>2. Refrigerant inside the system is insufficient. |
| E4 | High discharge temperature protection of compressor | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “Overload protection of compressor , High discharge temperature protection of compressor” |
| E5 | AC overcurrent protection | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Power voltage is unstable;<br>2. Power voltage is too low;<br>3. System load is too high, which leads to high current;<br>4. Heat exchange of indoor unit is too dirty, or it blocked the air inlet/outlet;<br>5. Fan motor operation is abnormal; the fan speed is too low or not functioning;<br>6. Compressor is blocked;<br>7. The internal system is blocked; (dirt blockage, ice blockage, oil blockage, angle valve is not completely opened)<br>8. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged.<br>See “AC overcurrent protection” |
| E7 | Mode shock/sysmte mode shock | Load of indoor unit stops operation (indoor fan, E-heater, swing) | Malfunction of one-to-more system; there may be two indoor units which has set the shock mode, such as one is cooling and the other is heating. |
| E8 | High temperature prevention protection | Cool: compressor stops operation while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “High temperature prevention protection; high power; system isabnormal” |
| EE | Malfunction of EEPROM | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | Main board of outdoor unit is damaged. |
| Fo | Refrigerant-recovery mode | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates. | Refrigerant recovery.<br>The maintenance personnel operate it when he is maintaining the unit. |
| F3 | Outdoor ambient temperature is open/short-circuited | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Temperature sensor is not connected well or damaged;<br>2.Temperature sensor wire of outdoor unit is damaged; short circuit between the temperature sensor and copper pipe or outer case<br>3.Main board of outdoor unit is damaged; |

| Error code | Malfunction name | AC status | Possible causes |
|---|---|---|---|
| F4 | Outdoor condenser temperature sensor is open/short-circuited | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: after operating for 3mins, all loads stops operation. | 1. Temperature sensor is not connected well or damaged;<br>2. Temperature sensor wire of outdoor unit is damaged; short circuit between the temperature sensor and copper pipe or outer case;<br>3. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged. |
| F5 | Outdoor air discharge temperature is open/short-circuited | Complete unit stops operation; motor of sliding door is cut off power. | 1. The exhaust temperature sensor is not connected well or damaged.<br>2.Temperature sensor wire of outdoor unit is damaged; short circuit between the temperature sensor and copper pipe or outer case<br>3.Main board of outdoor unit is damaged; |
| FC | Malfunction of micro switch | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. The sliding door is blocked;<br>2. Malfunction of the photoelectric inspection panel of sliding door; |
| H4 | System is abnormal | Cool/Dry: all loads stops operation except indoor fan;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “High temperature prevention protection; high power; system isabnormal” |
| H7 | Desynchronizing of compressor | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “Desynchronization diagnosis for compressor” |
| HC | PFC protection | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. The power grid quality is bad; AC input voltage fluctuates sharply;<br>2. Power plug of air conditioner or wiring board or reactor is not connected reliably;<br>3. Indoor and outdoor heat exchanger is too dirty, or air inlet/outlet is blocked;<br>4. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged. |
| HE | Demagnetization protection of compressor | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation; Heat: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation at first; about 1min later, indoor fan stops operation. | 1. The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;<br>2. Compressor is damaged; |
| JF | Communication malfunction between indoor unit and inspection board | Normal operation | 1. Poor connection between the indoor unit and the inspection board.<br>2.The main board of indoor unit is damaged;<br>3. The inspection board is damaged; |
| L1 | Malfunction of humidity sensor | Compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop operation; | The inspection board is damaged. |
| L9 | High power protection | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates. | See “High temperature prevention protection; high power; system is abnormal” |
| Lc | Start-up failed | Cool/Dry: compressor stops, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “Malfunction diagnosis for failure startup” |
| Ld | Lost phase | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation; Heat: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation at first; about 1min later, indoor fan stops operation. | 1. The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;<br>2. The compressor is damaged;<br>3. The connection wire of compressor is not connected well. |
| PS | Over-phase current protection of compressor | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | See “Overload protection of compressor , High discharge temperature protection of compressor” |

| Error code | Malfunction name | AC status | Possible causes |
|---|---|---|---|
| oE | Undefined outdoor unit error | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop operation. | 1. Outdoor ambient temperature exceeds the operation range of unit (eg: less than-20°C or more than 60°C for cooling; more than 30°C for heating);<br>2. Are wires of compressor not connected tightly?<br>3. Failure startup of compressor?<br>4. Is compressor damaged?<br>5. Is main board damaged? |
| P6 | Communication malfunction between the drive board and the main board | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation; Heat: compressor and outdoor fan stop at first; about 1min later, indoor fan stops operation; | 1. The drive board is damaged;<br>2. The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;<br>3. The drive board and the main board is not connected well. |
| P7 | Circuit malfunction of module temperature sensor | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | Replace outdoor control board |
| P8 | Module overheating protection | Cool: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Air inlet / air outlet of outdoor unit are blocked by filth or dirt;<br>2. Condenser of outdoor unit is blocked by filth or dirt;<br>3. IPM screw of main board is not tightened;<br>4. Main board of outdoor unit is damaged; |
| PF | Malfunction of ambient temperature sensor of drive board | Cool: compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop operation; Heat: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation at first; about 1min later, indoor fan stops operation. | 1. The ambient temperature sensor of the drive board is not connected well;<br>2. Malfunction of the ambient temperature sensor of drive board. |
| PH | DC bus voltage is too high | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Measure the voltage between position L and position N on the wiring board (XT). If it's higher than 265 VAC, please turn on the unit until the power voltage is decreased to the normal range;<br>2. If the AC input is normal, please replace the outdoor control board. |
| PL | DC bus voltage is too low | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | 1. Measure the voltage between position L and position N on the wiring board (XT). If it's lower than 150 VAC, please turn on the unit until the power voltage is increased to the normal range;<br>2. If the AC input is normal, please replace the outdoor control board. |
| PU | Charging malfunction of capacitor | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | See "Charging malfunction of capacitor" |
| rF | Malfunction of RF module | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation; Heat: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation at first; about 1min later, indoor fan stops operation. | 1. The connection wire of RF module is not connected well.<br>2. Malfunction of RF module; |
| U1 | Phase current detection circuit malfunction of | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stops operation. | The control board is damaged |
| U2 | Lost phase protection of compressor | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation; Heat: compressor and outdoor fan stop operation at first; about 1min later, indoor fan stops operation. | 1. The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;<br>2. The compressor is damaged;<br>3. The connection wire of compressor is not connected well. |

| Error code | Malfunction name | AC status | Possible causes |
|---|---|---|---|
| U3 | DC bus voltage drop malfunction | Cool/Dry: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | The power voltage is unstable. |
| U5 | Current detection malfunction of unit | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stops operation. | 1. Is the complete unit lacking of refrigerant?<br>2. There's malfunction for the circuit of control board of outdoor unit. Replace the control board of outdoor unit. |
| U7 | 4-way valve is abnormal | This malfunction occurs when the unit is heating. All loads stops operation. | 1. Power voltage is lower than AC175V;<br>2. Wiring terminal of 4-way valve is loose or broken;3. 4-way valve is damaged. Replace the 4-way valve. |
| U8 | Malfunction of zero-crossing signal of indoor unit | Compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop operation. | 1. The power is abnormal;<br>2. Main board of indoor unit is damaged. |
| U9 | Zero-crossing malfunction of outdoor unit | Cool: compressor stops operation, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation. | Replace the control board of outdoor unit. |
| E2 | Evaporator anti-freezing protection | | Not error code, it is the status code in cooling process |
| E9 | Anti cold air protection | | Not error code, it is the status code in cooling process |
| | Defrosting | Heat indicator Flash once/10s | Not error code, it is the status code in cooling process |

**Analysis or processing of some of the malfunction display:**

**1. Compressor discharge protection**

Possible causes: shortage of refrigerant; blockage of air filter; poor ventilation or air flow short pass for condenser; the system has noncondensing gas (such as air, water etc.); blockage of capillary assy (including filter); leakage inside four-way valve causes incorrect operation; malfunction of compressor; malfunction of protection relay; malfunction of discharge sensor; outdoor temperature too high.

Processing method: refer to the malfunction analysis in the above section.

**2. Low voltage overcurrent protection**

Possible cause: Sudden drop of supply voltage.

**3.Communication malfunction**

Processing method: Check if communication signal cable is connected reliably.

**4. Sensor open or short circuit**

Processing method: Check whether sensor is normal, connected with the corre sponding position on the controller and if damage of lead wire is found.

**5. Compressor over load protection**

**P**ossible causes: insufficient or too much refrigrant; blockage of capillary and increase of suction temp.; improper running of compressor, burning in or stuck of bearing, damage of discharge valve; malfunction of protector.

Processing method: adjust refrigerant amount; replace the capillary; replace the compressor; use universal meter to check if the contactor of compress or is fine when it is not overheated, if not replace the protector.

**6. System malfunction**

i.e.overload protection.When tube temperature(Check the temperature of outdoor heat exchanger when cooling and check the temperatur e of indoor heat exchanger when heating) is too high, protection will be activated.

Possible causes: Outdoor temperature is too high when cooling; insufficient outdoor air circulation; refrigerant flow malfunction.

please refer to the malfunction analysis in the previous section for handling method .

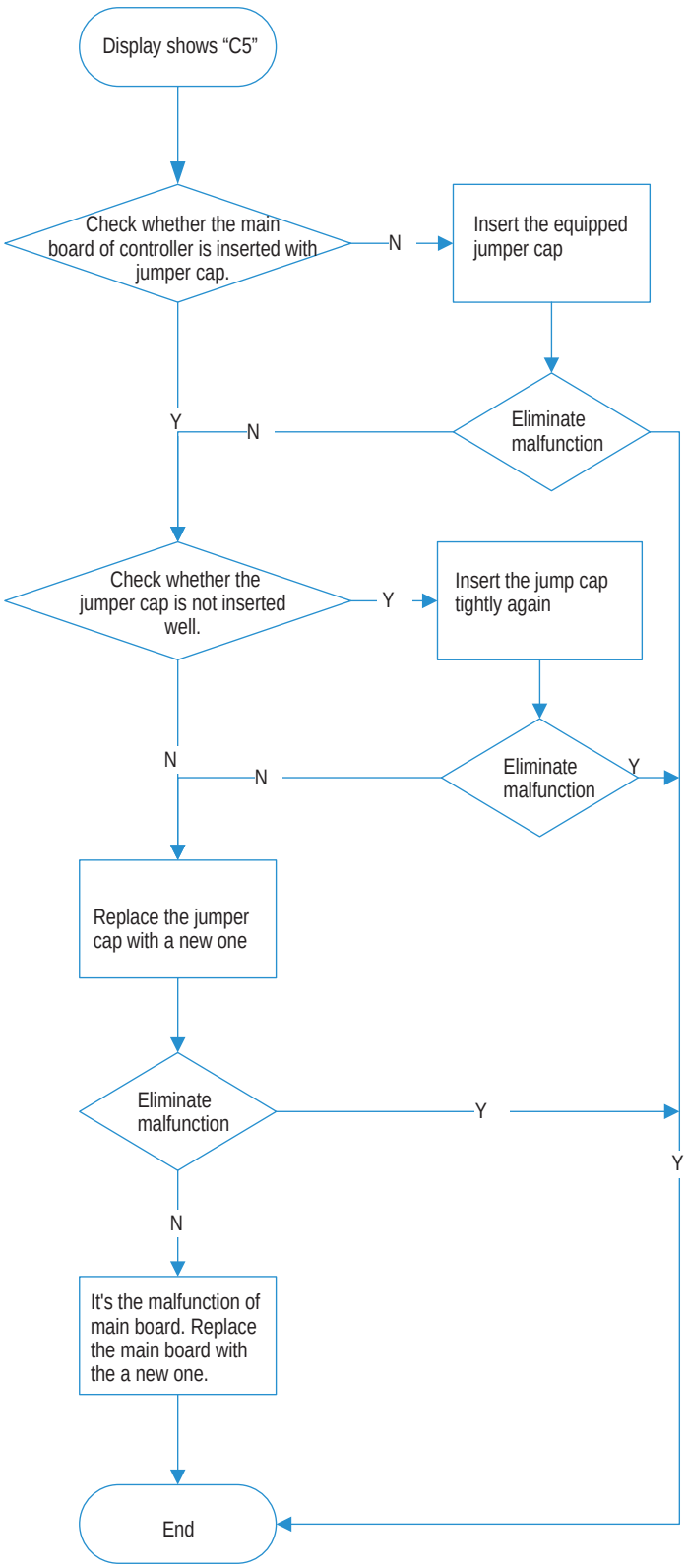
**7. IPM module protection**

Processing method:Once the module malfunction happens,if it persists for a long time and can not be selfcanceled, cut off the power and turn off the unit,and then re-energize the unit again after about 10 min.After repeating the procedure for sever times, if the malfunction still exists,replace the module.

## 9.2 Procedure of Troubleshooting

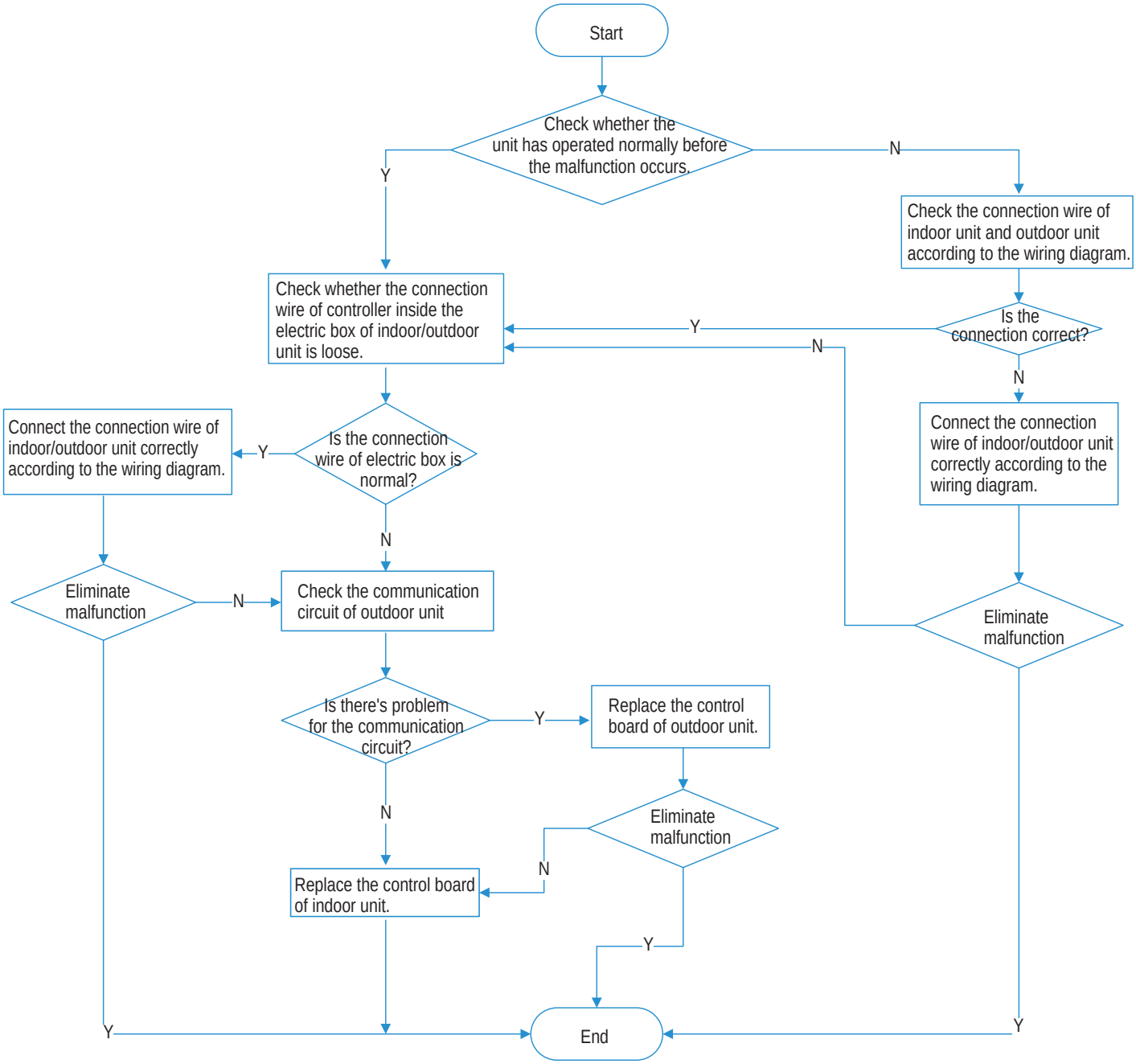
### 1. Troubleshooting for jumper cap C5

Main check points:
(1) jumper cap (2) control board of indoor unit



## 2. Communication malfunction E6

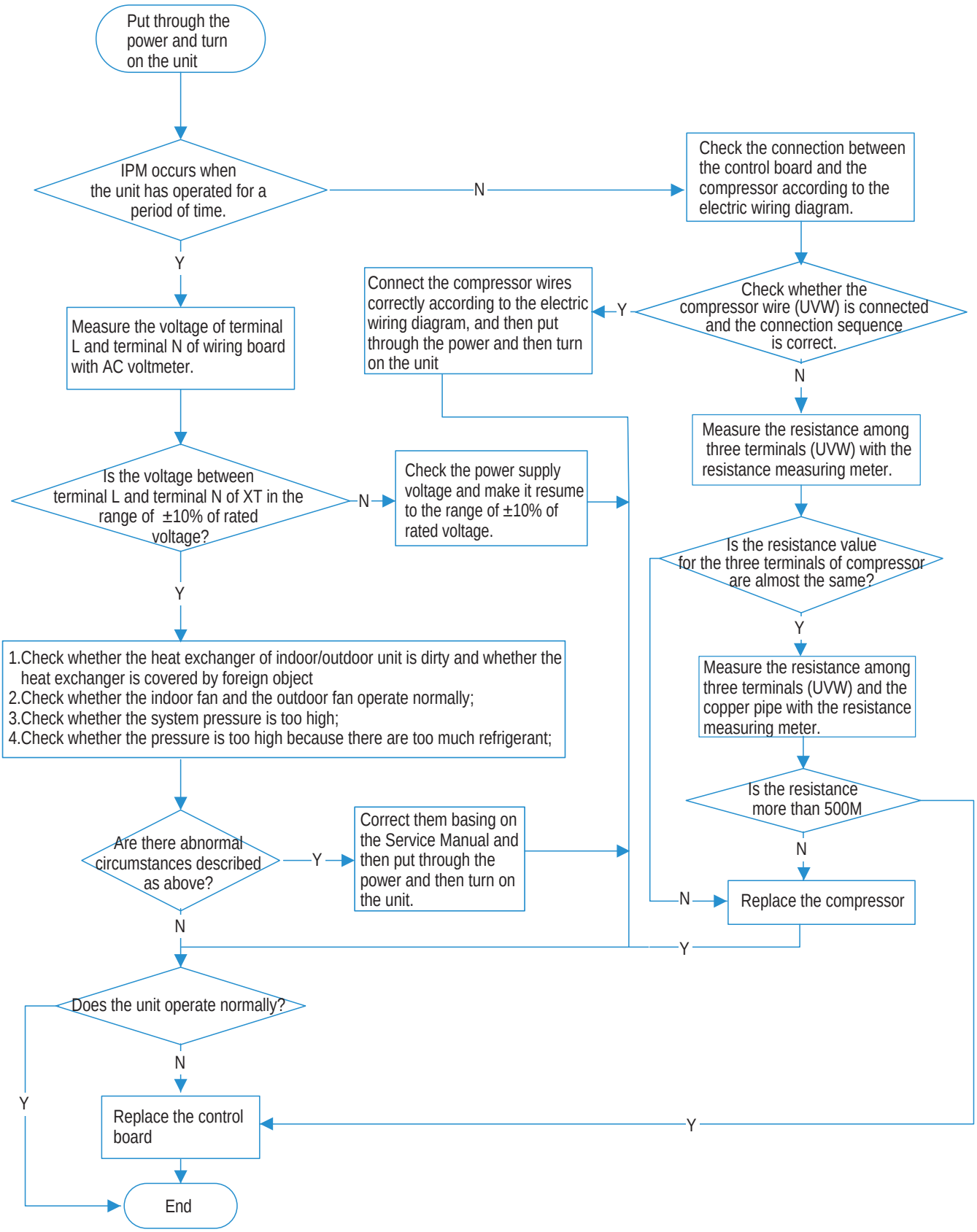
Main check points:
(1) Connection wire between indoor unit and outdoor unit
(2) Wiring inside the unit
(3) Communication circuit of control board of indoor unit
(4) Communication circuit of control board of outdoor unit



## 3. IPM protection H5, over-phase current of compressor P5

Main check points:
(1) compressor COMP terminal (2) power supply voltage (3) compressor
(4) charging amount of refrigerant (5) air inlet and air outlet of indoor/outdoor unit

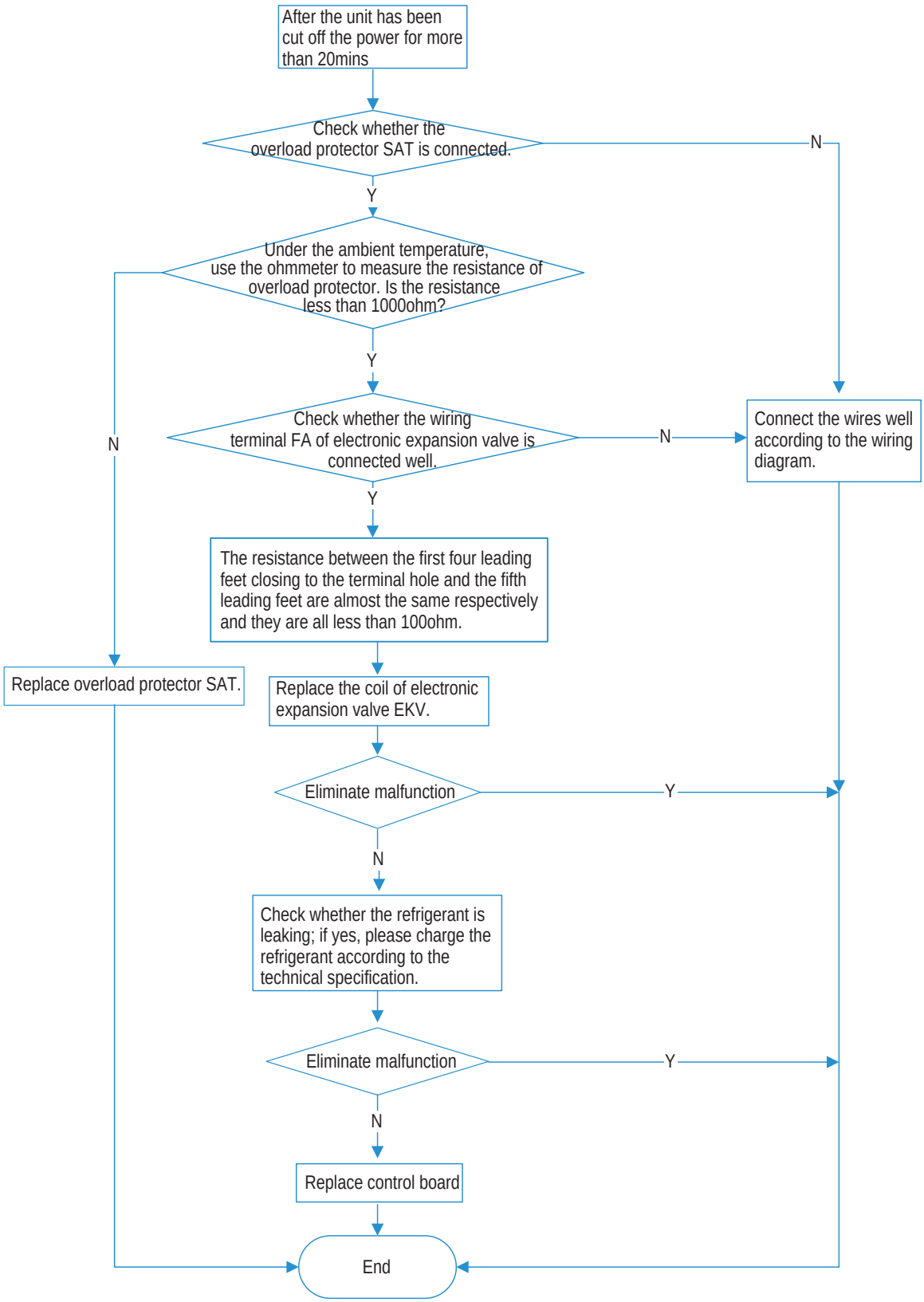
NOTE:The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



## 4. Overload protection of compressor H3, high discharge temperature, protection of compressor E4

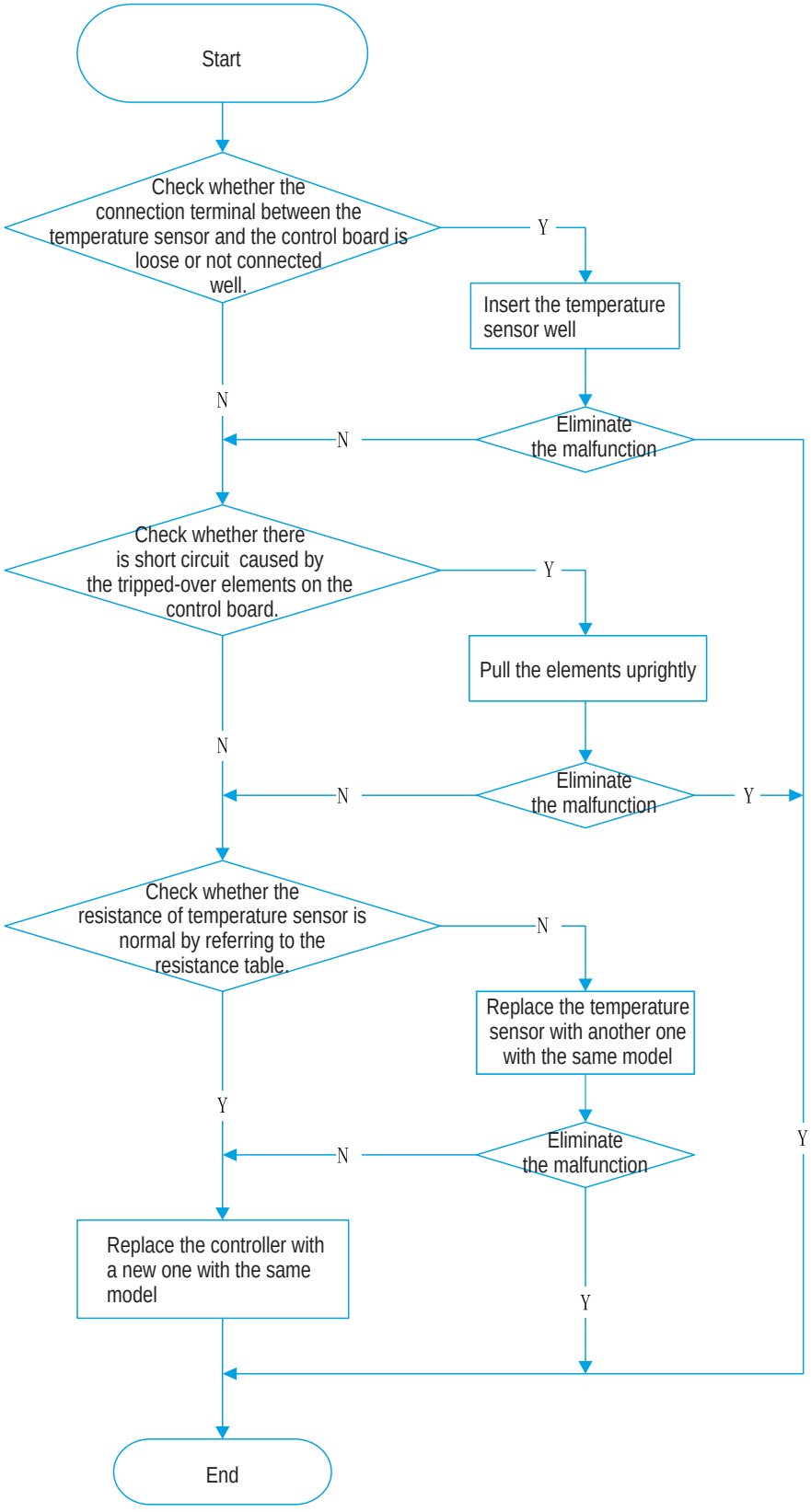
Main check points:
(1) electronic expansion valve (2) expansion valve terminal
(3) charging amount of refrigerant (4) overload protector

NOTE:The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



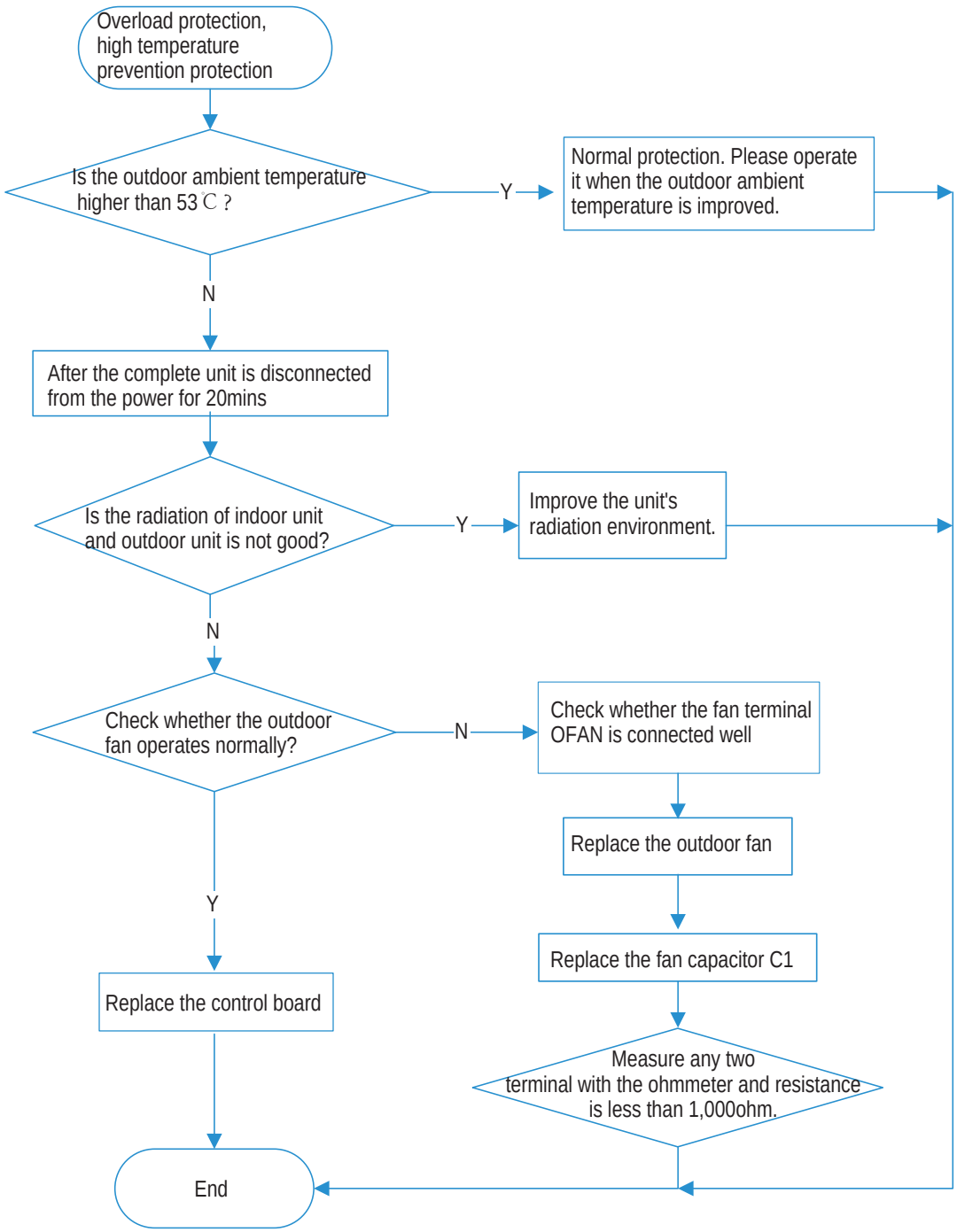
## 5.Troubleshooting for temperature sensor F 1,F2,F3,F4,F5

Main check points:
(1) connection terminal (2) temperature sensor (3) main board



## 6.High temperature prevention protection E8; high power L9; system is abnormal H4

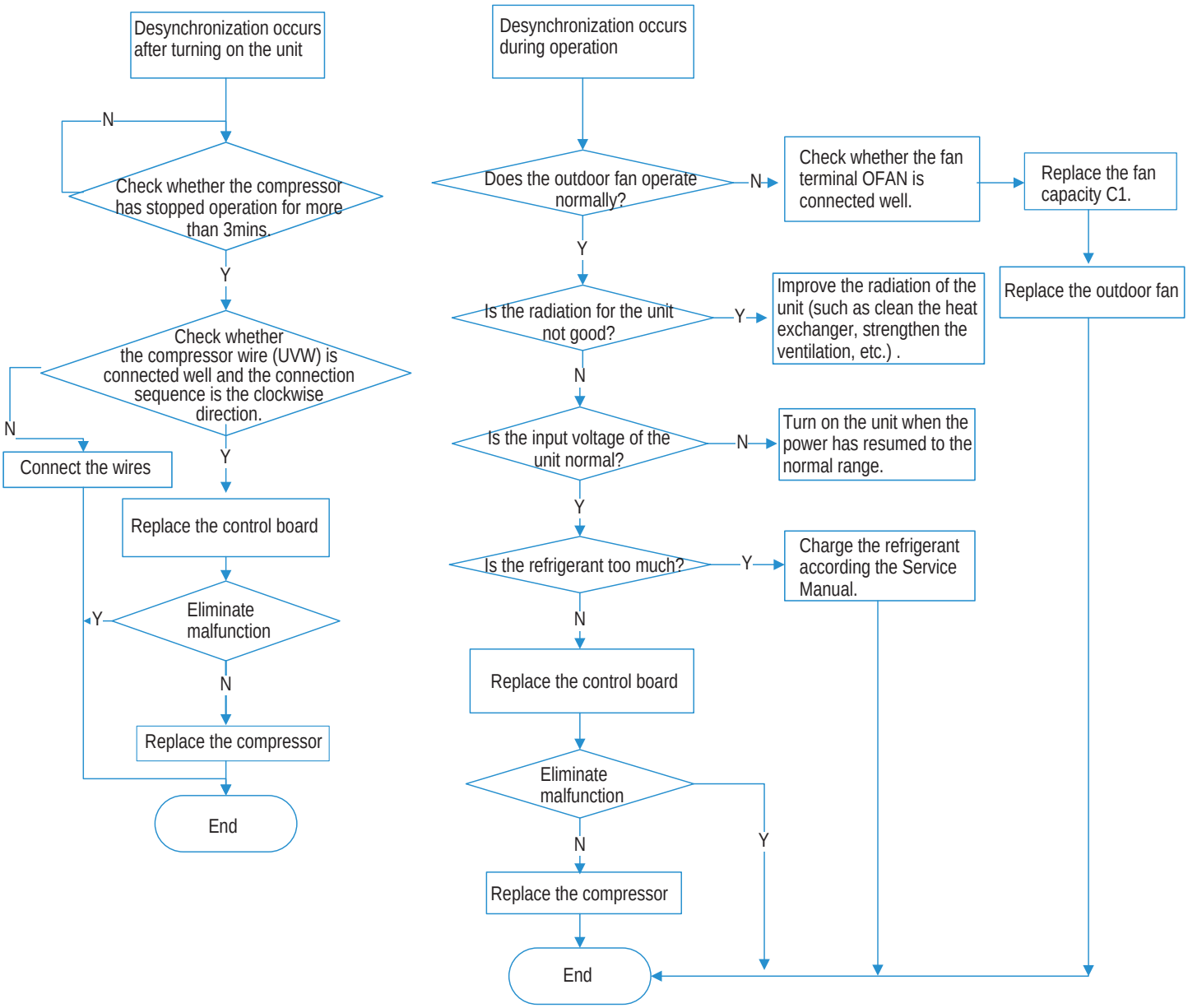
Main check points:
(1) outdoor temperature (2) fan (3)air inlet and air outlet of indoor/outdoor unit
NOTE:The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



## 7.Desynchronization diagnosis for compressor H7

Main check point:
(1) system pressure  (2) power supply voltage

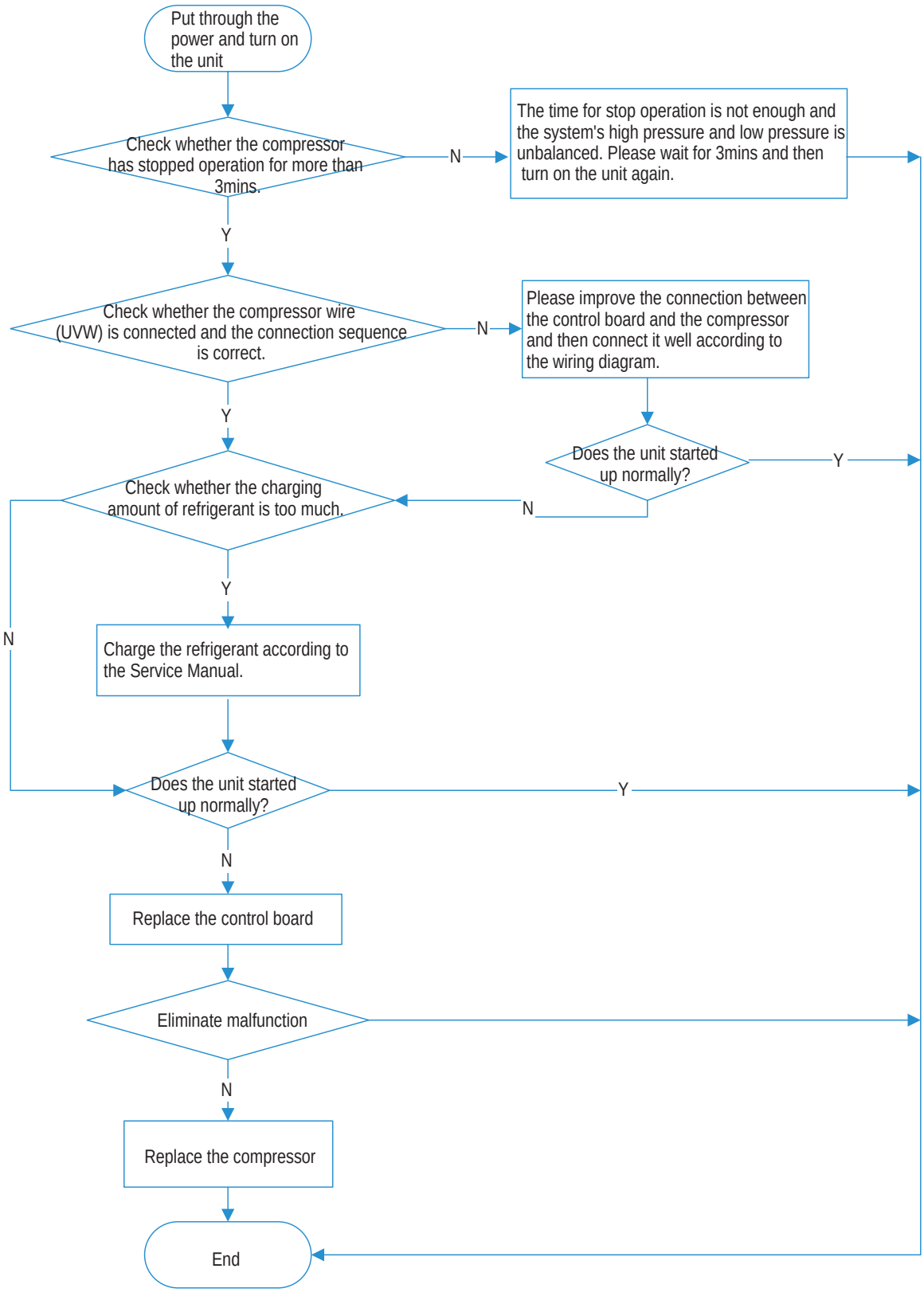
NOTE:The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



## 8.Malfunction diagnosis for failure startup Lc

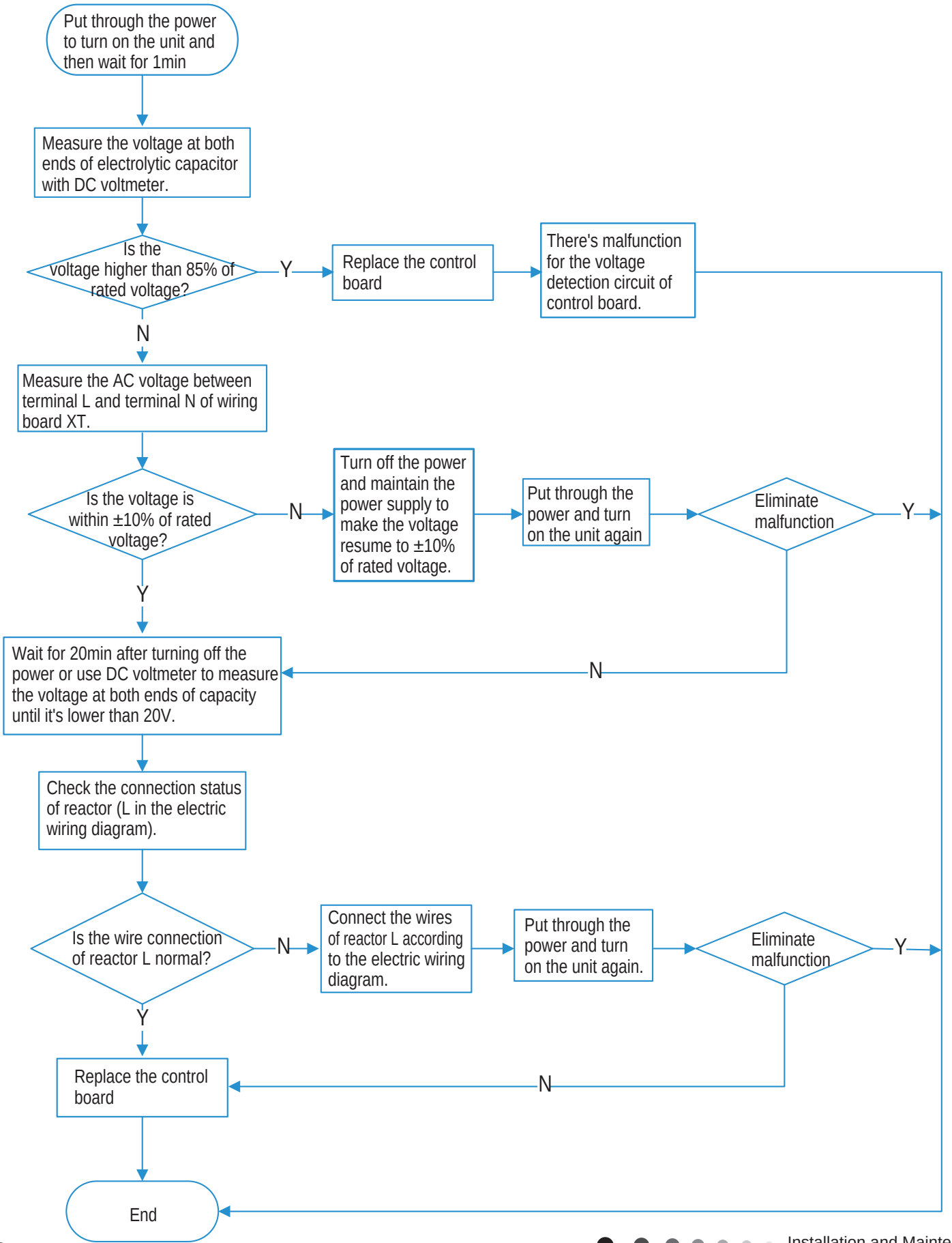
Main check points:
(1) compressor wire (2) compressor (3) charging amount of refrigerant

NOTE:The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



## 9. Charging malfunction of capacitor PU

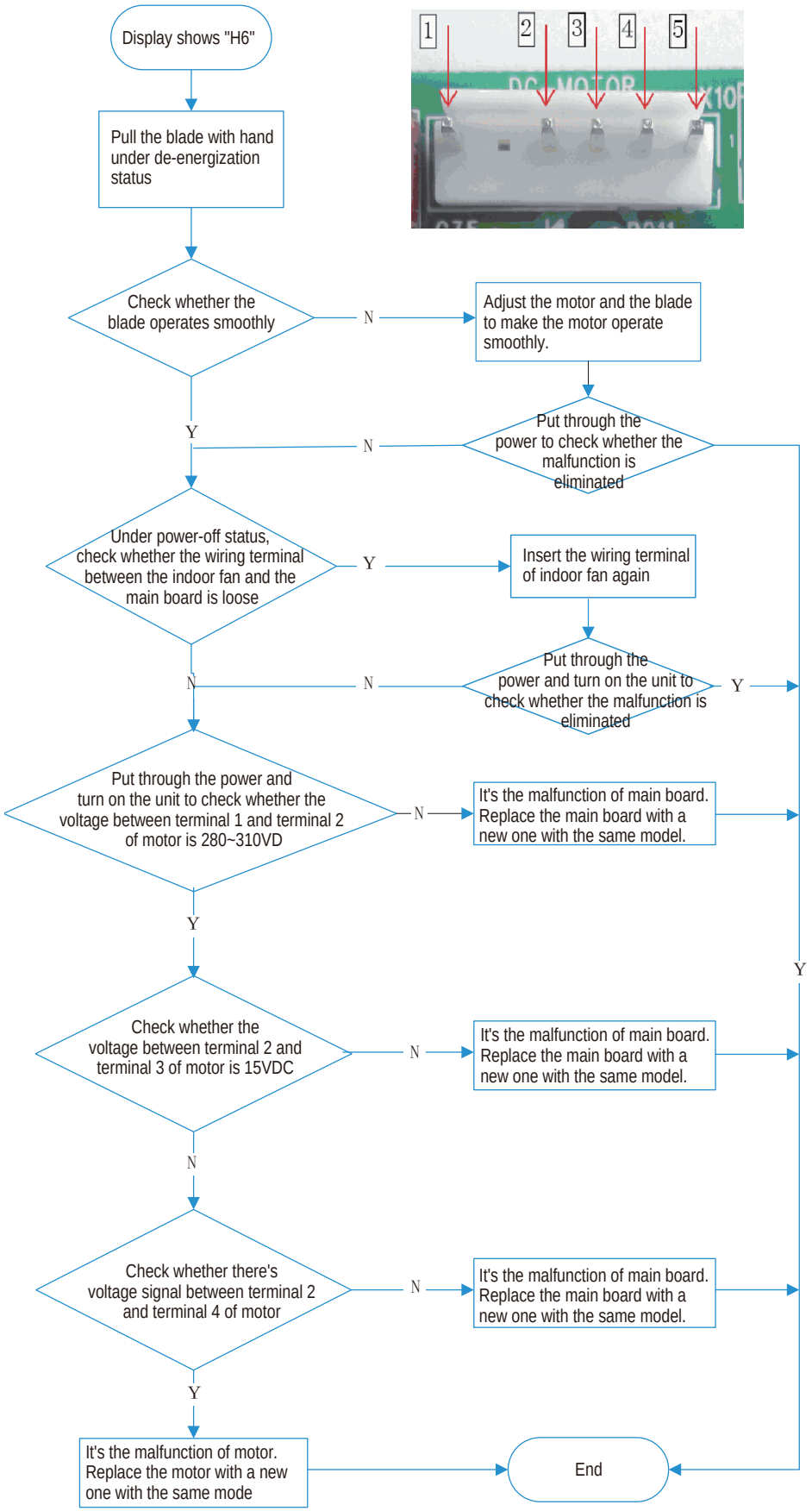
Main check points:
(1) wiring board XT (2) reactor
NOTE:The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



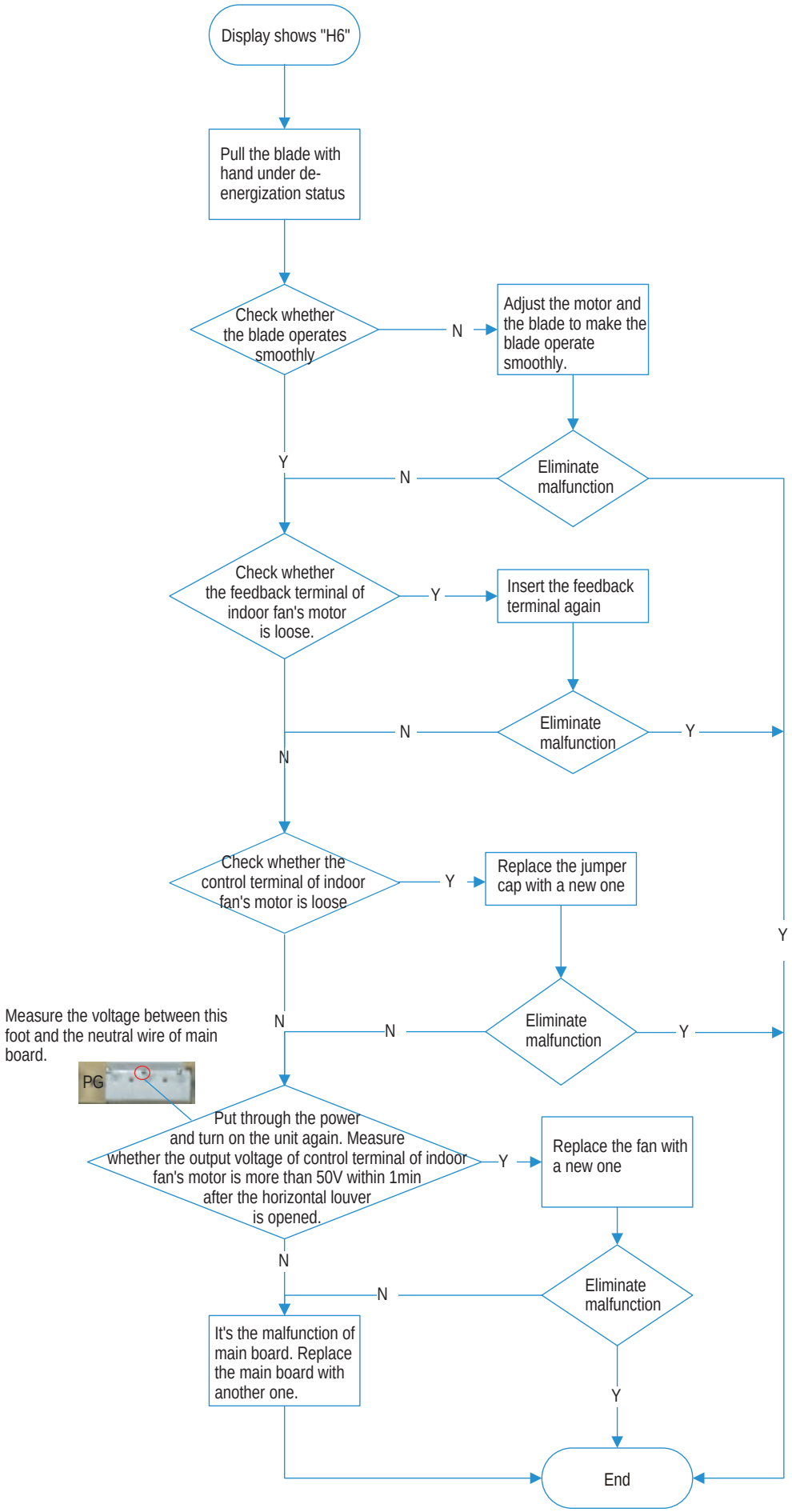
## 10. Troubleshooting-motor(indoor fan) doesn't operate H6

Main check points:
(1) connection terminal (2) motor (3) control board AP1 of indoor unit (4) blade

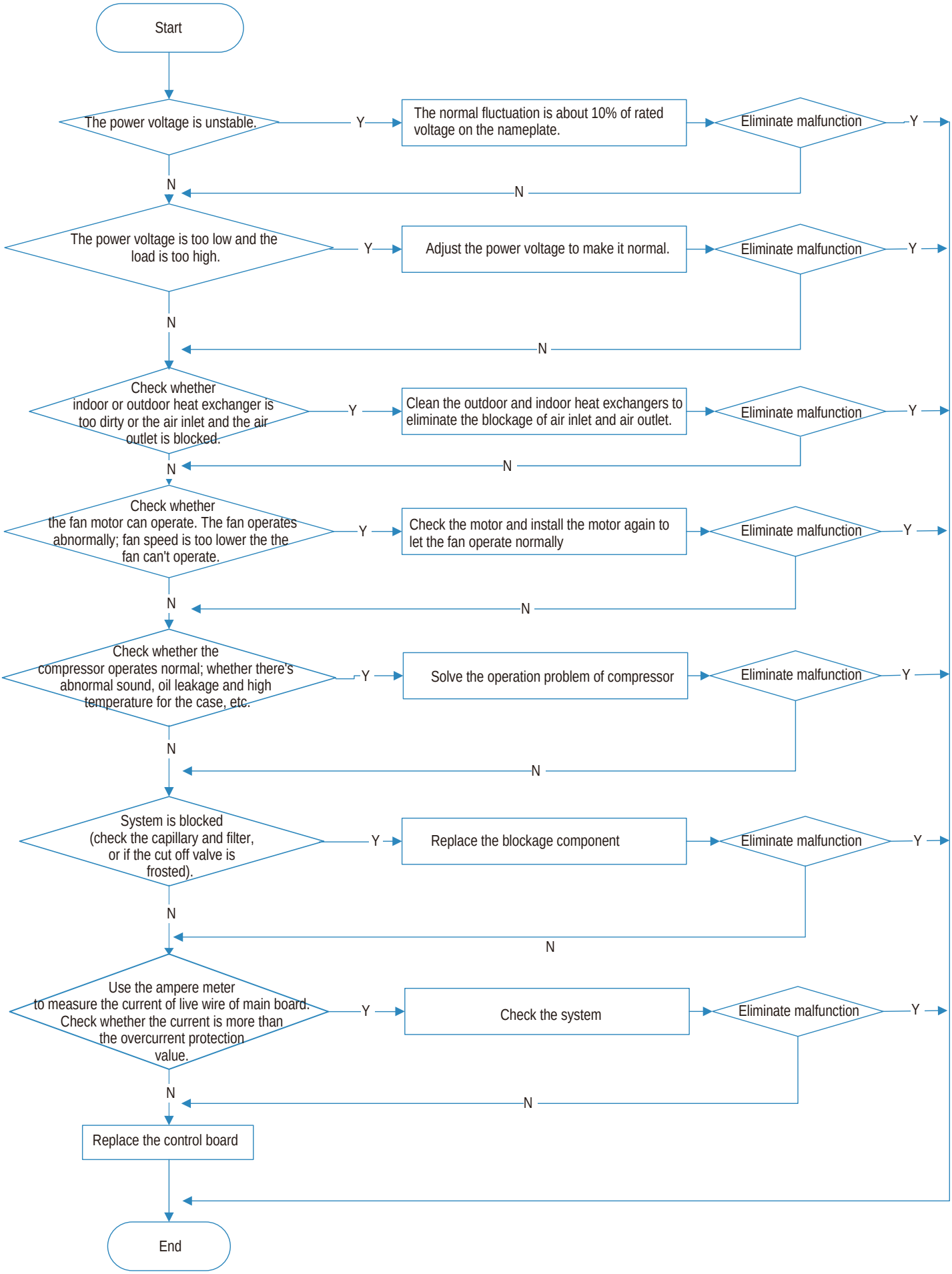
### 10.1 DC motor



## 10.2 PG motor


Display shows "H6"
Pull the blade with hand under de-energization status
Check whether the blade operates smoothly
N
Adjust the motor and the blade to make the blade operate smoothly.
Y
N
Eliminate malfunction
Check whether the feedback terminal of indoor fan's motor is loose.
Y
Insert the feedback terminal again
N
Eliminate malfunction
Y
N
Check whether the control terminal of indoor fan's motor is loose
Y
Replace the jumper cap with a new one
Y
Measure the voltage between this foot and the neutral wire of main board.
N
N
Eliminate malfunction
Y
PG
Put through the power and turn on the unit again. Measure whether the output voltage of control terminal of indoor fan's motor is more than 50V within 1min after the horizontal louver is opened.
Y
Replace the fan with a new one
N
N
Eliminate malfunction
It's the malfunction of main board. Replace the main board with another one.
Y
End

## 11. AC overcurrent protection E5



## 9.3 Troubleshooting for Normal Malfunction

### 1. Air Conditioner can't be Started Up

| Possible Causes | Discriminating Method (Air conditioner Status) | Troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| No power supply, or poor connection for power plug | After energization, operation indicator isn't bright and the buzzer can't give out sound | Confirm whether it's due to power failure. If yes, wait for power recovery. If not, check power supply circuit and make sure the power plug is connected well. |
| Wrong wire connection between indoor unit and outdoor unit, or poor connection for wiring terminals | Under normal power supply circumstances, operation indicator isn't bright after energization | Check the circuit according to circuit diagram and connect wires correctly. Make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly |
| Electric leakage for air conditioner | After energization, room circuit breaker trips off at once | Make sure the air conditioner is grounded reliably<br>Make sure wires of air conditioner is connected correctly<br>Check the wiring inside air conditioner. Check whether the insulation layer of power cord is damaged; if yes, place the power cord. |
| Model selection for air switch is improper | After energization, air switch trips off | Select proper air switch |
| Malfunction of remote controller | After energization, operation indicator is bright, while no display on remote controller or buttons have no action. | Replace batteries for remote controller<br>Repair or replace remote controller |

### 2. Poor Cooling (Heating) for Air Conditioner

| Possible Causes | Discriminating Method (Air conditioner Status) | Troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| Set temperature is improper | Observe the set temperature on remote controller | Adjust the set temperature |
| Rotation speed of the IDU fan motor is set too low | Small wind blow | Set the fan speed at high or medium |
| Filter of indoor unit is blocked | Check the filter to see its blocked | Clean the filter |
| Installation position for indoor unit and outdoor unit is improper | Check whether the installation postion is proper according to installation requirement for air conditioner | Adjust the installation position, and install the rainproof and sunproof for outdoor unit |
| Refrigerant is leaking | Discharged air temperature during cooling is higher than normal discharged wind temperature; Discharged air temperature during heating is lower than normal discharged wind temperature; Units pressure is much lower than regulated range | Find out the leakage causes and deal with it. Add refrigerant. |
| Malfunction of 4-way valve | Blow cold wind during heating | Replace the 4-way valve |
| Malfunction of capillary | Discharged air temperature during cooling is higher than normal discharged wind temperature; Discharged air temperature during heating is lower than normal discharged wind temperature; Unitt pressure is much lower than regulated range. If refrigerant isn't leaking, part of capillary is blocked | Replace the capillary |
| Flow volume of valve is insufficient | The pressure of valves is much lower than that stated in the specification | Open the valve completely |
| Malfunction of horizontal louver | Horizontal louver can't swing | Refer to point 3 of maintenance method for details |
| Malfunction of the IDU fan motor | The IDU fan motor can't operate | Refer to troubleshooting for H6 for maintenance method in details |
| Malfunction of the ODU fan motor | The ODU fan motor can't operate | Refer to point 4 of maintenance method for details |
| Malfunction of compressor | Compressor can't operate | Refer to point 5 of maintenance method for details |

### 3. Horizontal Louver can't Swing

| Possible Causes | Discriminating Method (Air conditioner Status) | Troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| Wrong wire connection, or poor connection | Check the wiring status according to circuit diagram | Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly |
| Stepping motor is damaged | Stepping motor can't operate | Repair or replace stepping motor |
| Main board is damaged | Others are all normal, while horizontal louver can't operate | Replace the main board with the same model |

### 4. ODU Fan Motor can't Operate

| Possible causes | Discriminating method (air conditioner status) | Troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| Wrong wire connection, or poor connection | Check the wiring status according to circuit diagram | Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly |
| Capacity of the ODU fan motor is damaged | Measure the capacity of fan capacitor with an universal meter and find that the capacity is out of the deviation range indicated on the nameplate of fan capacitor. | Replace the capacity of fan |
| Power voltage is a little low or high | Use universal meter to measure the power supply voltage. The voltage is a little high or low | Suggest to equip with voltage regulator |
| Motor of outdoor unit is damaged | When unit is on, cooling/heating performance is bad and ODU compressor generates a lot of noise and heat. | Change compressor oil and refrigerant. If no better, replace the compressor with a new one |

### 5. Compressor can't Operate

| Possible causes | Discriminating method (air conditioner status) | Troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| Wrong wire connection, or poor connection | Check the wiring status according to circuit diagram | Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly |
| Capacity of compressor is damaged | Measure the capacity of fan capacitor with an universal meter and find that the capacity is out of the deviation range indicated on the nameplate of fan capacitor. | Replace the compressor capacitor |
| Power voltage is a little low or high | Use universal meter to measure the power supply voltage. The voltage is a little high or low | Suggest to equip with voltage regulator |
| Coil of compressor is burnt out | Use universal meter to measure the resistance between compressor terminals and it's 0 | Repair or replace compressor |
| Cylinder of compressor is blocked | Compressor can't operate | Repair or replace compressor |

### 6. Air Conditioner is Leaking

| Possible causes | Discriminating method (air conditioner status) | Troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| Drain pipe is blocked | Water leaking from indoor unit | Eliminate the foreign objects inside the drain pipe |
| Drain pipe is broken | Water leaking from drain pipe | Replace drain pipe |
| Wrapping is not tight | Water leaking from the pipe connection place of indoor unit | Wrap it again and bundle it tightly |

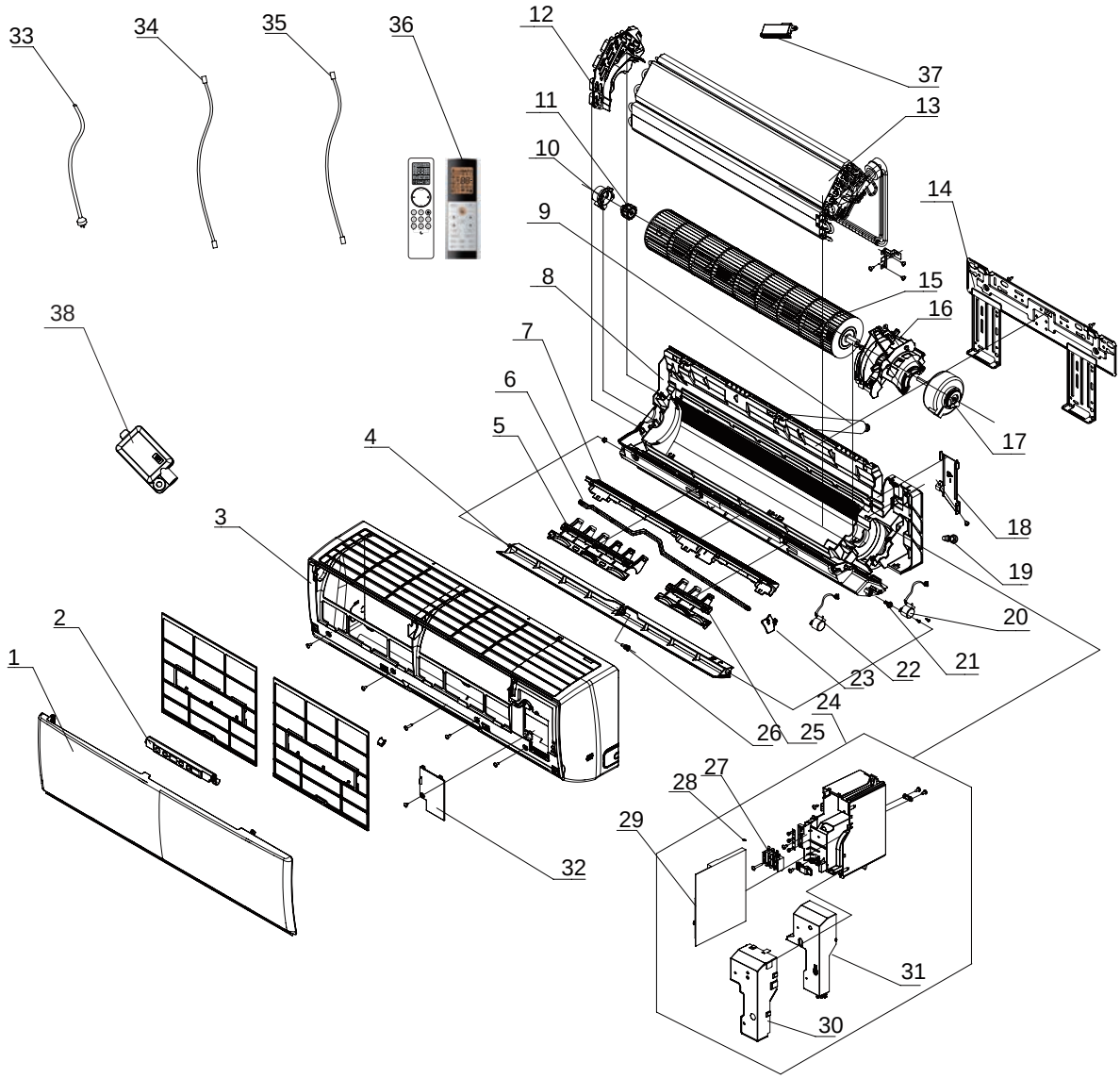
### 7. Abnormal Sound and Vibration

| Possible causes | Discriminating method (air conditioner status) | Troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| When turn on or turn off the unit, the panel and other parts will expand and theres abnormal sound | Theres the sound of "PAPA" | Normal phenomenon. Abnormal sound will disappear after a few minutes. |
| When turn on or turn off the unit, theres abnormal sound due to flow of refrigerant inside air conditioner | Water-running sound can be heard | Normal phenomenon. Abnormal sound will disappear after a few minutes. |
| Foreign objects inside the indoor unit or therere parts touching together inside the indoor unit | Theres abnormal sound fro indoor unit | Remove foreign objects. Adjust all parts position of indoor unit, tighten screws and stick damping plaster between connected parts |
| Foreign objects inside the outdoor unit or therere parts touching together inside the outdoor unit | Theres abnormal sound fro outdoor unit | Remove foreign objects. Adjust all parts position of outdoor unit, tighten screws and stick damping plaster between connected parts |
| Short circuit inside the magnetic coil | During heating, the way valve has abnormal electromagnetic sound | Replace magnetic coil |
| Abnormal shake of compressor | Outdoor unit gives out abnormal sound | Adjust the support foot mat of compressor, tighten the bolts |
| Abnormal sound inside the compressor | Abnormal sound inside the compressor | If add too much refrigerant during maintenance, please reduce refrigerant properly. Replace compressor for other circumstances. |

# 10. Exploded View and Parts List

## 10.1 Indoor Unit

QC




The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

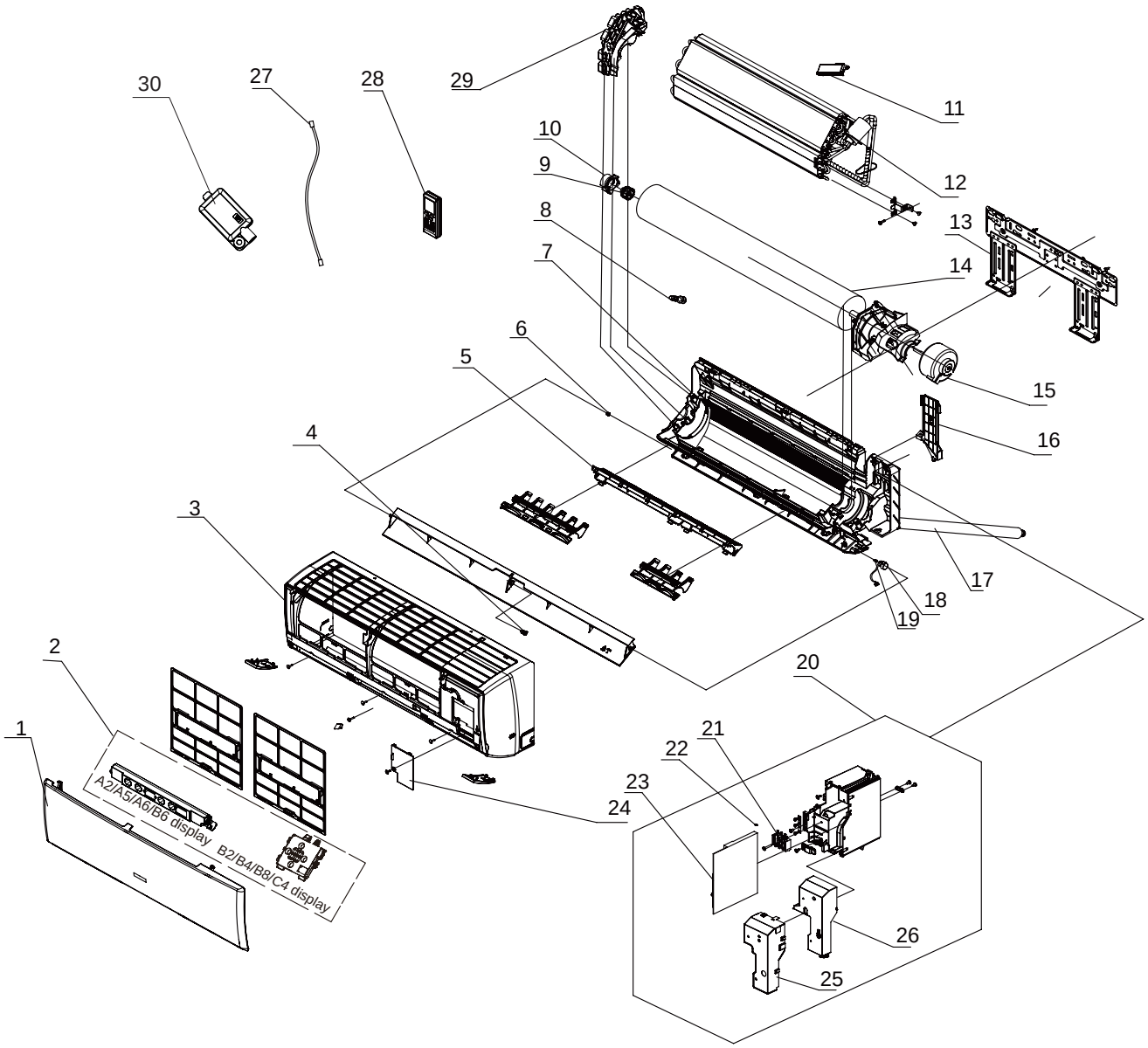
| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Front Panel Assy |
| 2 | Display Board |
| 3 | Front Case Assy |
| 4 | Guide Louver |
| 5 | Air Louver |
| 6 | Swing Lever |
| 7 | Helicoid Tongue |
| 8 | Rear Case |
| 9 | Drainage Hose |
| 10 | Ring of Bearing |
| 11 | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |
| 12 | Evaporator Support |
| 13 | Evaporator Assy |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 14 | Wall Mounting Frame |
| 15 | Cross Flow Fan |
| 16 | Motor Press Plate |
| 17 | Fan Motor |
| 18 | Connecting pipe clamp |
| 19 | Rubber Plug (Water Tray) |
| 20 | Stepping Motor |
| 21 | Crank |
| 22 | Stepping Motor |
| 23 | Air Louver |
| 24 | Electric Box Assy |
| 25 | Air Louver |
| 26 | Axile Bush |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 27 | Terminal Board |
| 28 | Jumper |
| 29 | Main Board |
| 30 | Shield Cover of Electric Box Cover |
| 31 | Electric Box Cover Sub-Assy |
| 32 | Electric Box Cover |
| 33 | Power Cord |
| 34 | Connecting Cable |
| 35 | Connecting Cable |
| 36 | Remote Controller |
| 37 | Cold Plasma Generator |
| 38 | Detecting plate(WIFI) |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

QA



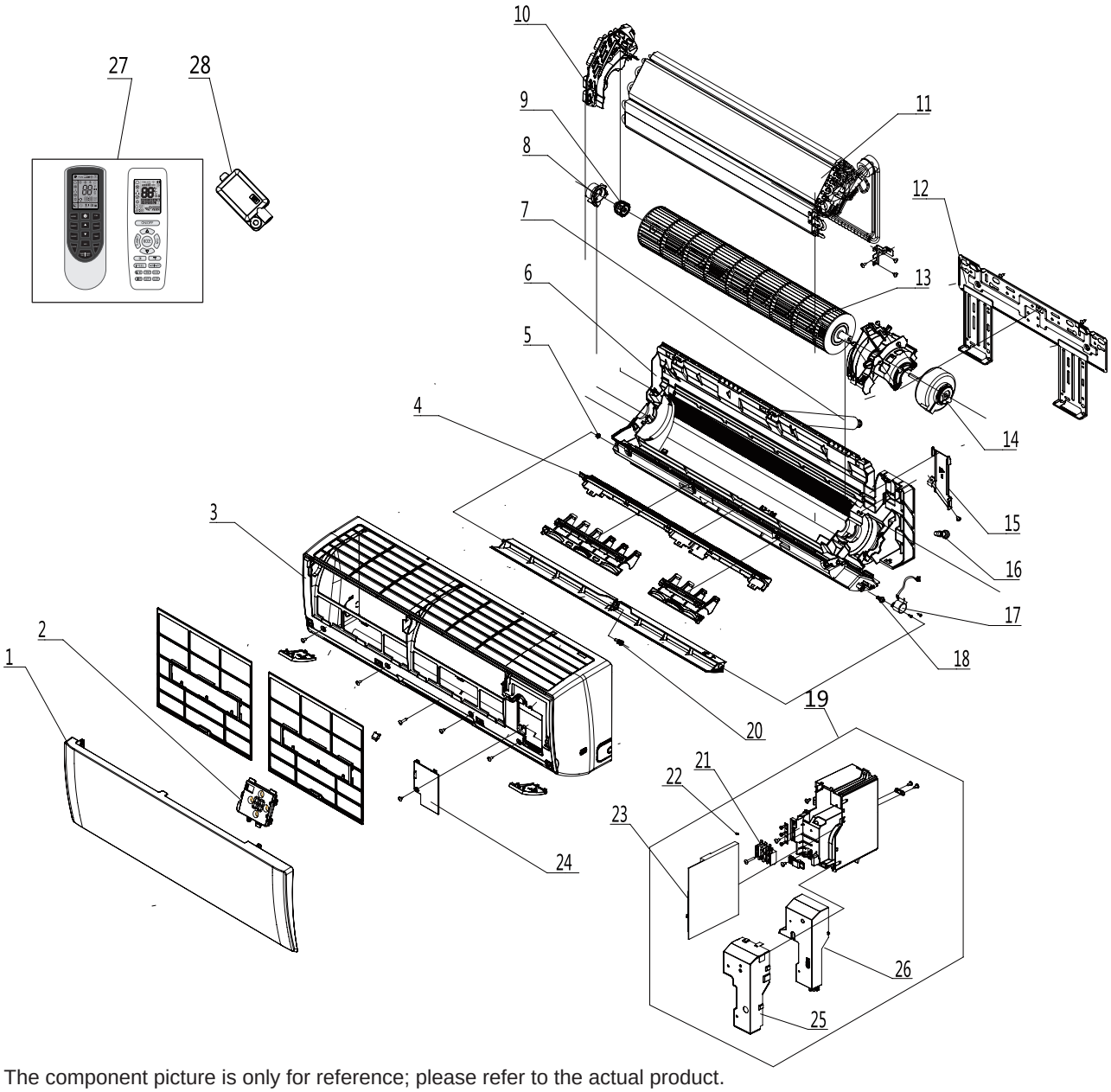

The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Front Panel Assy |
| 2 | Display Board |
| 3 | Front Case Assy |
| 4 | Axile Bush |
| 5 | Helicoid Tongue |
| 6 | Left Axile Bush |
| 7 | Rear Case assy |
| 8 | Rubber Plug (Water Tray) |
| 9 | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |
| 10 | Ring of Bearing |
| 11 | Cold Plasma Generator |
| 12 | Evaporator Assy |
| 13 | Wall Mounting Frame |
| 14 | Cross Flow Fan |
| 15 | Fan Motor |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 16 | Connecting pipe clamp |
| 17 | Drainage Hose |
| 18 | Stepping Motor |
| 19 | Crank |
| 20 | Electric Box Assy |
| 21 | Terminal Board |
| 22 | Jumper |
| 23 | Main Board |
| 24 | Electric Box Cover Sub-Assy |
| 25 | Shield Cover of Electric Box Cover |
| 26 | Electric Box Cover |
| 27 | Connecting Cable |
| 28 | Remote Controller |
| 29 | Evaporator Support |
| 30 | Detecting plate(WIFI) |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

QB



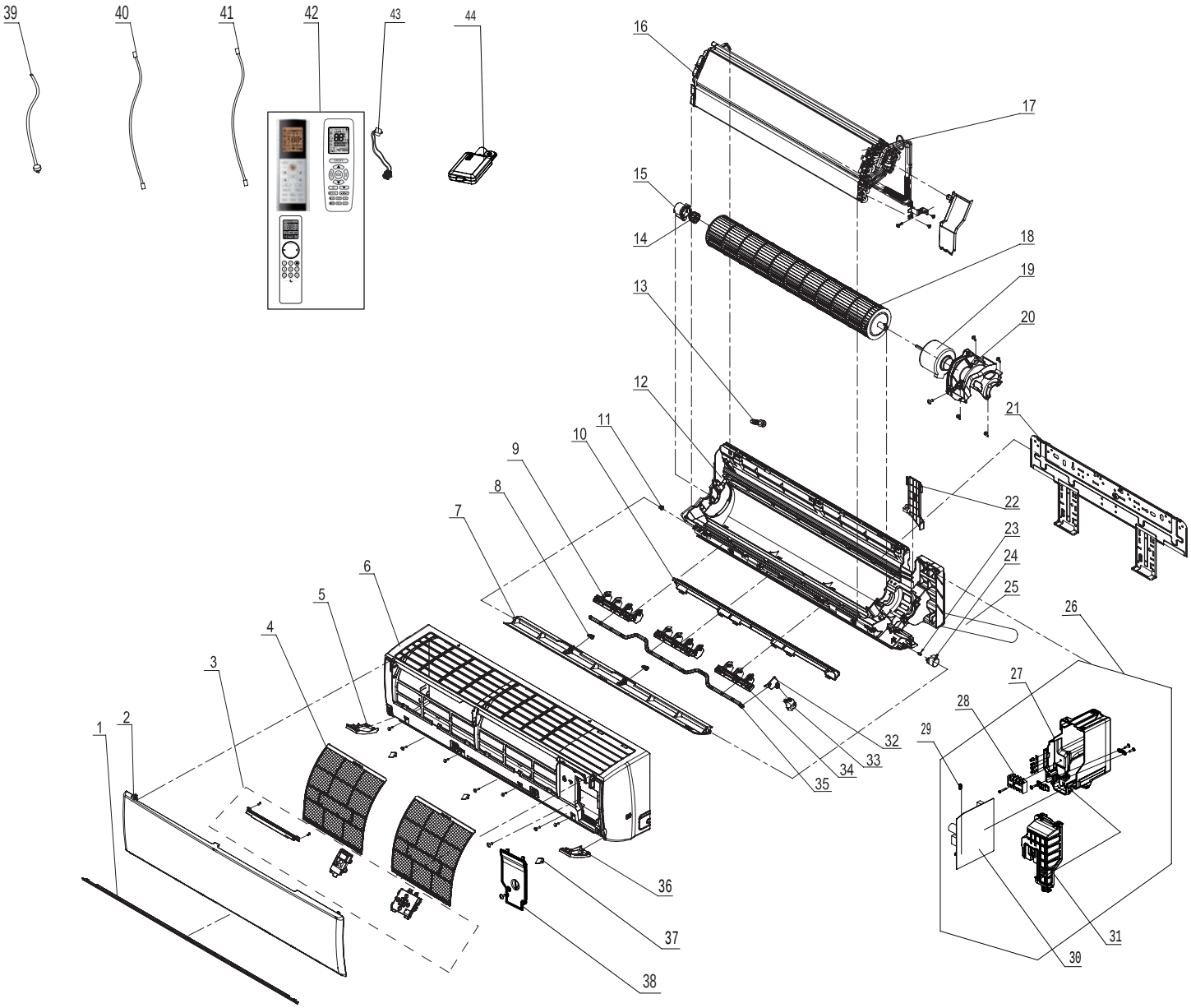

The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Front Panel |
| 2 | Display Board |
| 3 | Front Case Assy |
| 4 | Helicoid Tongue |
| 5 | Left Axile Bush |
| 6 | Rear Case assy |
| 7 | Drainage Hose |
| 8 | Ring of Bearing |
| 9 | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |
| 10 | Evaporator Support |
| 11 | Evaporator Assy |
| 12 | Wall Mounting Frame |
| 13 | Fan Motor |
| 14 | Cross Flow Fan |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 15 | Connecting pipe clamp |
| 16 | Rubber Plug (Water Tray) |
| 17 | Stepping Motor |
| 18 | Crank |
| 19 | Electric Box Assy |
| 20 | Axile Bush |
| 21 | Terminal Board |
| 22 | Jumper |
| 23 | Main Board |
| 24 | Electric Box Cover Sub-Assy |
| 25 | Shield Cover of Electric Box Cover |
| 26 | Electric Box Cover |
| 27 | Remote Controller |
| 28 | Detecting Plate |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

GWH18QD-K6DNE4A/I GWH18QDXF-K6DNC2A/I GWH24QD-K6DNE4B/I GWH18QDXD-K6DNE4I/I




The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

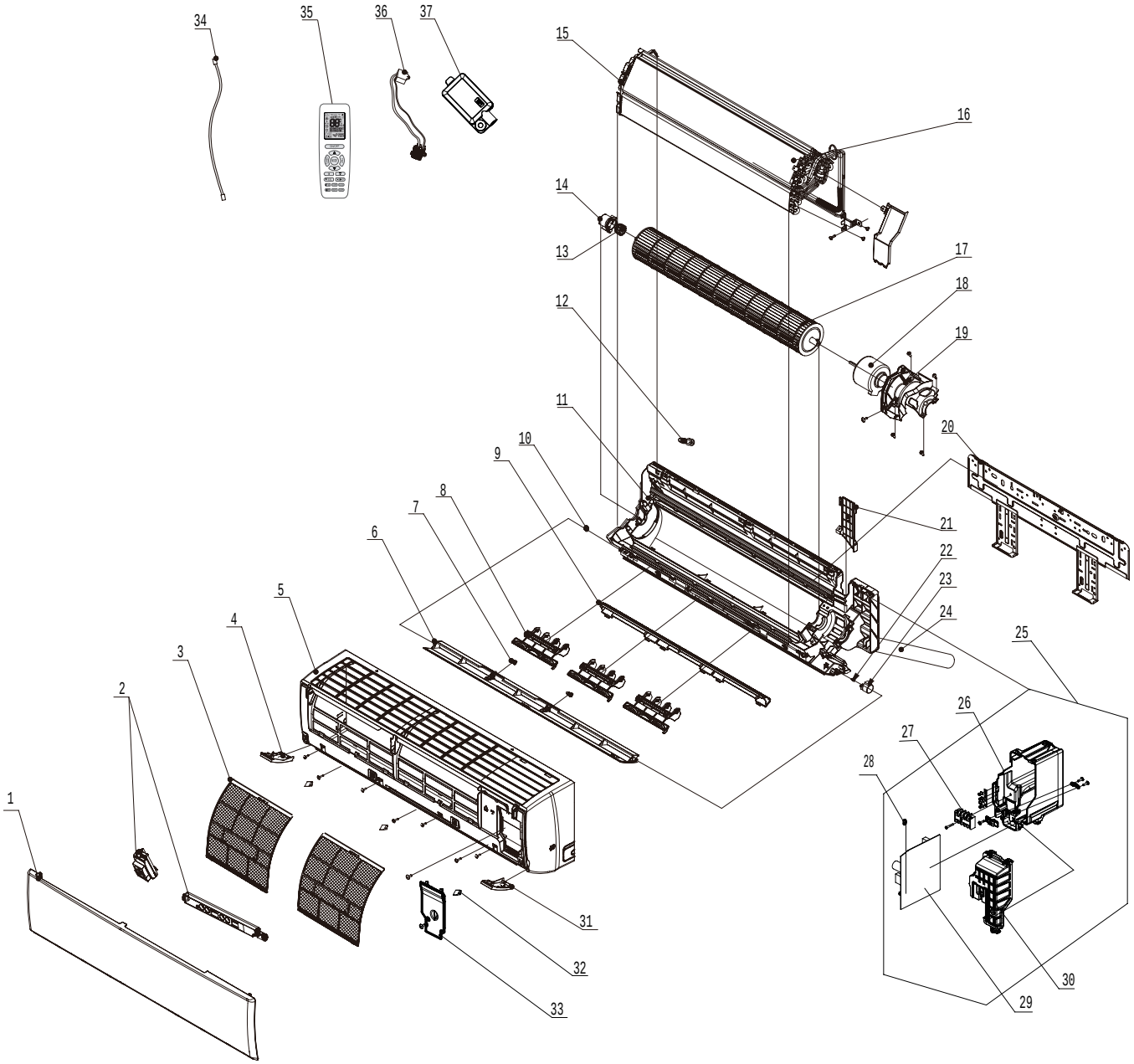
| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Decorative Strip |
| 2 | Front Panel Assy |
| 3 | Display Board |
| 4 | Filter Sub-Assy |
| 5 | Decorative Board (Left) |
| 6 | Front Case |
| 7 | Guide Louver |
| 8 | Axile Bush |
| 9 | Air Louver 1 |
| 10 | Helicoid tongue |
| 11 | Left Axile Bush |
| 12 | Rear Case assy |
| 13 | Rubber Plug (Water Tray) |
| 14 | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |
| 15 | Ring of Bearing |

| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 16 | Evaporator Support |
| 17 | Evaporator Assy |
| 18 | Cross Flow Fan |
| 19 | Fan Motor |
| 20 | Motor Press Plate |
| 21 | Wall Mounting Frame |
| 22 | Connecting pipe clamp |
| 23 | Crank |
| 24 | Stepping Motor |
| 25 | Drainage hose |
| 26 | Electric Box Assy |
| 27 | Electric Box |
| 28 | Terminal Board |
| 29 | Jumper |
| 30 | Main Board |

| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 31 | Electric Box Cover |
| 32 | Air Louver |
| 33 | Stepping Motor |
| 34 | Air Louver 2 |
| 35 | Swing Lever |
| 36 | Decorative Board (Right) |
| 37 | Screw Cover |
| 38 | Electric Box Cover2 |
| 39 | Power Cord |
| 40 | Connecting Cable |
| 41 | Connecting Cable |
| 42 | Remote Controller |
| 43 | Cold Plasma Generator |
| 44 | Detecting Plate |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/I GWH18QDXB-K6DNB2Z/I GWH18QD-K6DNC2A/I GWH24QD-K6DNB4B/I
GWH24QD-K6DNB2B/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2B/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/I
GWH18QDXB-K6DNC8A/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNC8B/I GWH18QDXB-K6DNC6Z/I GWH24QDXE-K6DNC6Z/I




The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

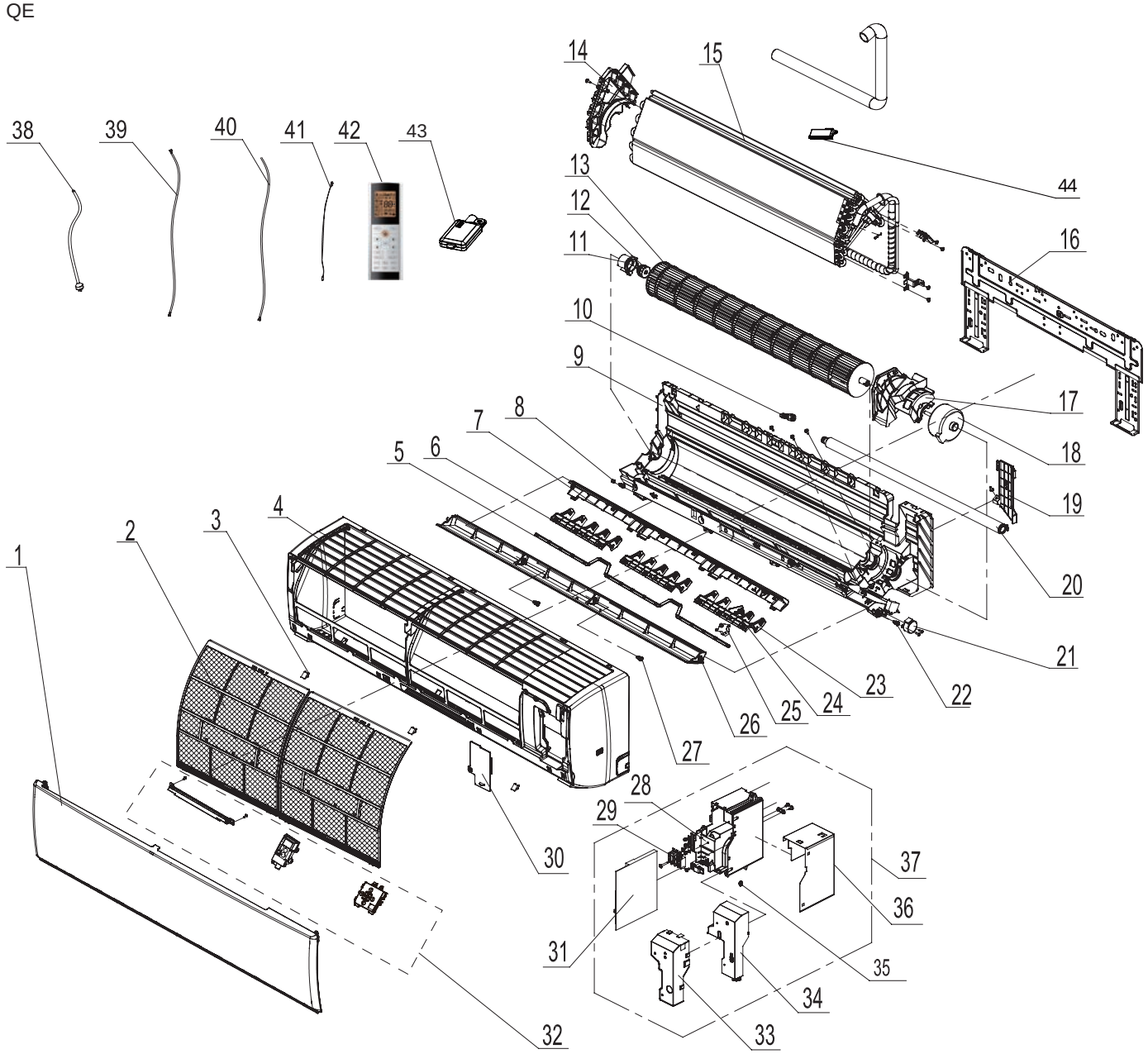
| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Front Panel |
| 2 | Display Board |
| 3 | Filter Sub-Assy |
| 4 | Decorative Board |
| 5 | Front Case |
| 6 | Guide Louver |
| 7 | Axile Bush |
| 8 | Air Louver(Manual) |
| 9 | Helicoid tongue |
| 10 | Left Axile Bush |
| 11 | Rear Case assy |
| 12 | Rubber Plug (Water Tray) |
| 13 | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |

| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 14 | Ring of Bearing |
| 15 | Evaporator Support |
| 16 | Evaporator Assy |
| 17 | Cross Flow Fan |
| 18 | Fan Motor |
| 19 | Motor Press Plate |
| 20 | Wall Mounting Frame |
| 21 | Connecting pipe clamp |
| 22 | Crank |
| 23 | Stepping Motor |
| 24 | Drainage hose |
| 25 | Electric Box Assy |
| 26 | Electric Box |

| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 27 | Terminal Board |
| 28 | Jumper |
| 29 | Main Board |
| 30 | Electric Box Cover |
| 31 | Decorative Board |
| 32 | Screw Cover |
| 33 | Electric Box Cover2 |
| 34 | Connecting Cable |
| 35 | Remote Controller |
| 36 | Cold Plasma Generator |
| 37 | Detecting plate(WIFI ) |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

QE




The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Front Panel Assy |
| 2 | Filter Sub-Assy |
| 3 | Screw Cover |
| 4 | Front Case Assy |
| 5 | Swing Lever |
| 6 | Air Louver |
| 7 | Helicoid Tongue sub-assy |
| 8 | Left Axile Bush |
| 9 | Rear Case assy |
| 10 | Rubber Plug (Water Tray) |
| 11 | Ring of Bearing |
| 12 | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |
| 13 | Cross Flow Fan |
| 14 | Evaporator Support |
| 15 | Evaporator Assy |

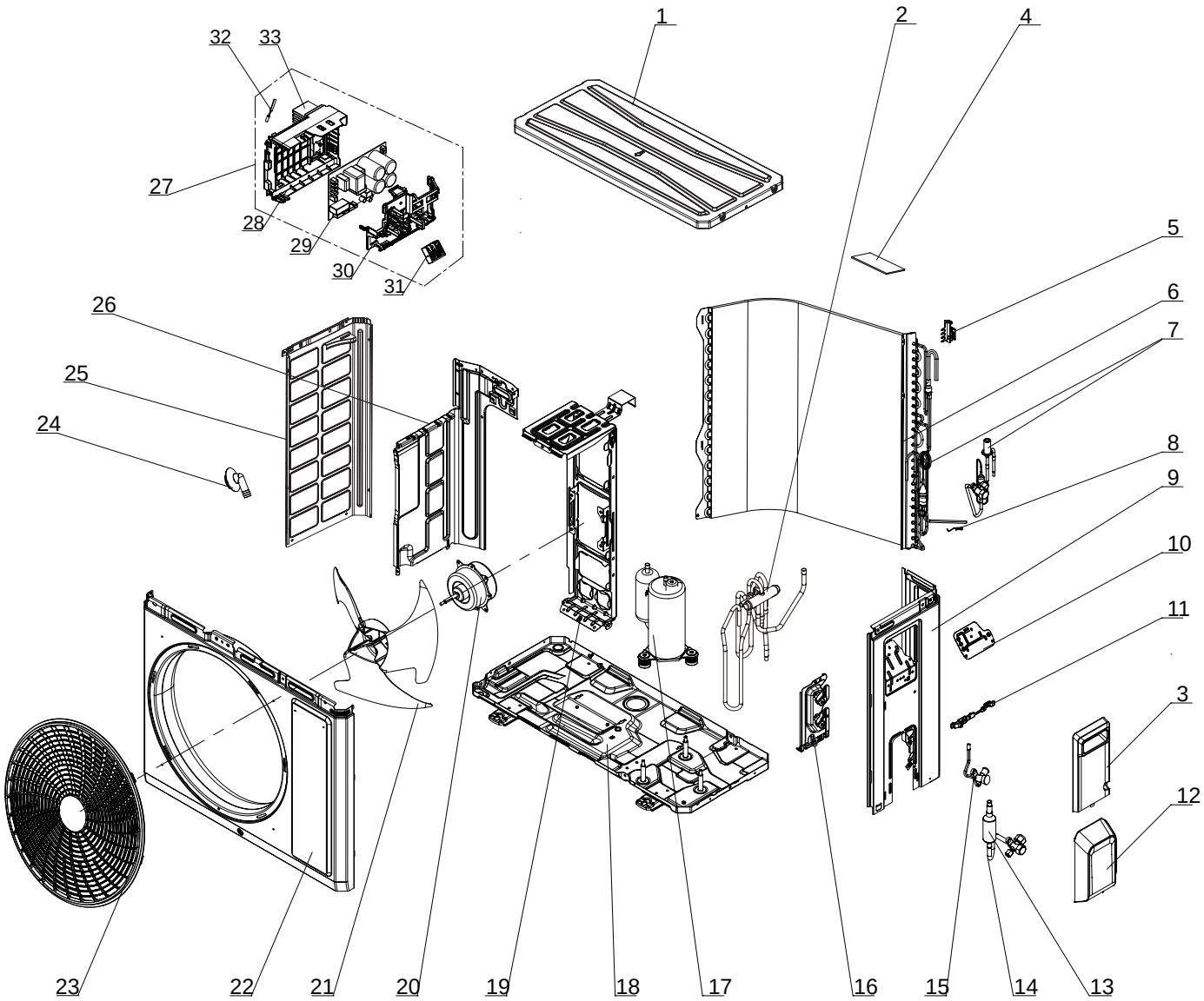
| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 16 | Wall Mounting Frame |
| 17 | Motor Press Plate |
| 18 | Fan Motor |
| 19 | Connecting pipe clamp |
| 20 | Drainage Hose |
| 21 | Stepping Motor |
| 22 | Crank |
| 23 | Air Louver 1 |
| 24 | Air Louver 1 |
| 25 | Stepping Motor |
| 26 | Guide Louver |
| 27 | Axile Bush |
| 28 | Electric Box |
| 29 | Terminal Board |
| 30 | Electric Box Cover 2 |

| No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 31 | Main Board |
| 32 | Display Board |
| 33 | Shield Cover of Electric Box |
| 34 | Electric Box Cover |
| 35 | Jumper |
| 36 | Lower Shield of Electric Box |
| 37 | Electric Box Assy |
| 38 | Power Cord |
| 39 | Connecting Cable |
| 40 | Connecting Cable |
| 41 | Temperature Sensor |
| 42 | Remote Controller |
| 43 | Detecting Plate |
| 44 | Cold Plasma Generator |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

## 10.2 Outdoor Unit

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O | GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O | GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O |
| GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O | GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O | GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O | GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O |




The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

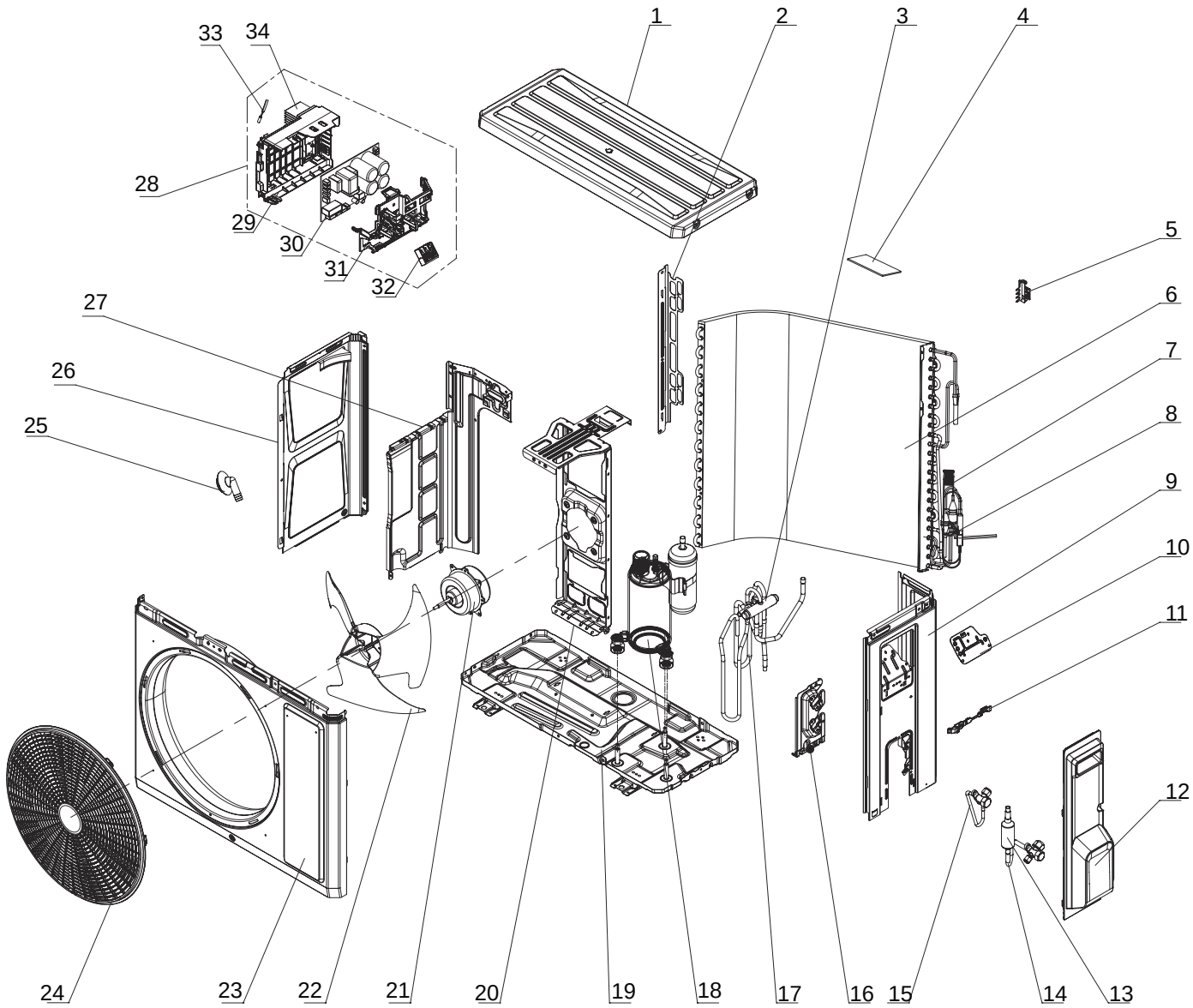
| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Coping |
| 2 | 4-Way Valve Assy |
| 3 | Handle (Right) |
| 4 | Sponge(Condenser) |
| 5 | Temperature Sensor Support |
| 6 | Condenser Assy |
| 7 | Capillary Sub-assy/ Electric Expansion Valve Sub-Assy |
| 8 | Sensor Insert |
| 9 | Right Side Plate |
| 10 | Earthing Plate Sub-Assy |
| 11 | Wire Clamp |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 12 | Valve Cover |
| 13 | Silencer |
| 14 | Cut off Valve Sub-Assy |
| 15 | Strainer |
| 16 | Valve Support |
| 17 | Compressor and Fittings |
| 18 | Chassis Sub-assy |
| 19 | Motor Support |
| 20 | Fan Motor |
| 21 | Axial Flow Fan |
| 22 | Cabinet |
| 23 | Front Grill |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 24 | Drainage Joint(ODU) |
| 25 | Left Side Plate |
| 26 | Clapboard |
| 27 | Electric Box Assy |
| 28 | Electric Box |
| 29 | Main Board |
| 30 | Electric Box Cover |
| 31 | Terminal Board |
| 32 | Temperature Sensor |
| 33 | Raidator |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

GWH09QA-K6DNC2Z/O GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH12QB-K6DNC2Z/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O




The component is only for reference;please refer to the actual product.

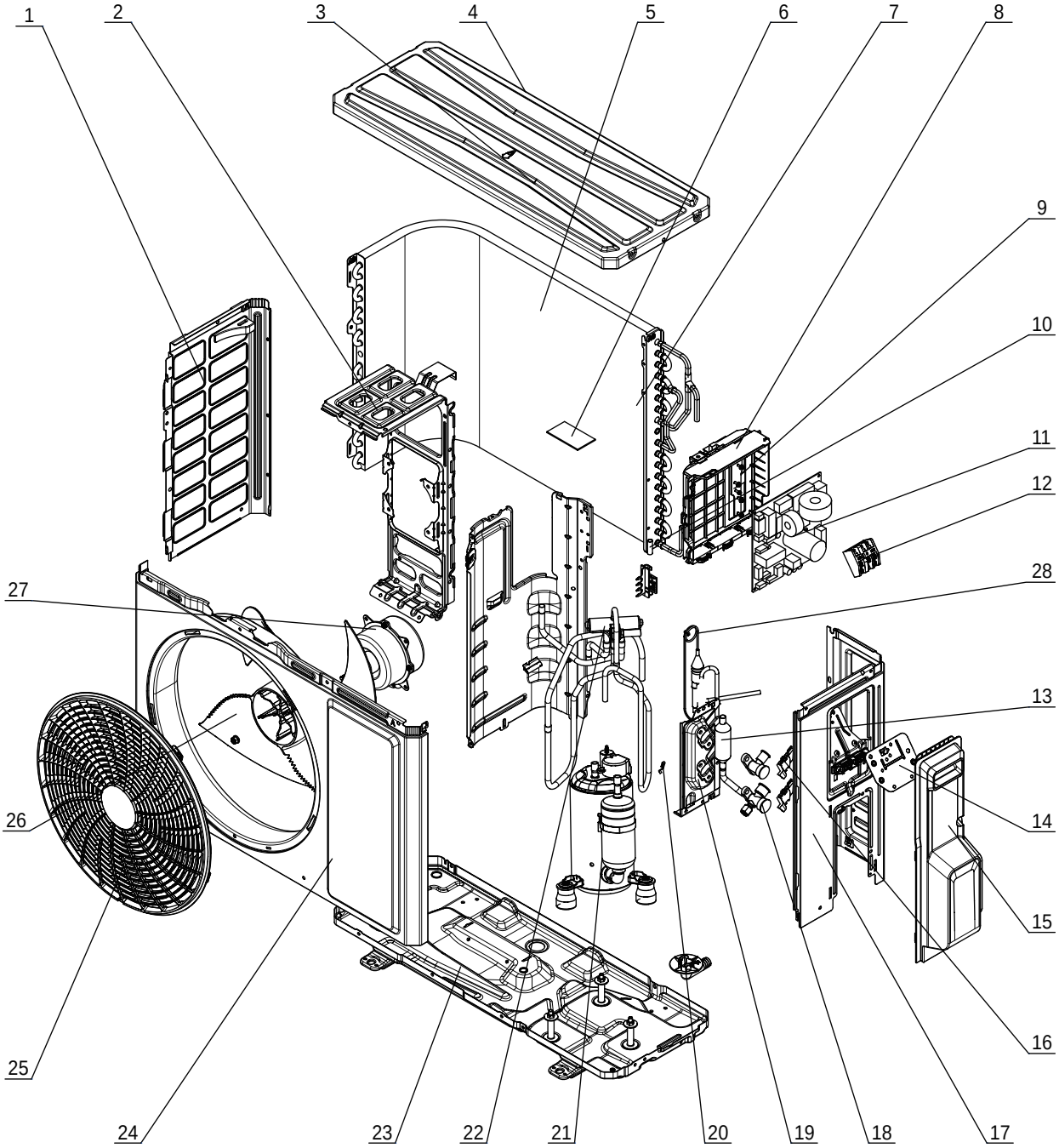
| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Coping |
| 2 | Supporting Board(Condenser) |
| 3 | 4-Way Valve |
| 4 | Sponge(Condenser) |
| 5 | Temperature Sensor Support |
| 6 | Condenser Assy |
| 7 | Capillary Sub-assy |
| 8 | Sensor Insert |
| 9 | Right Side Plate |
| 10 | Earthing Plate Sub-assy |
| 11 | Wire Clamp |
| 12 | Handle Assy |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 13 | Silencer |
| 14 | Cut-off valve 1/4(N) |
| 15 | Cut-off valve 3/8(N) |
| 16 | Valve Support |
| 17 | 4-Way Valve Assy |
| 18 | Compressor and Fittings |
| 19 | Chassis Sub-assy |
| 20 | Motor Support |
| 21 | Brushless DC Motor |
| 22 | Axial Flow Fan |
| 23 | Cabinet |
| 24 | Front Grill |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 25 | Drainage Joint(ODU) |
| 26 | Left Side Plate |
| 27 | Clapboard |
| 28 | Electric Box Assy |
| 29 | Electric Box |
| 30 | Main Board |
| 31 | Electric Box Cover |
| 32 | Terminal Board |
| 33 | Temperature Sensor |
| 34 | Radiator |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

GWH07QAXA-K6DNC2Z/O GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O



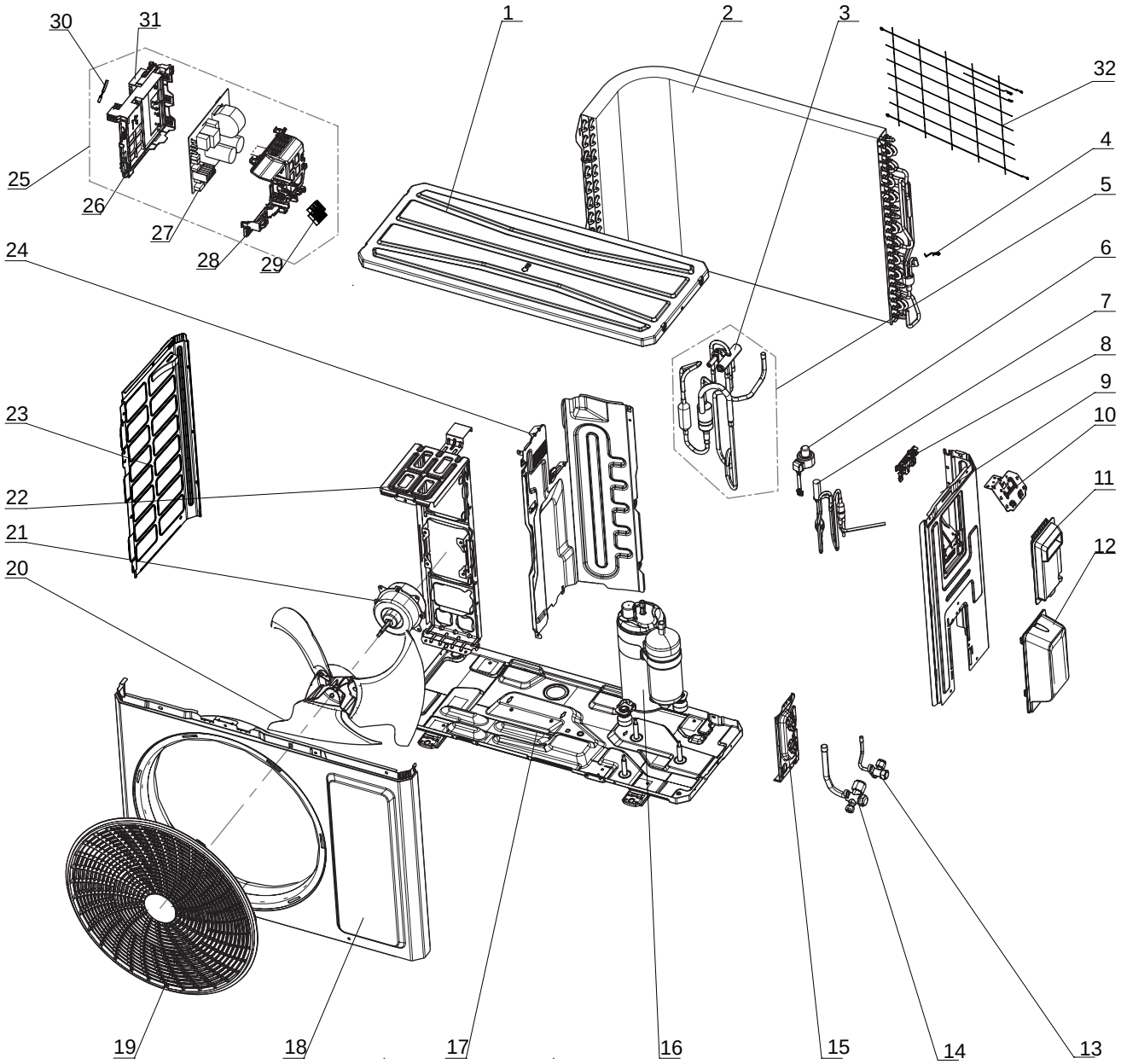

The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Left Side Plate |
| 2 | Motor Support |
| 3 | Top Cover Sub-Assy |
| 4 | Top cover |
| 5 | Condenser Sub-Assy |
| 6 | Sponge(Condenser) |
| 7 | Condenser Assy |
| 8 | Electric Box Assy |
| 9 | Electric Box |
| 10 | Temp Sensor Sleeving |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 11 | Main Board |
| 12 | Terminal Board |
| 13 | Silencer |
| 14 | Earthing Plate Sub-assy |
| 15 | Handle |
| 16 | Valve Support Block |
| 17 | Right Side Plate |
| 18 | Cut-off valve 1/4(N) |
| 19 | Valve Support |
| 20 | Sensor Insert |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 21 | Compressor and Fittings |
| 22 | 4-Way Valve Assy |
| 23 | Chassis Sub-assy |
| 24 | Cabinet |
| 25 | Front Grill |
| 26 | Axial Flow Fan |
| 27 | Fan Motor |
| 28 | Capillary Sub-assy |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.




The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

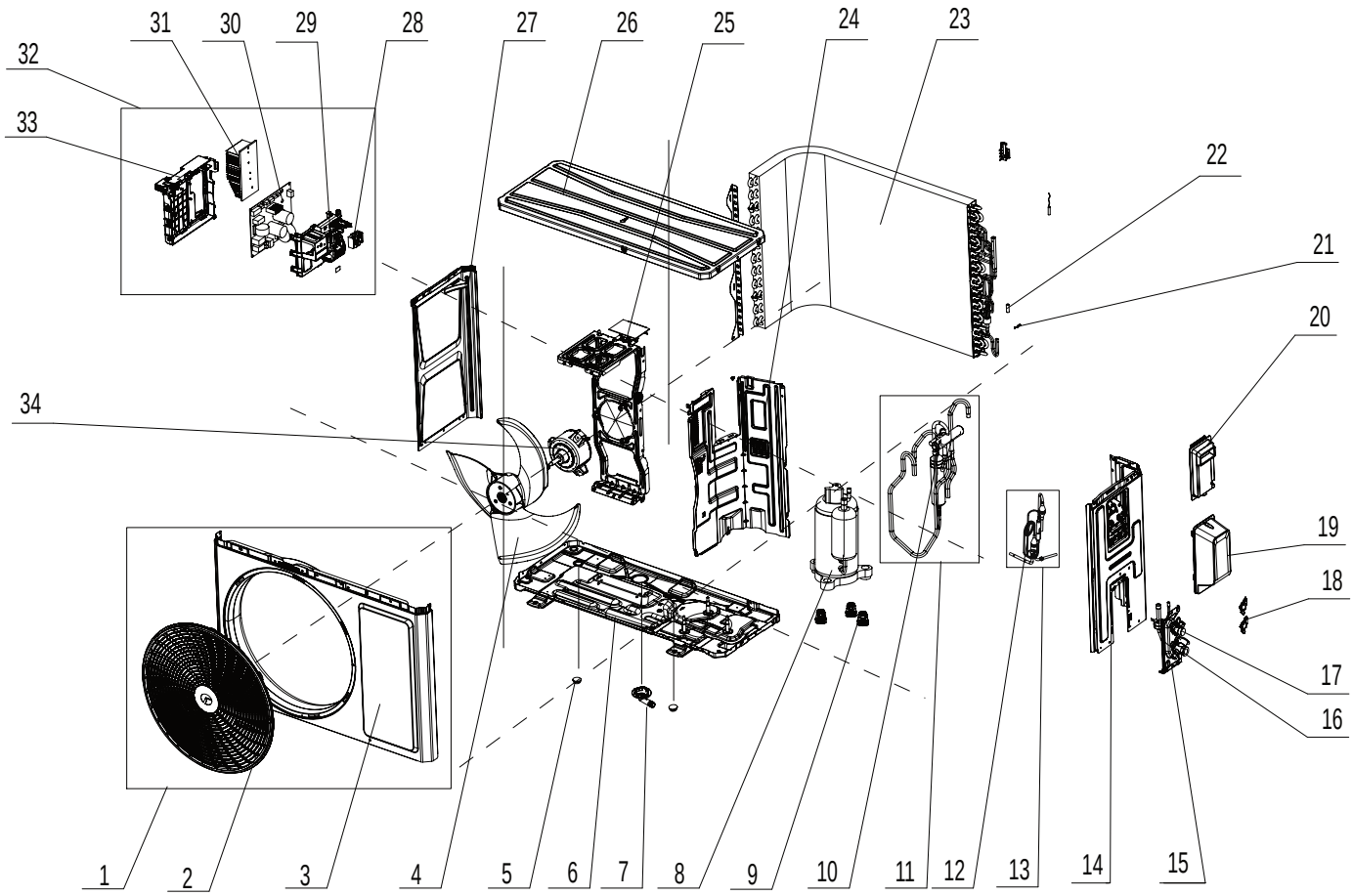
| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Top Cover Assy |
| 2 | Condenser Assy |
| 3 | 4-Way Valve |
| 4 | Tempreture Sensor clamp |
| 5 | 4-Way Valve Assy |
| 6 | Electric Expand Valve Fitting |
| 7 | Electric Expansion Valve Sub-Assy |
| 8 | Wire Clamp |
| 9 | Right Side Plate |
| 10 | Earthing Plate Sub-assy |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 11 | Handle |
| 12 | Valve Cover |
| 13 | Cut-off valve 1/4(N) |
| 14 | Cut-off valve 1/2(N) |
| 15 | Valve Support |
| 16 | Compressor and Fittings |
| 17 | Chassis Sub-assy |
| 18 | Cabinet |
| 19 | Front Grill |
| 20 | Axial Flow Fan |
| 21 | Brushless DC Motor |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 22 | Motor Support |
| 23 | Left Side Plate |
| 24 | Clapboard Assy |
| 25 | Electric Box Assy |
| 26 | Electric Box |
| 27 | Main Board |
| 28 | Electric Box Cover |
| 29 | Terminal Board |
| 30 | Temperature Sensor |
| 31 | Radiator |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/O GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/O



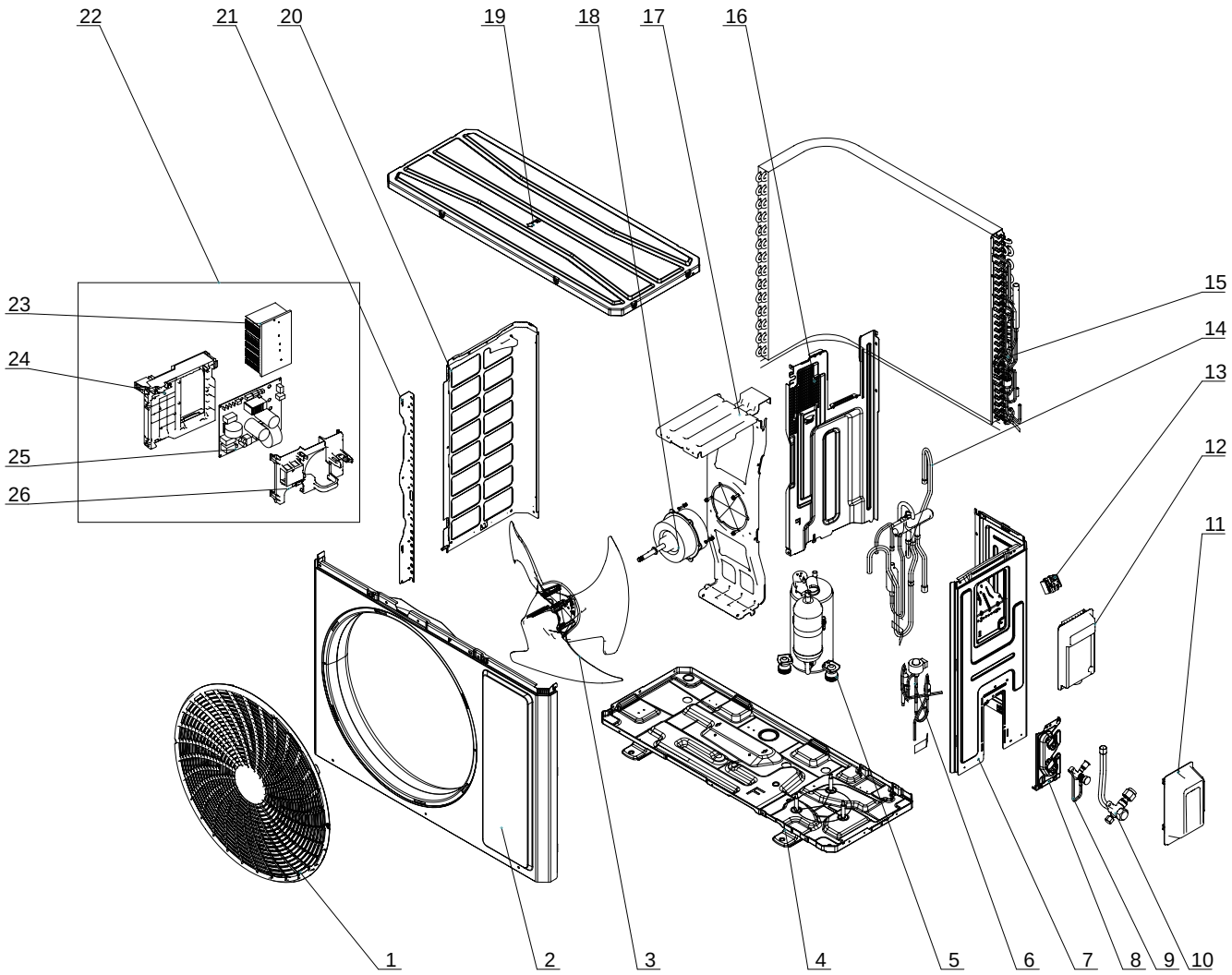

The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Front Panel Assy |
| 2 | Front grill |
| 3 | Front Panel |
| 4 | Axial Flow Fan |
| 5 | Drainage hole Cap |
| 6 | Chassis Sub-assy |
| 7 | Drainage Joint |
| 8 | Compressor and Fittings |
| 9 | Compressor Gasket |
| 10 | 4-Way Valve |
| 11 | 4-Way Valve Assy |
| 12 | Capillary Tube |
| 13 | Capillary Tube assy |
| 14 | Right Side Plate Assy |
| 15 | Valve Support |
| 16 | Cut-off valve 1/2(N) |
| 17 | Cut-off valve 1/4(N) |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 18 | Valve Support Block |
| 19 | Valve Cover |
| 20 | handle |
| 21 | Sensor Insert |
| 22 | Temp Sensor Sleeving |
| 23 | Condenser Assy |
| 24 | Clapboard Sub-Assy |
| 25 | Motor Support Sub |
| 26 | Top Cover Sub-Assy |
| 27 | Left Side Plate |
| 28 | Terminal Board |
| 29 | Electric Box Cover |
| 30 | Main Board |
| 31 | Radiator |
| 32 | Electric Box Assy |
| 33 | Electric Box |
| 34 | Brushless DC Motor |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O




The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Front Grill |
| 2 | Front Panel |
| 3 | Axial Flow Fan |
| 4 | Chassis Sub-assy |
| 5 | Compressor and Fittings |
| 6 | Electronic Expansion Valve |
| 7 | Right Side Plate |
| 8 | Valve Support |
| 9 | Cut-off valve 1/4(N) |
| 10 | Cut-off valve 5/8(N) |
| 11 | Valve Cover |
| 12 | Handle |
| 13 | Terminal Board |

| NO. | Description |
|---|---|
| 14 | 4-Way Valve Assy |
| 15 | Condenser Assy |
| 16 | Clapboard Assy |
| 17 | Motor Support |
| 18 | Brushless DC Motor |
| 19 | Top Cover Assy |
| 20 | Left Side Plate |
| 21 | Condenser Left Border Plate |
| 22 | Electric Box Assy |
| 23 | Radiator |
| 24 | Electric Box |
| 25 | Main Board |
| 26 | Electric Box Cover |

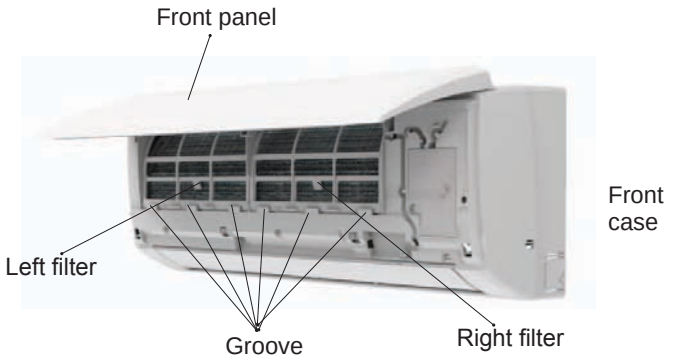
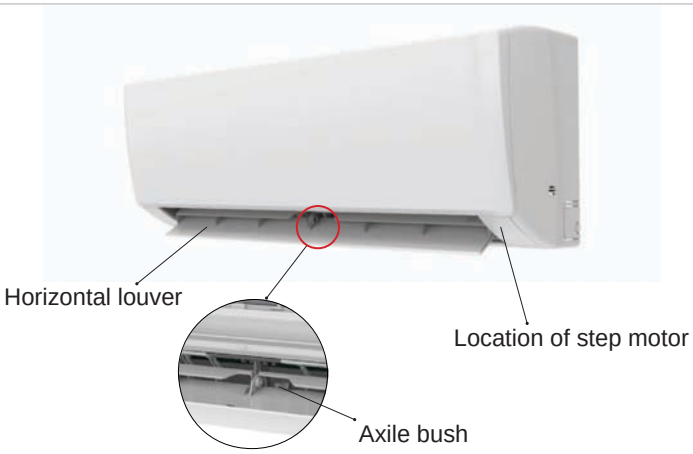
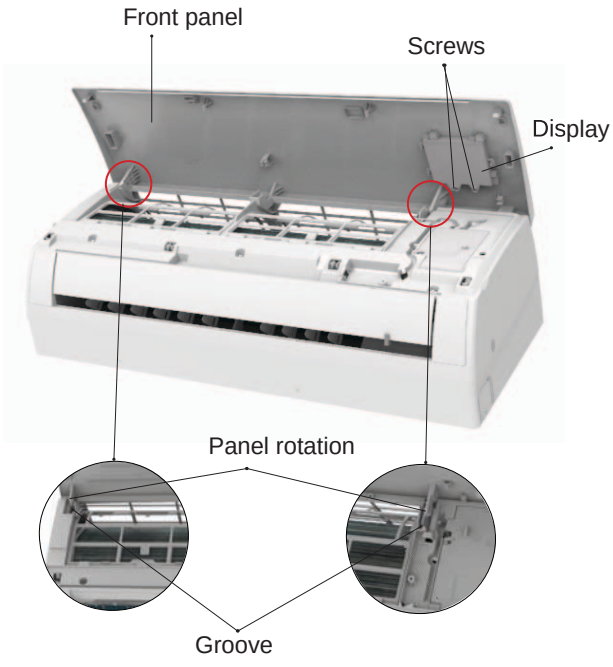
Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

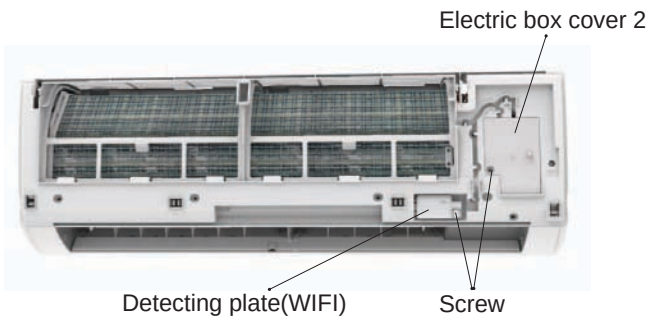
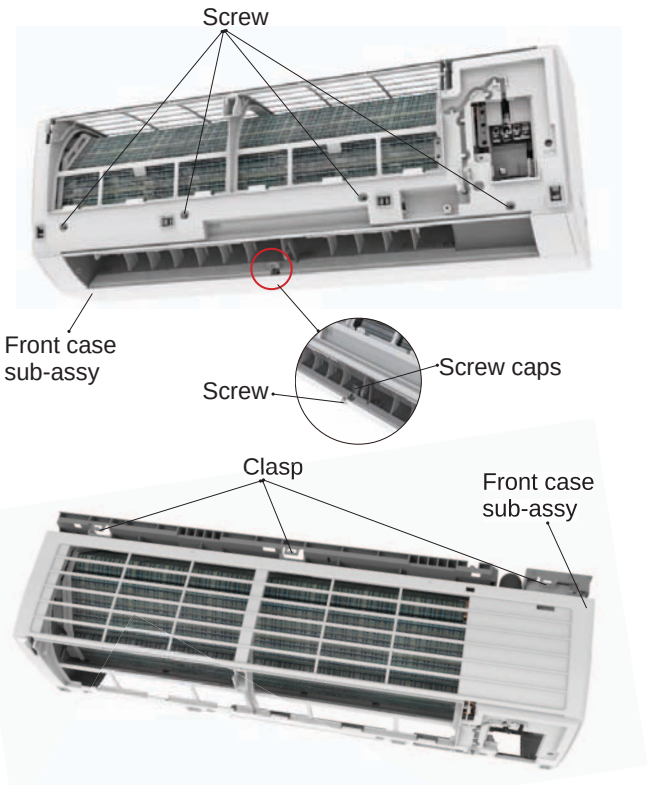
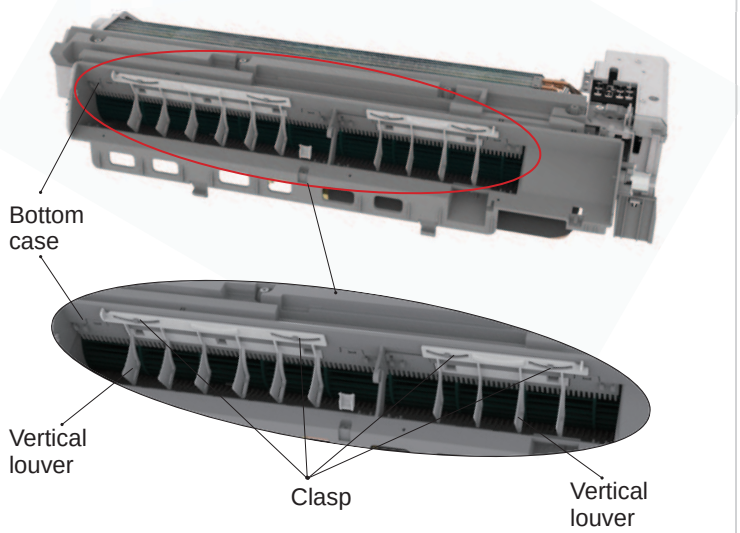
# 11. Removal Procedure

## 11.1 Removal Procedure of Indoor Unit

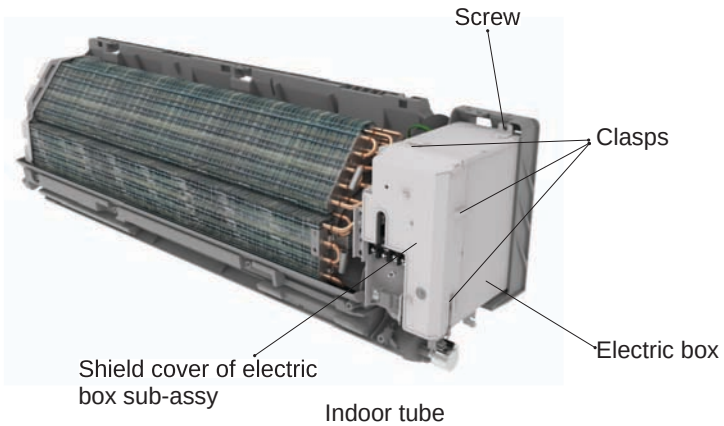
⚠ **Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

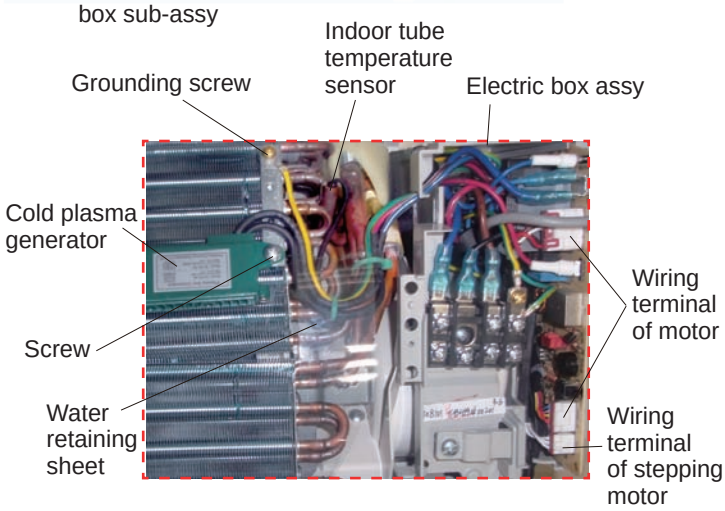
QA/QB/QC

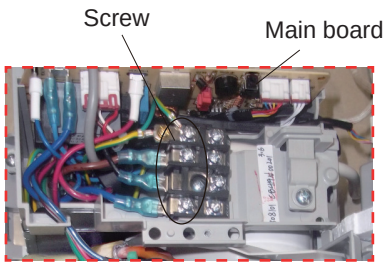
| Step | Procedure | |
|---|---|---|
| **1.Remove filter assembly** | | |
| | Open the front panel. Push the left filter and right filter until they are separate from the groove on the front panel.<br>Remove the left filter and right filter respectively. |  |
| **2. Remove horizontal louver** | | |
| | Push out the axile bush on horizontal louver. Bend the horizontal louver with hand and then separate the horizontal louver from the crankshaft of step motor to remove it. |  |
| **3. Remove panel** | | |
| a | ① A1/B6/C2/C4 display: Screw off the 2 screws that are locking the display board. Separate the display board from the front panel.<br>② A2/A3 display: Screw off the 2 screws that are locking the display board. This display can be disassembled only after removing the front case (refer to step 5 of disassembly).<br>③ A5/B2/B4/B8/C6/D2 display: Screw off the 2 screws that are locking the display board. |  |
| b | Separate the panel rotation shaft from the groove fixing the front panel and then removes the front panel. | |

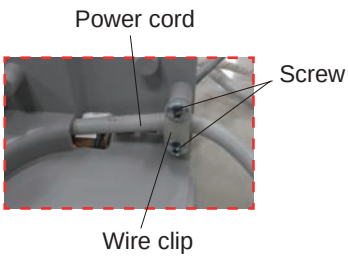
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove detecting plate(wifi) and electric box cover2** |  |
| Remove the screws fixing detecting plate and remove detecting plate(wifi).<br><br>Remove the screws fixing electric box cover 2 and remove electric box cover 2. | |
| **5. Remove front case sub-assy** |  |
| a<br>Remove the screws fixing front case.<br>Note:<br>1.Open the screw caps before removing the screws around the air outlet.<br>2.The quantity of screws fixing the front case sub-assy is different for different models. | |
| b<br>Loosen the connection clasps between front case sub-assy and bottom case. Lift up the front case sub-assy and take it out. | |
| **6. Remove vertical louver** |  |
| Loosen the connection clasps between vertical louver and bottom case to remove vertical louver. | |

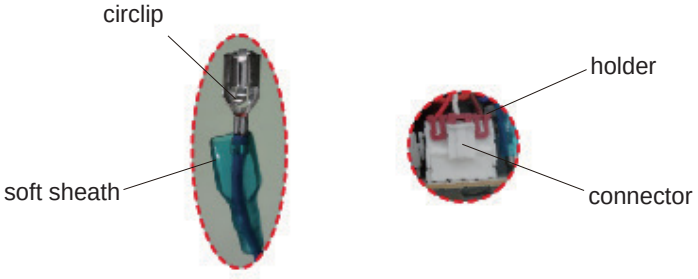
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove electric box assy** | |
| a | Loosen the connection clasps between shield cover of electric box sub-assy and electric box, and then remove the shield cover of electric box sub-assy.<br>Remove the screw fixing electric box assy . |
| b | ① Take off the water retaining sheet.<br>Remove the cold plasma generator byscrewing off the locking screw on the generator.<br>② Take off the indoor tube temperature sensor.<br>③ Screw off 1 grounding screw.<br>④ Remove the wiring terminals of motor and stepping motor.<br>⑤ Remove the electric box assy. |
| C | Twist off the screws that are locking each lead wire and rotate the electric box assy.<br>Twist off the screws that are locking the wire clip. Loosen the power cord and remove its wiring terminal. Lift up the main board and take it off. |
| d | Instruction: Some wiring terminal of this product is with lock catch and other devices.<br>The pulling method is as below:<br>1.Remove the soft sheath for some terminals at first, hold the circlip and then pull out the terminals.<br>2.Pull out the holder for some terminals at first (holder is not available for some wiring terminal), hold the connector and then pull the terminal. |



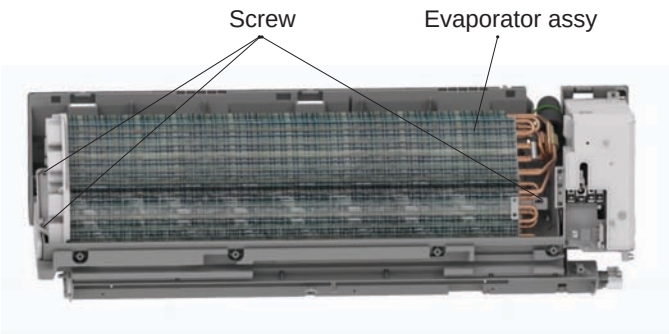



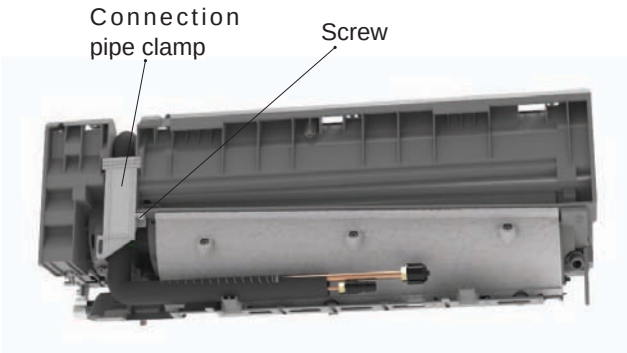



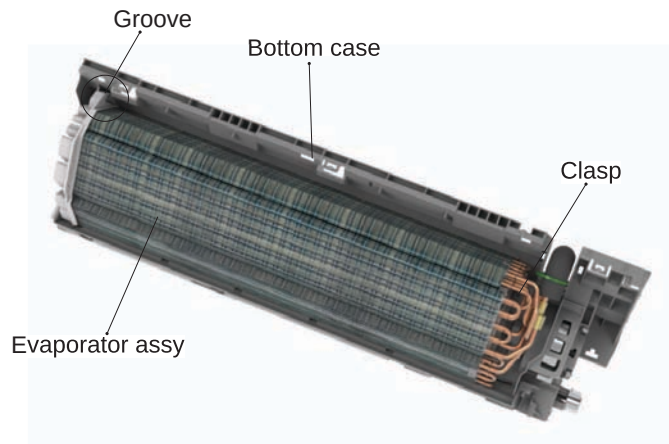



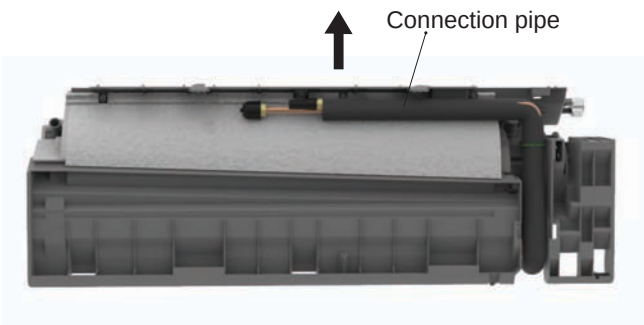



| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **8. Remove evaporator assy** | |
| a | Remove 3 screws fixing evaporator assy. |
| b | At the back of the unit, remove the screw fixing connection pipe clamp and then remove the connection pipe clamp. |
| c | First remove the left side of the evaporator from the groove of bottom case and then remove the right side from the clasp on the bottom case. |
| d | Adjust the position of connection pipe on evaporator slightly and then lift the evaporator upwards to remove it. |

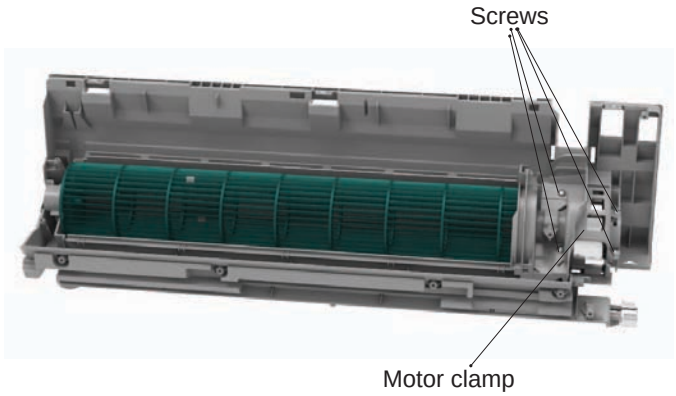


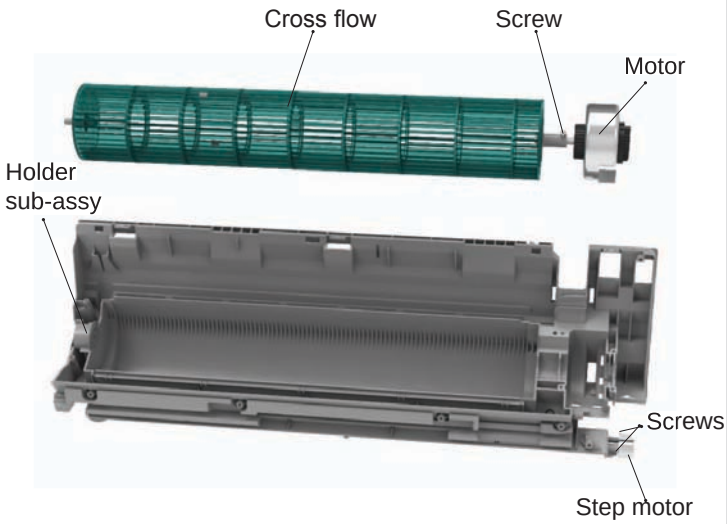



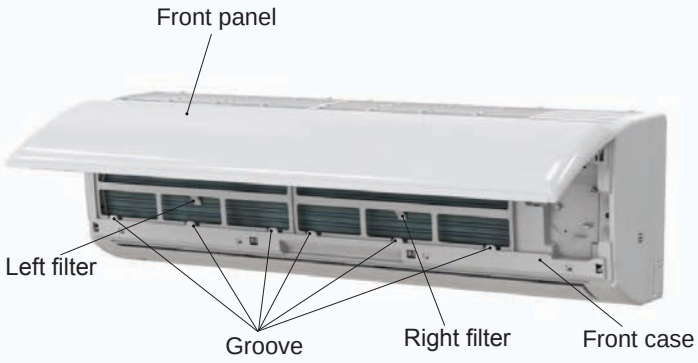
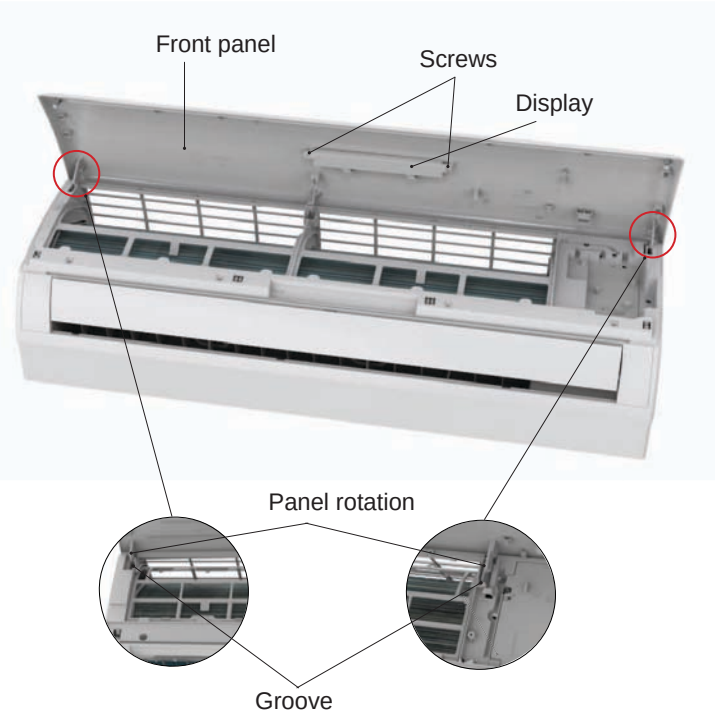
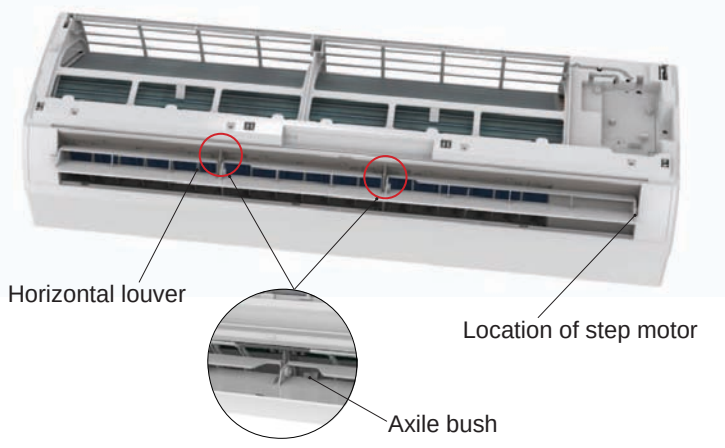



| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **9. Remove motor and cross flow blade** | |
| a | Remove the screws fixing motor clamp and then remove the motor clamp. |
| b | Remove the screws at the connection place of cross flow blade and motor; lift the motor and cross flow blade upwards to remove them.<br>Remove the bearing holder sub-assy.<br>Remove the screw fixing step motor and then remove the step motor. |

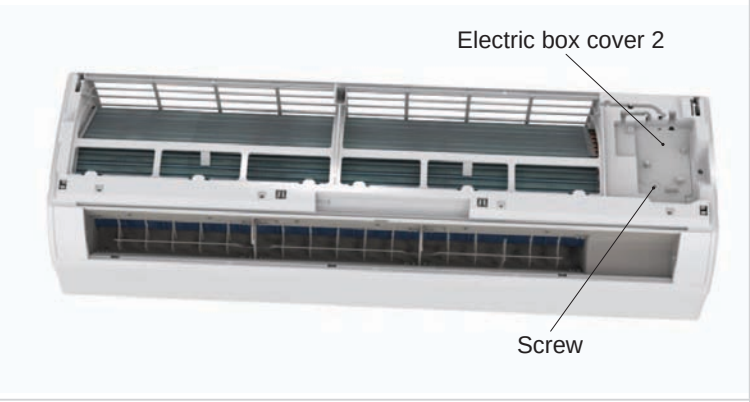


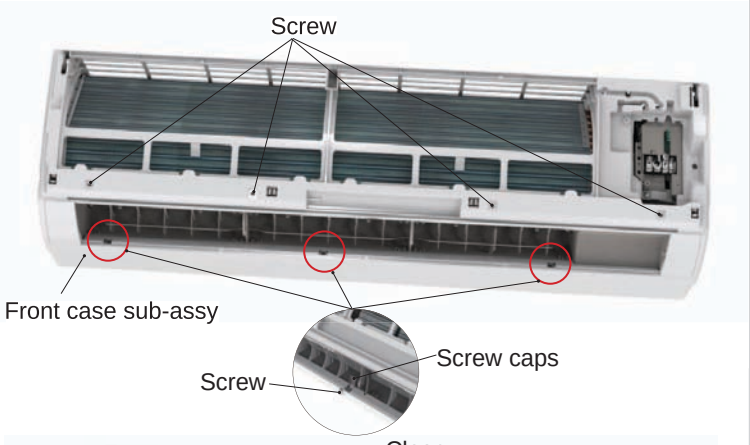



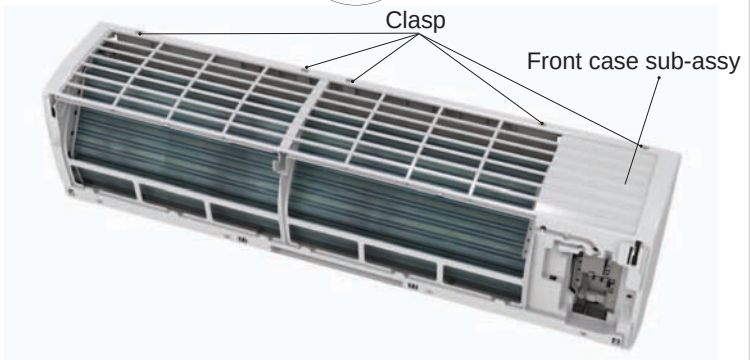
**⚠ Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

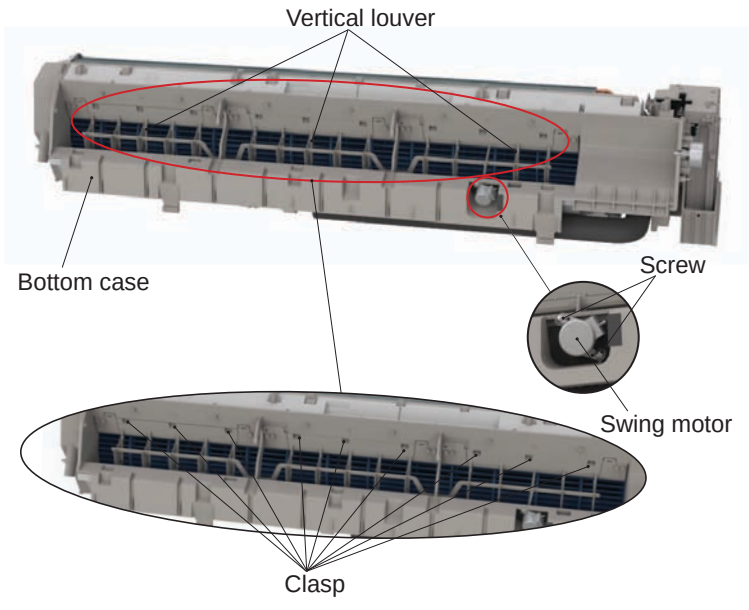
| Step | Procedure | |
|---|---|---|
| **1.Remove filter assembly** | |   |
| | Open the front panel. Push the left filter and right filter until they are separate from the groove on the front panel.<br>Remove the left filter and right filter respectively. | |
| **2. Remove panel** | |   |
| a | Screw off the 2 screws that are locking the display board. Separate the display board from the front panel. | |
| b | Separate the panel rotation shaft from the groove fixing the front panel and then removes the front panel. | |
| **3. Remove horizontal louver** | |   |
| | Push out the axile bush on horizontal louver. Bend the horizontal louver with hand and then separate the horizontal louver from the crankshaft of step motor to remove it. | |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove electric box cover2** | |
| | Remove the screws on the electric box cover2 to remove the electric box cover2. |
| **5. Remove front case sub-assy** | |
| a | Remove the screws fixing front case.<br>Note:<br>1.Open the screw caps before removing the screws around the air outlet.<br>2.The quantity of screws fixing the front case sub-assy is different for different models. |
| b | Loosen the connection clasps between front case sub-assy and bottom case. Lift up the front case sub-assy and take it out. |
| **6. Remove vertical louver** | |
| | Loosen the connection clasps between vertical louver and bottom case to remove vertical louver.<br><br>Screw off the screws that are locking the swing motor and take the motor off. |

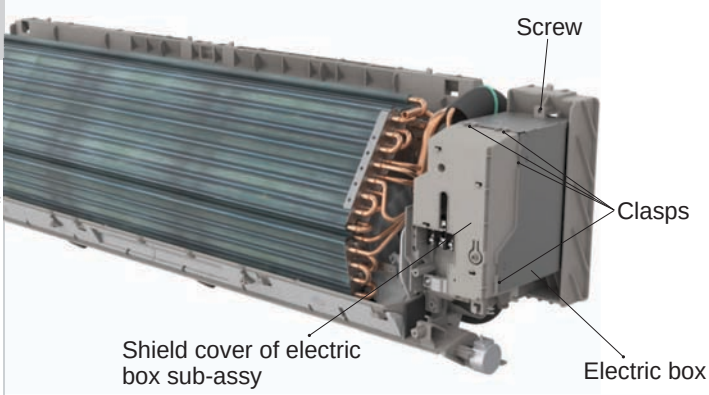


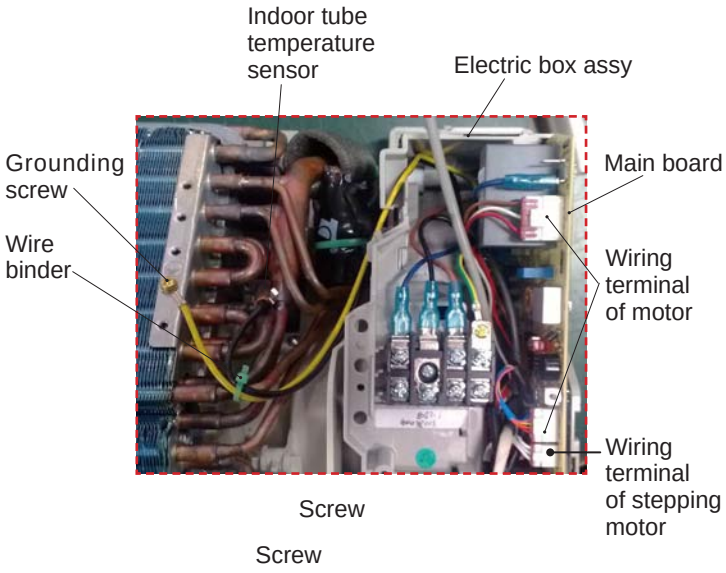



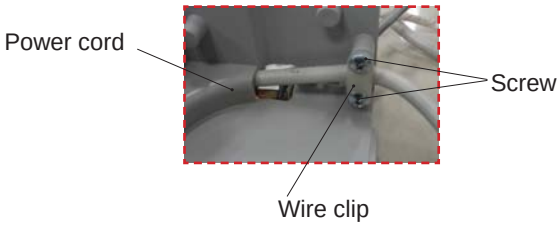



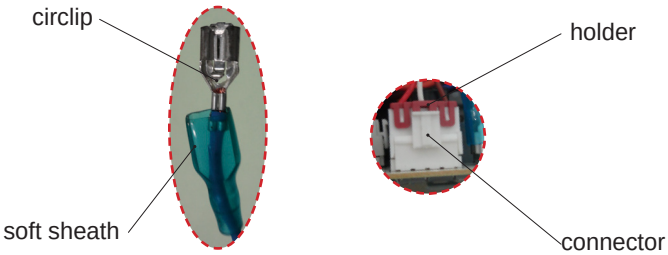



| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove electric box assy** | |
| a | Loosen the connection clasps between shield cover of electric box sub-assy and electric box, and then remove the shield cover of electric box sub-assy.<br>Remove the screw fixing electric box assy . |
| b | ① Cut off the wire binder and pull out the indoor tube temperature sensor.<br>② Screw off one grounding screw.<br>③ Remove the wiring terminals of motor and stepping motor.<br>④ Remove the electric box assy.<br>⑤ Screw off the screws that are locking each lead wire. |
| c | Rotate the electric box assy. Twist off the screws that are locking the wire clip and loosen the power cord. Remove the wiring terminal of power cord. Lift up the main board and take it off. |
| | Instruction: Some wiring terminal of this product is with lock catch and other devices.<br>The pulling method is as below:<br>1.Remove the soft sheath for some terminals at first, hold the circlip and then pull out the terminals.<br>2.Pull out the holder for some terminals at first (holder is not available for some wiring terminal), hold the connector and then pull the terminal. |

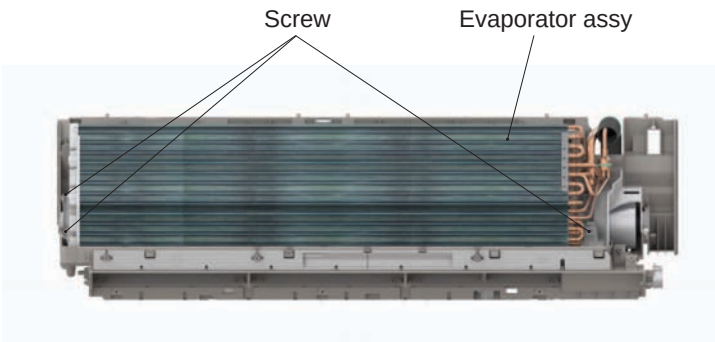


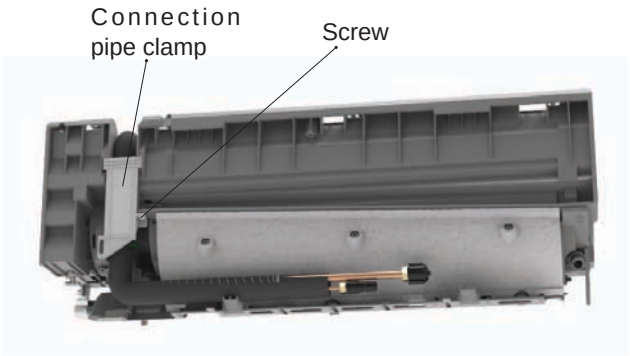



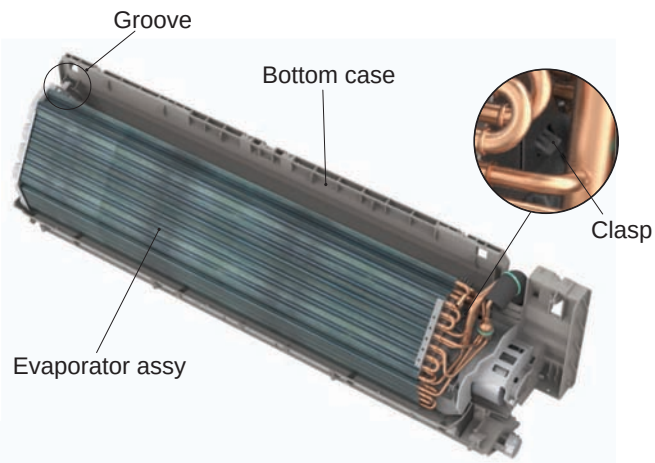



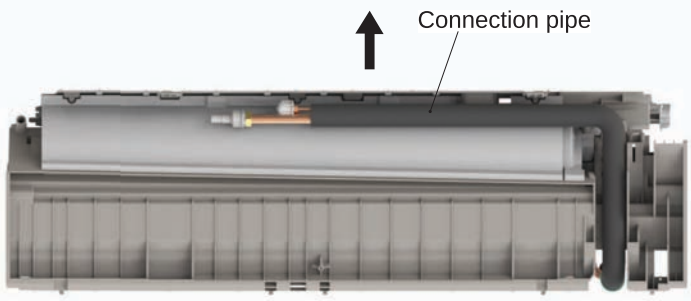



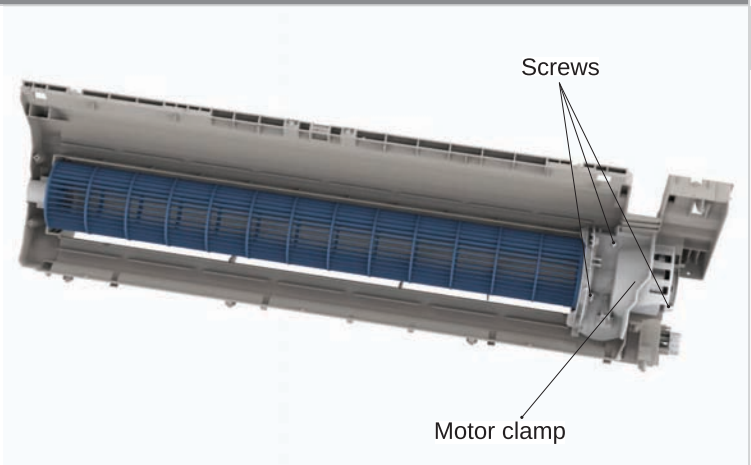
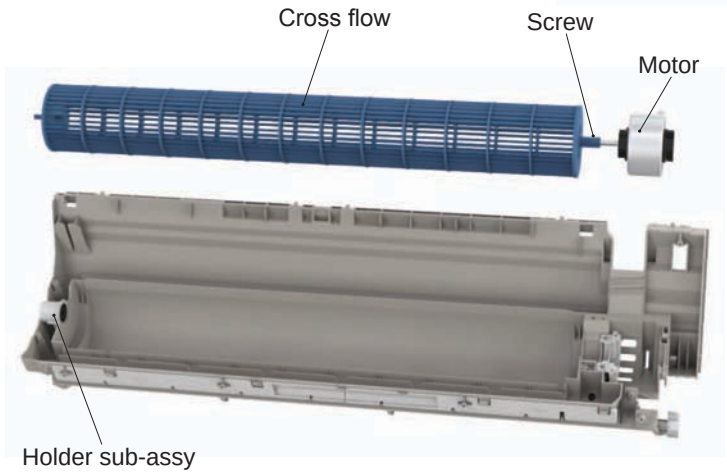
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **8. Remove evaporator assy** | |
| a | Remove 3 screws fixing evaporator assy. |
| b | At the back of the unit, remove the screw fixing connection pipe clamp and then remove the connection pipe clamp. |
| c | First remove the left side of the evaporator from the groove of bottom case and then remove the right side from the clasp on the bottom case. |
| d | Adjust the position of connection pipe on evaporator slightly and then lift the evaporator upwards to remove it. |



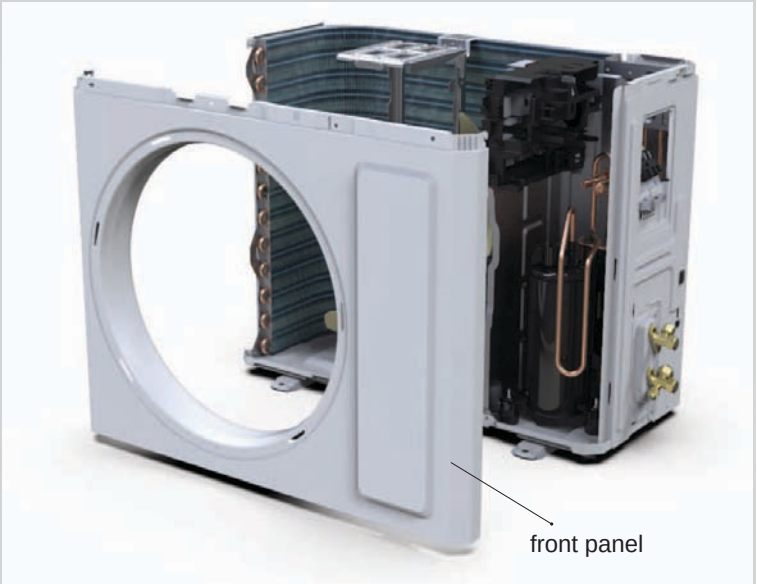
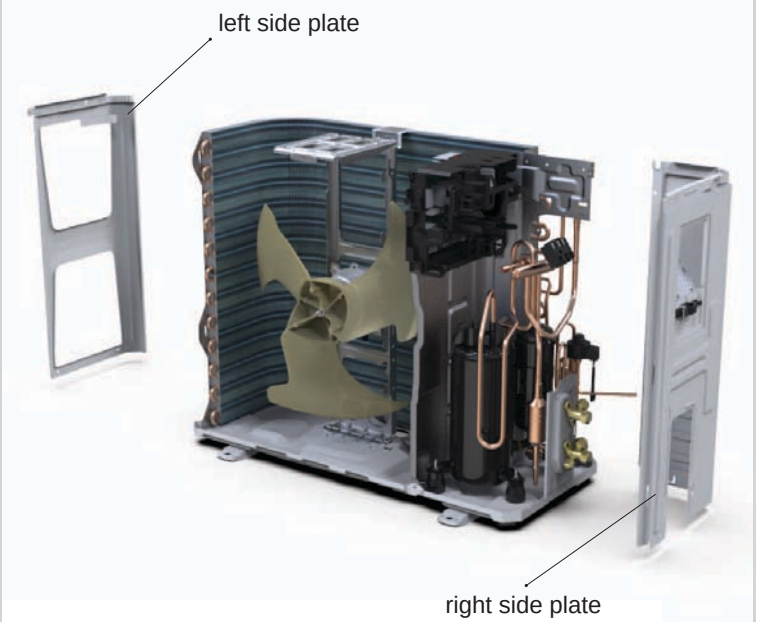
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **9. Remove motor and cross flow blade** |  |
| a | Remove the screws fixing motor clamp and then remove the motor clamp. |
| b | Remove the screws at the connection place of cross flow blade and motor; lift the motor and cross flow blade upwards to remove them.<br>Remove the bearing holder sub-assy. |  |
| c | Remove the screw fixing step motor and then remove the step motor. |  |

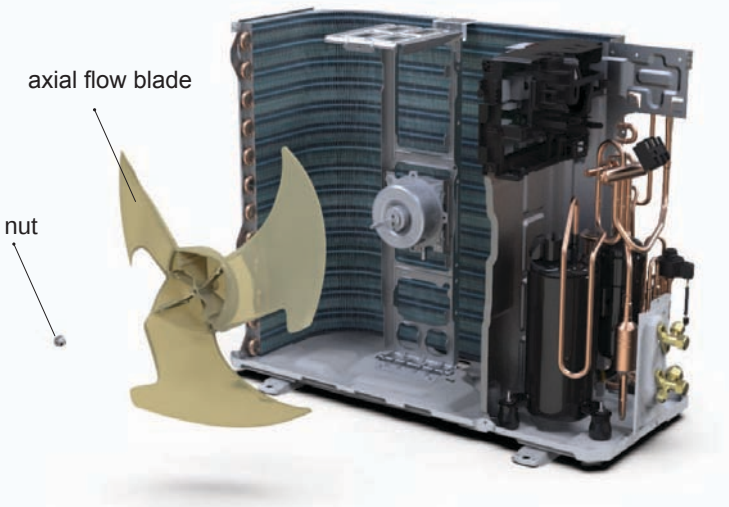
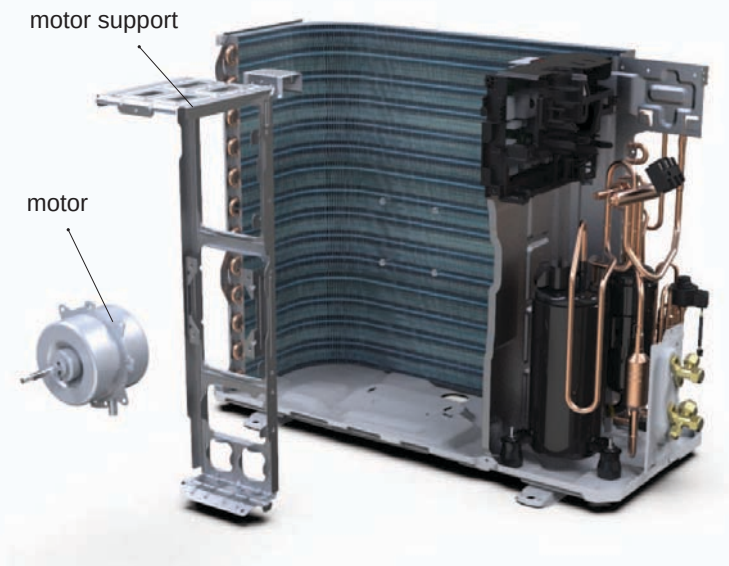
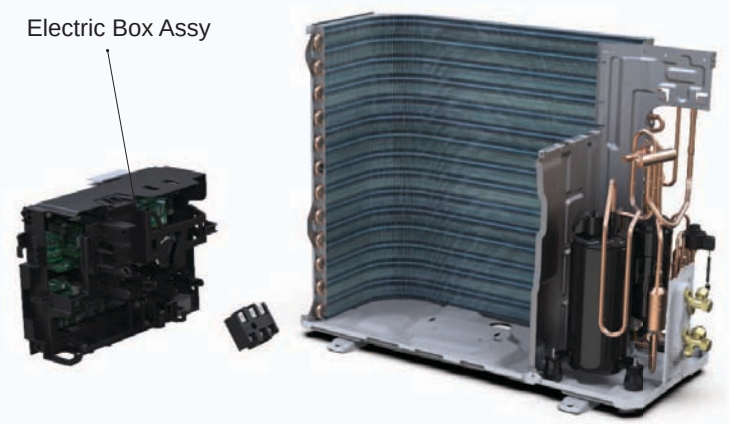
## 11.2 Removal Procedure of Outdoor Unit

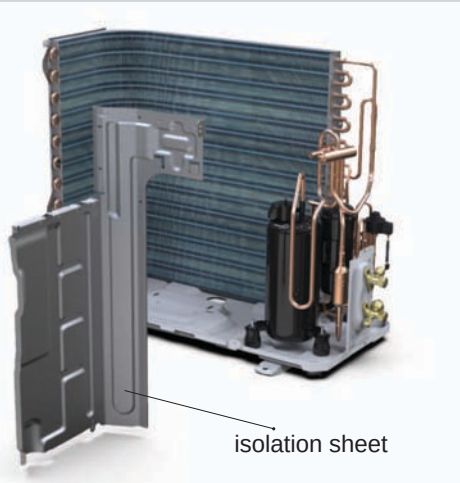
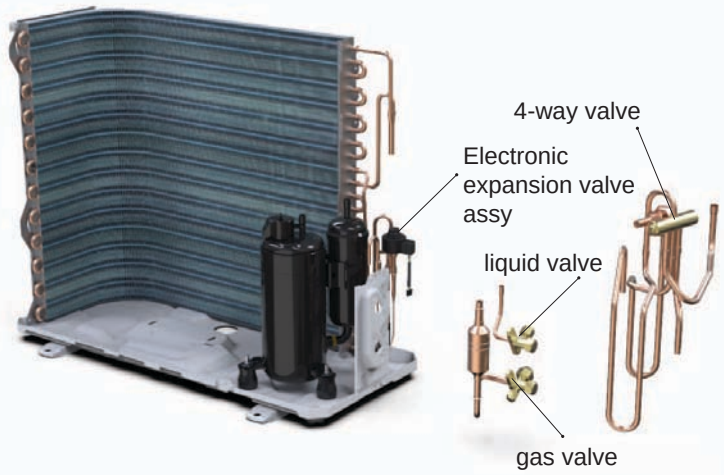
GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O

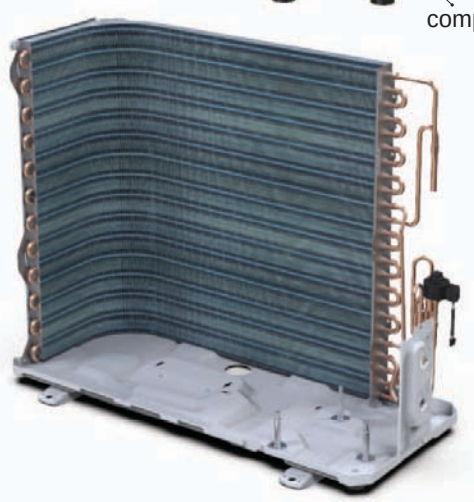
**⚠ Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **1. Before disassembly** |  |
| **2. Remove big handle and valve cover**<br>Remove the connection screw fixing the big handle and then remove the valve cover. |  |
| **3. Remove top cover**<br>Remove connection screws connecting the top panel with the front panel and the right side plate, and then remove the top panel. |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove grille** |  |
| Remove connection screws between the front grille and the front panel. Then remove the grille. | |
| **5. Remove front panel** |  |
| Remove connection screws connecting the front panel with the chassis and the motor support and then remove the front panel. | |
| **6. Remove right side plate and left side plate** |  |
| Remove connection screws connecting the right side plate with the valve support and the electric box. Then remove the right side plate.<br><br>Remove the screws fixing left side plate and then remove the left side plate. | |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove axial flow blade** | |
| | Remove the nut on the blade and then remove the axial flow blade. |
| |  |
| **8. Remove motor and motor support** | |
| | Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor and disconnect the leading wire insert of the motor. Then remove the motor.<br>Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it. |
| |  |
| **9. Remove Electric Box Assy** | |
| | Remove screws fixing the electric box subassembly; loosen the wire bundle and unplug the wiring terminals. Then lift the electric box to remove it. |
| |  |

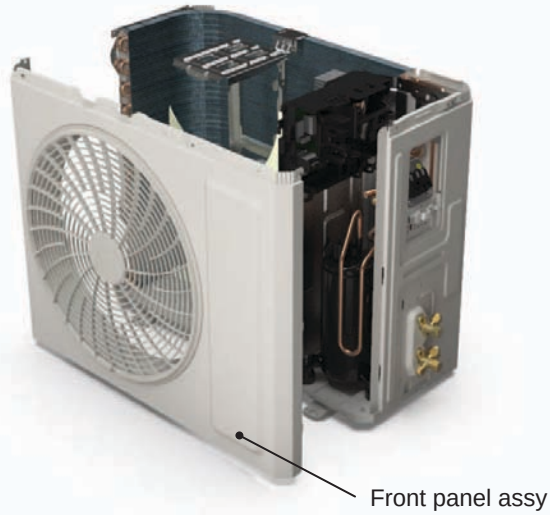
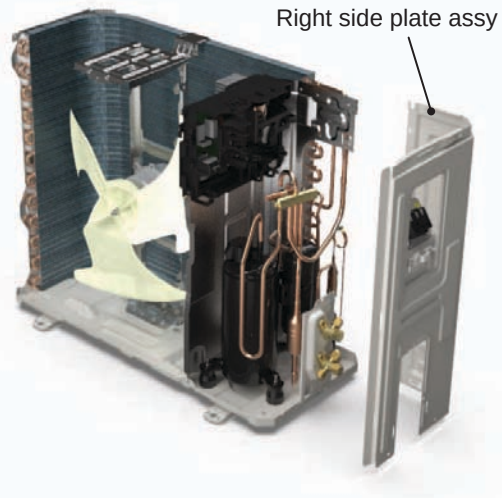
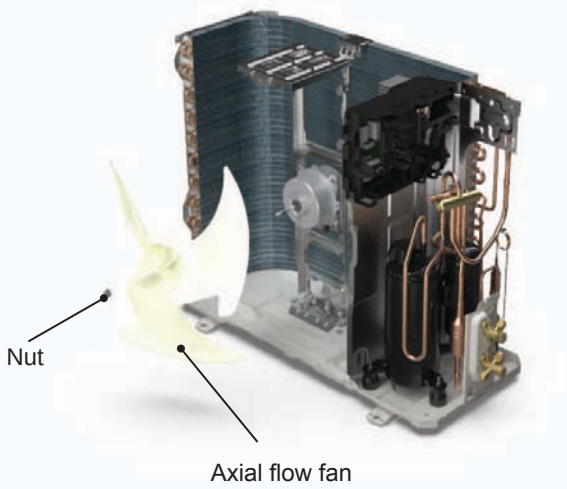
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **10. Remove isolation sheet** |  |
| | Remove the screws fixing the isolation sheet and then remove the isolation sheet. |
| **11. Remove compressor** |  |
| a | Unsolder the welding joint connecting the capillary, valves and the outlet pipe of condenser to remove the capillary. Do not block the capillary with welding slag during unsoldering. |
| b | Remove the 2 screws fixing the gas valve and unsolder the welding joint between the gas valve and the air-return pipe to remove the gas valve. (NOTE: Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature).<br>Remove the 2 screws fixing the liquid valve and unsolder the welding joint connecting the liquid valve to the Y-type pipe to remove the liquid valve. |
| c | Unsolder pipes connecting with compressor. |
| d | Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor. |

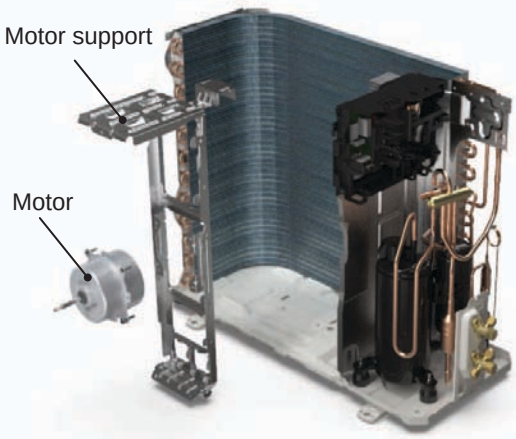
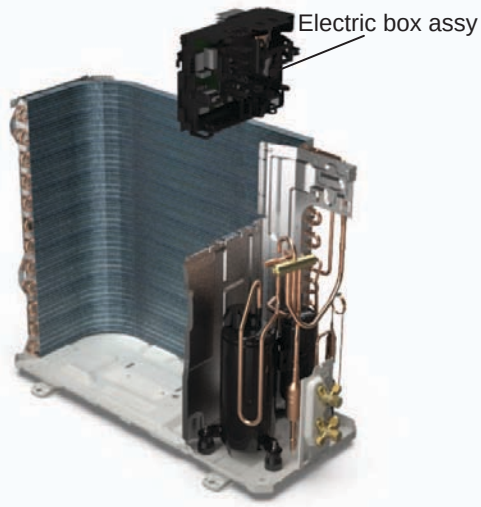
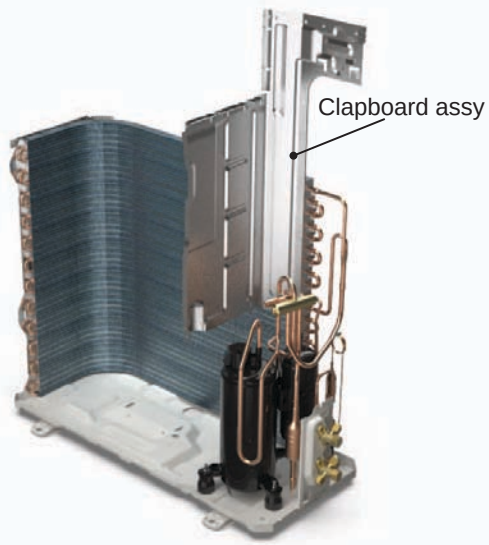



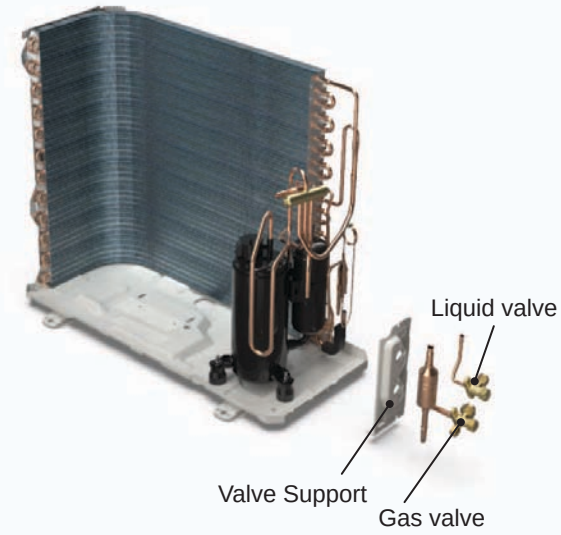
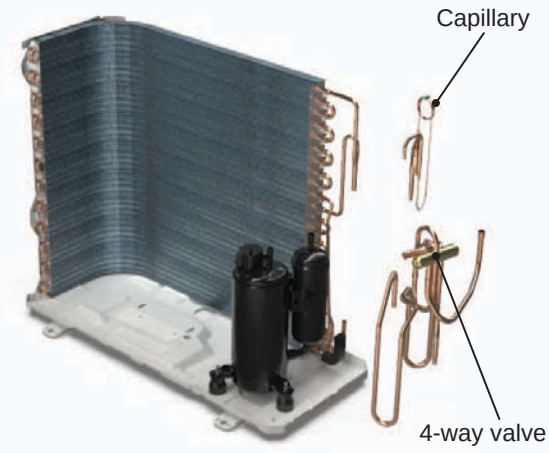
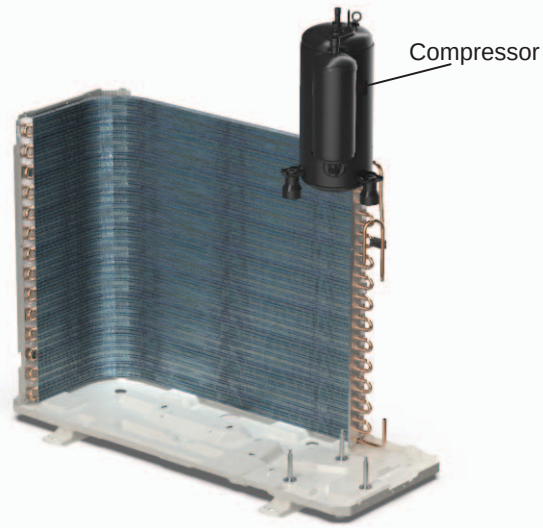
GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O
GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O
GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O
GWH09AUCXB-K6DNA1A/O
GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O
GWH18QDXB-K6DNC2Z/O
GWH09AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O

⚠ **Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

| Step | Procedure | |
|---|---|---|
| **1. Before disassembly** | |  |
| **2. Remove big handle and valve cover** | Remove the screws fixing big handle, valve cover and then remove them. |  |
| **3. Remove top cover** | Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel. |  |

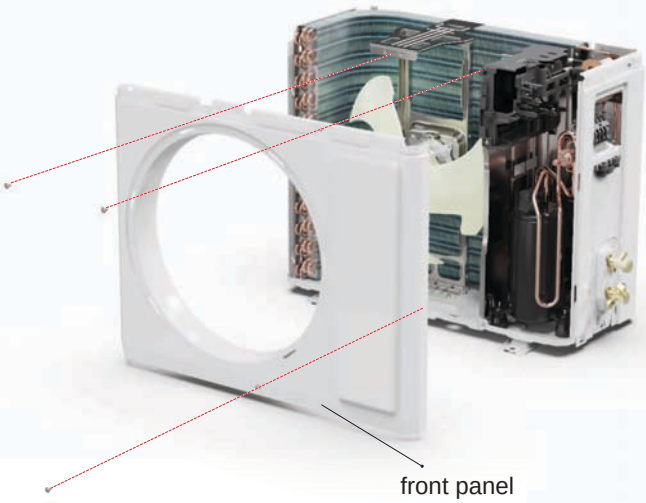
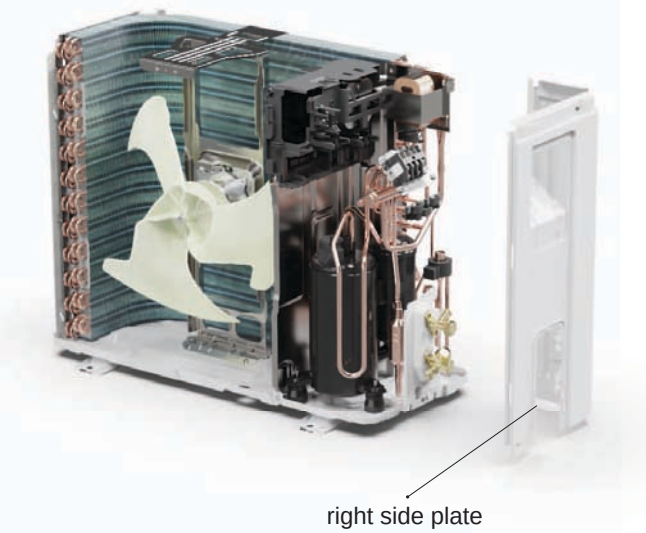
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove front panel assy** | |
| Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy. |  |
| **5. Remove right side plate assy** | |
| Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy. |  |
| **6. Remove axial flow fan** | |
| Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan. |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove motor support and motor** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.<br>Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor. |
| |  |
| **8. Remove electric box assy** | |
| | Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed. |
| |  |
| **9. Remove clapboard assy** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy. |
| |  |

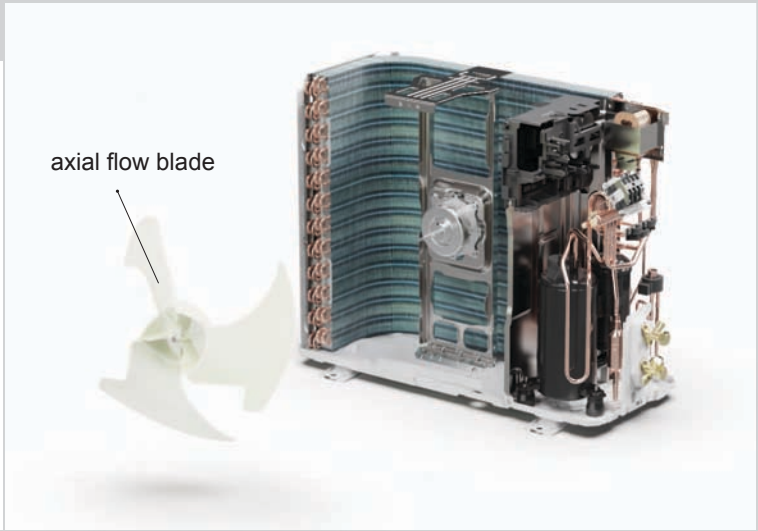
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **10. Remove gas valve and liquid valve** |  |
| Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve,unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.<br>Note:<br>Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. | |
| **11. Remove 4-way valve and capillary** |  |
| Unsolder the welding joints connecting capillary, and then remove it.<br>Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy with capillary sub-assy, compressor and condenser; remove the 4-way valve.Cooling only unit removes Discharge Tube and Inhalation Tube.<br>Note:<br>Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. | |
| **12. Remove compressor** |  |
| Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor. | |

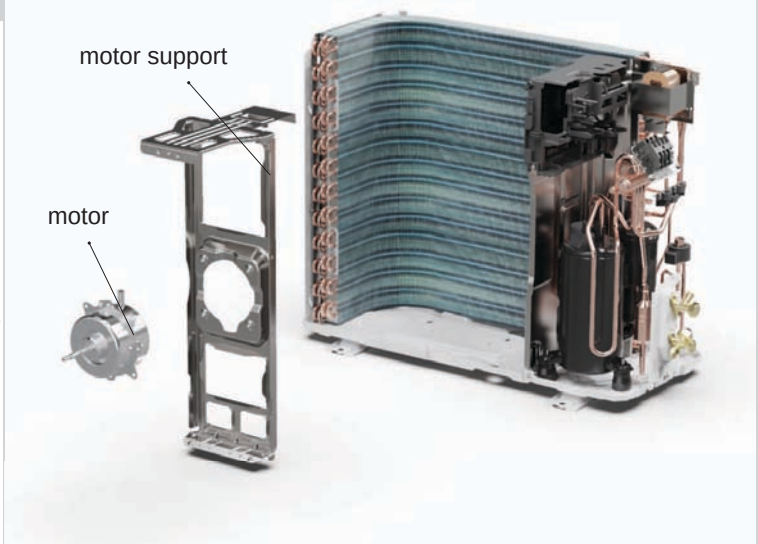
**Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

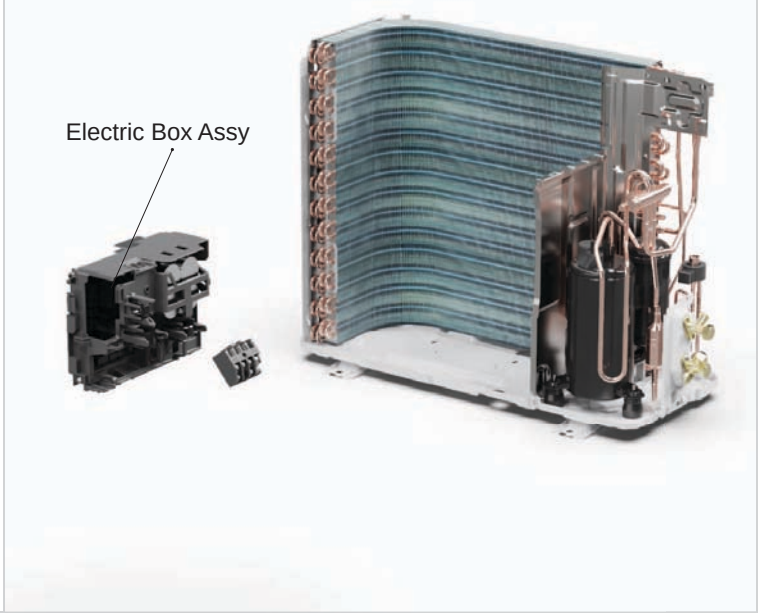
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **1. Before disassembly** |  |
| **2. Remove big handle and valve cover**<br>Remove the connection screw fixing the big handle and then remove the valve cover. |  |
| **3. Remove top cover**<br>Remove connection screws connecting the top panel with the front panel and the right side plate, and then remove the top panel. |  |

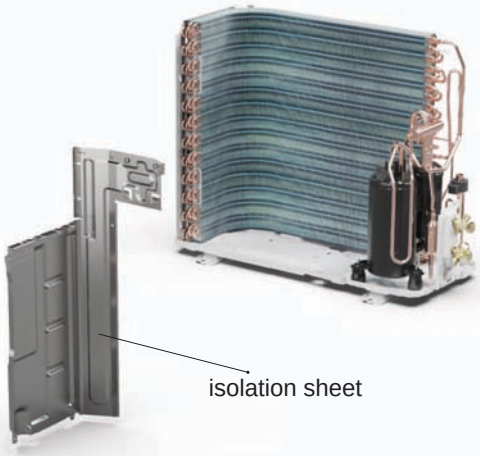
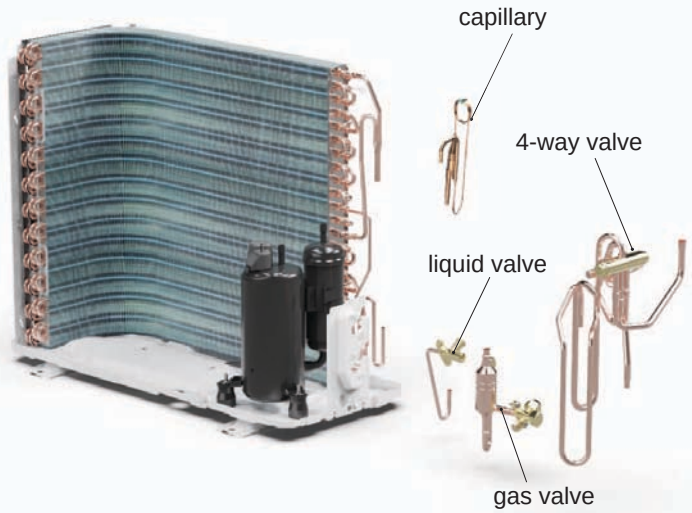
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove grille** |  |
| Remove connection screws between the front grille and the front panel. Then remove the grille. | |
| **5. Remove front panel** |  |
| Remove connection screws connecting the front panel with the chassis and the motor support and then remove the front panel. | |
| **6. Remove right side plate** |  |
| Remove connection screws connecting the right side plate with the valve support and the electric box. Then remove the right side plate. | |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove axial flow blade** | |
| | Remove the nut on the blade and then remove the axial flow blade. |
| **8. Remove motor and motor support** | |
| | Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor and disconnect the leading wire insert of the motor. Then remove the motor.<br>Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it. |
| **9. Remove Electric Box Assy** | |
| | Remove screws fixing the electric box subassembly; loosen the wire bundle and unplug the wiring terminals. Then lift the electric box to remove it. |

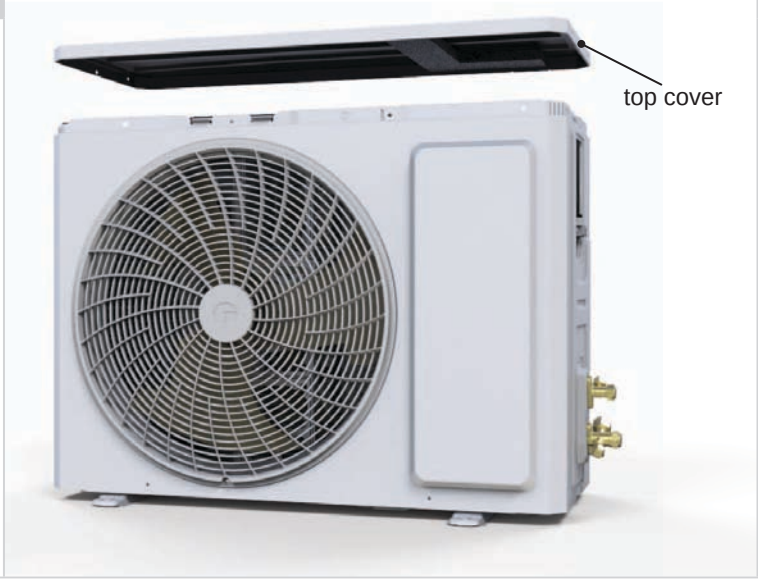


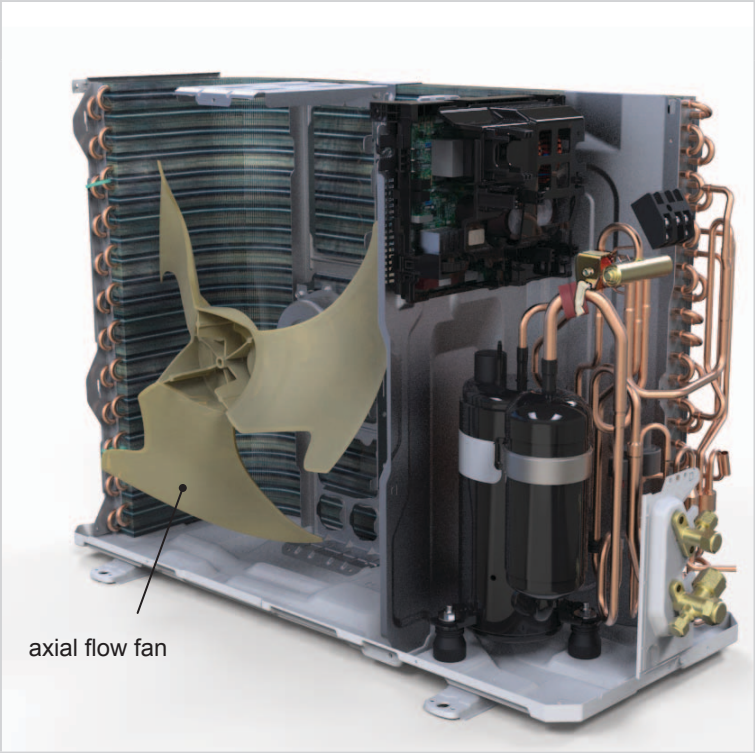



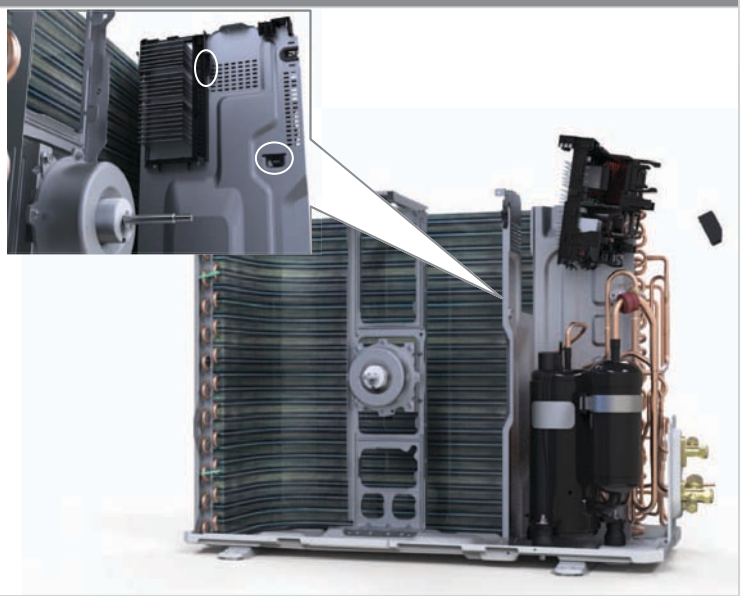
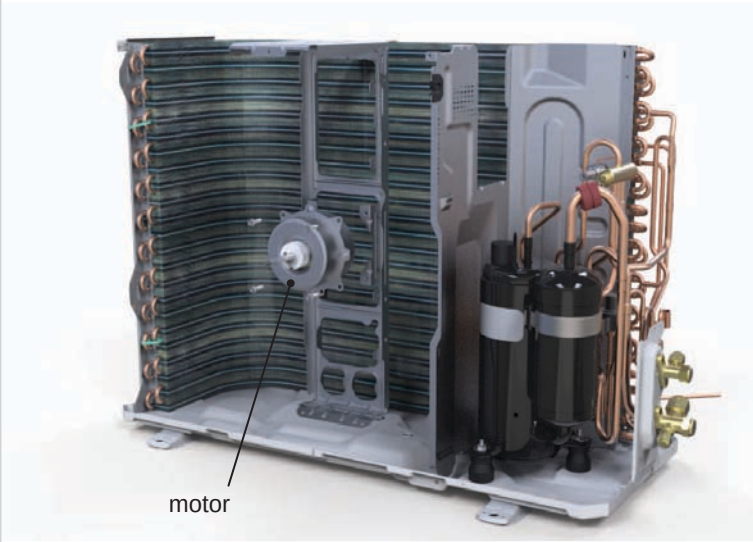
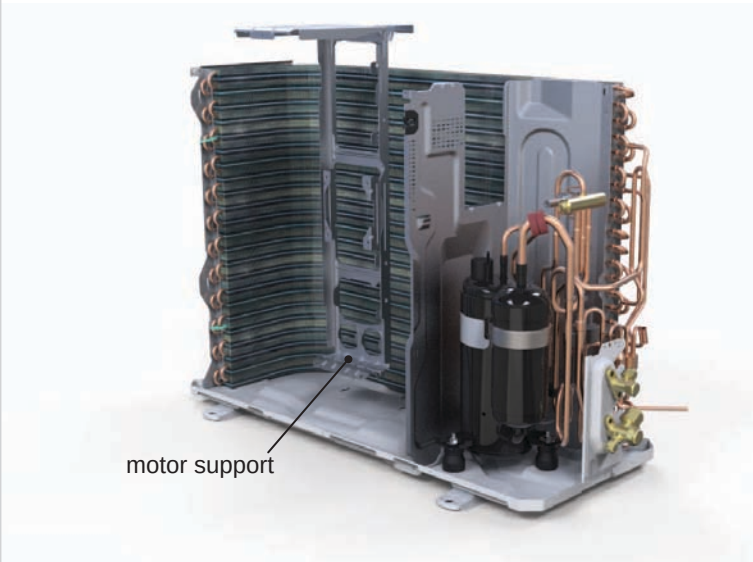



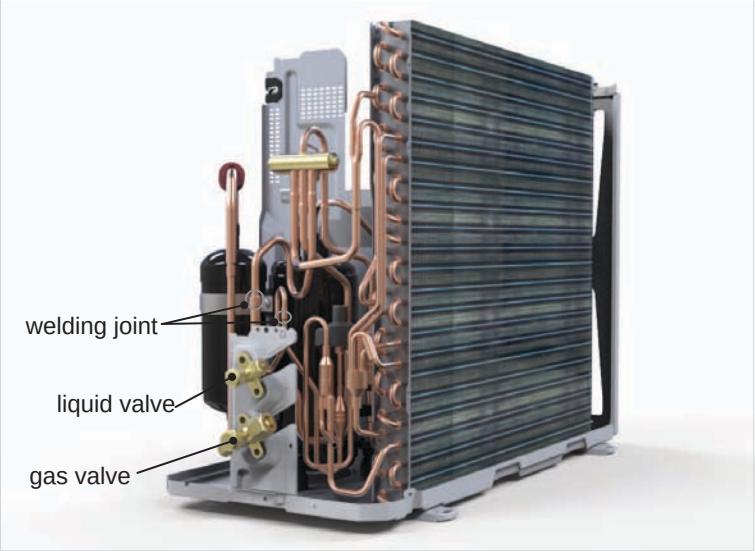
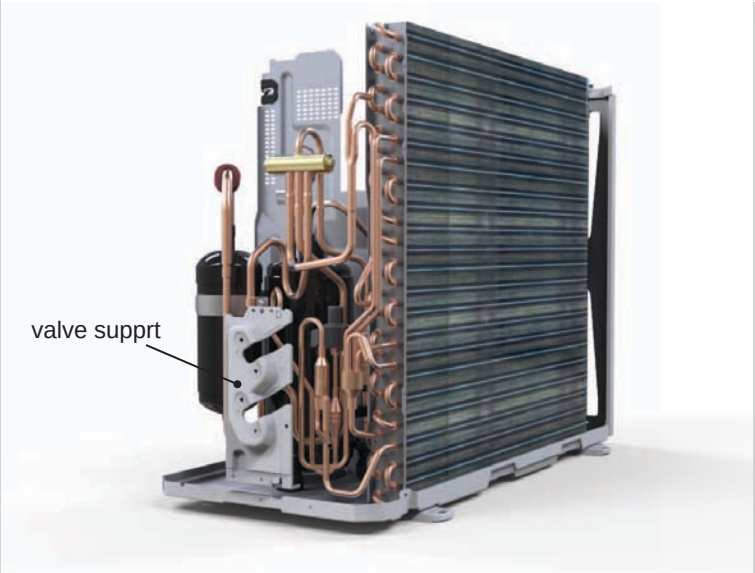
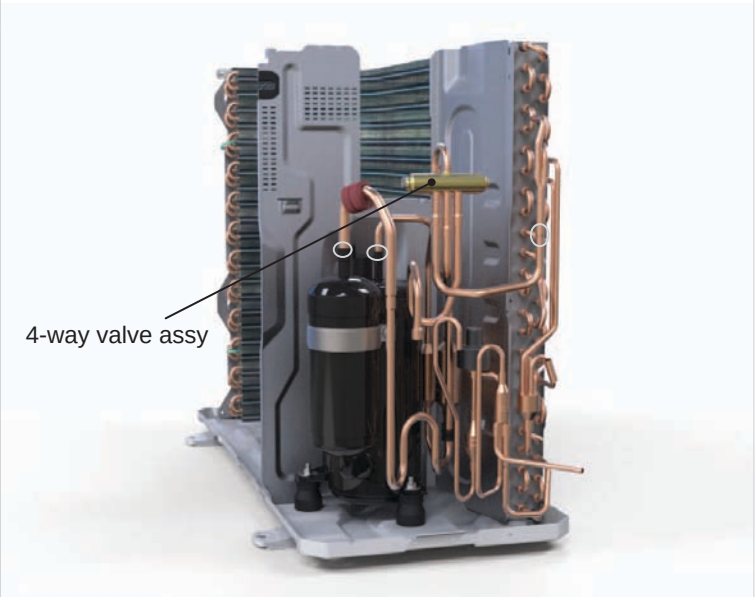
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **10. Remove isolation sheet** |  |
| | Remove the screws fixing the isolation sheet and then remove the isolation sheet. |
| **11. Remove compressor** |  |
| a | Unsolder the welding joint connecting the capillary, valves and the outlet pipe of condenser to remove the capillary. Do not block the capillary with welding slag during unsoldering. |
| b | Remove the 2 screws fixing the gas valve and unsolder the welding joint between the gas valve and the air-return pipe to remove the gas valve. (NOTE: Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature).<br>Remove the 2 screws fixing the liquid valve and unsolder the welding joint connecting the liquid valve to the Y-type pipe to remove the liquid valve. |
| c | Unsolder pipes connecting with compressor. |
| d | Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor. |

⚠ **Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

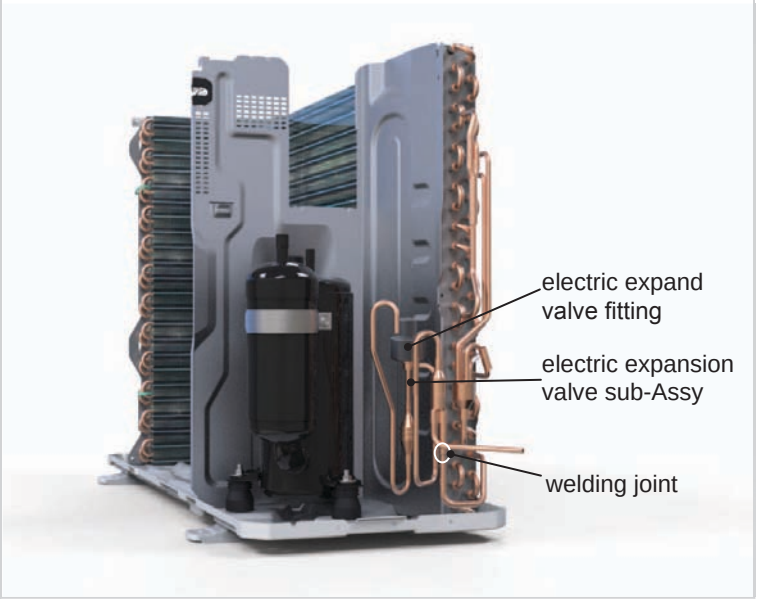
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **1. Before disassembly** |  |
| **2. Remove big handle and valve cover** | |
| Remove the screws fixing big handle, valve cover and then remove them. |  |
| **3. Remove top cover** | |
| Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel. |  |

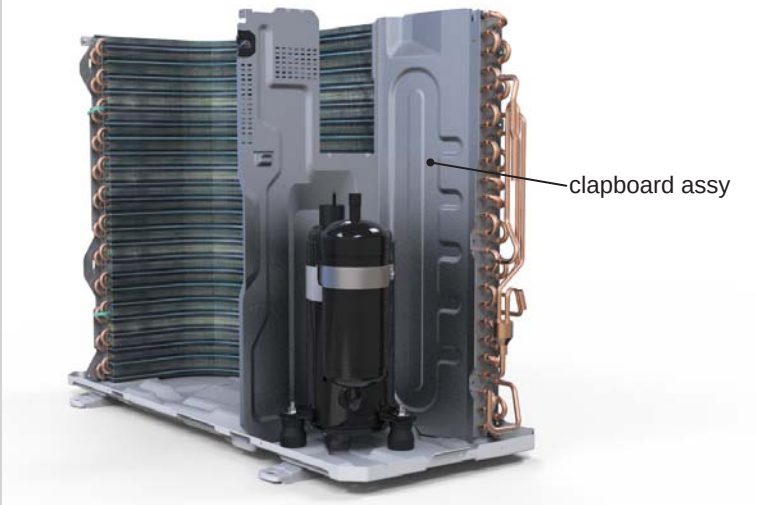
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove front panel assy** | |
| | Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy. |
| |  |
| **5. Remove right side plate assy** | |
| | Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy. |
| |  |
| **6. Remove axial flow fan** | |
| | Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan. |
| |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove electric box assy** |  |
| Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed. | |
| **8. Remove motor** |  |
| Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor. | |
| **9. Remove motor support** |  |
| Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it. | |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **10. Remove gas valve and liquid valve** | |
| | Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve,unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.<br>Note:<br>Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. |
| |  |
| **11. Remove valve suppprt** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing valve support, then remove the valve support. |
| |  |
| **12. Remove 4-way valve assy** | |
| | Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy, remove the 4-way valve.<br>Note:<br>Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. |
| |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **13. Remove isolation sheet** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the isolation sheet and then remove the isolation sheet. |
| **14. Remove clapboard assy** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy. |
| **15. Remove compressor** | |
| | Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor. |



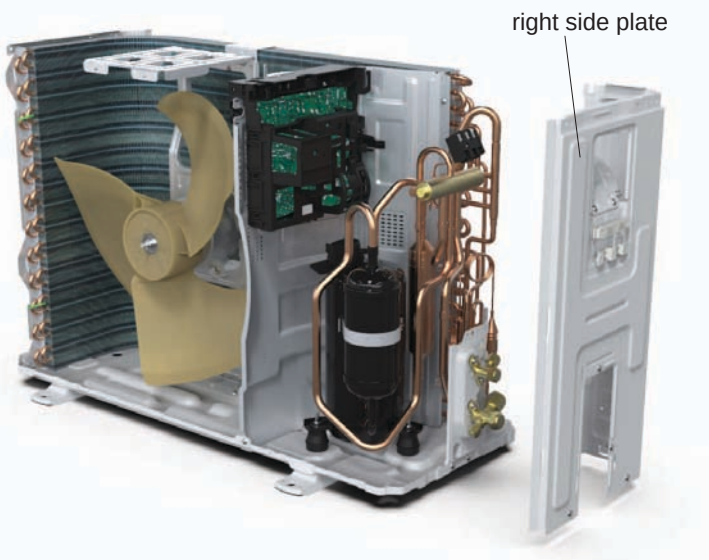
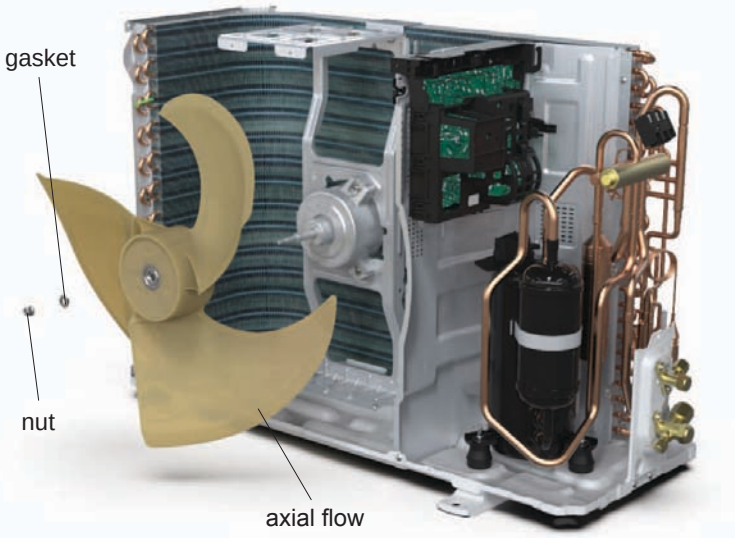
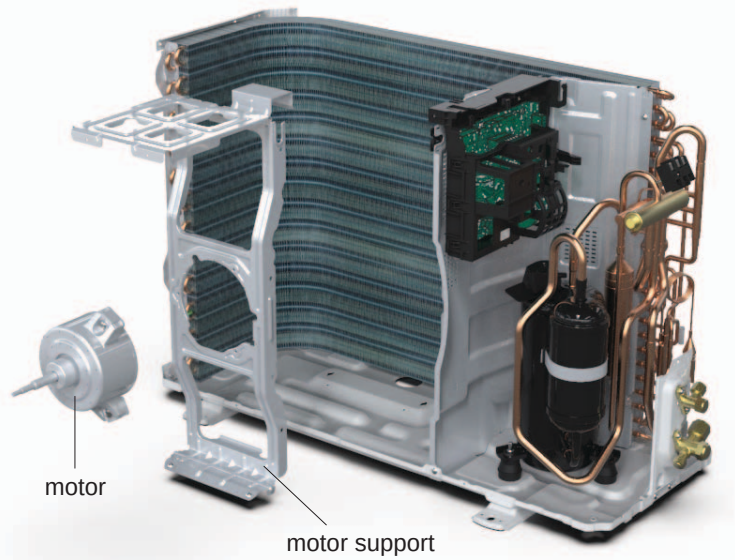



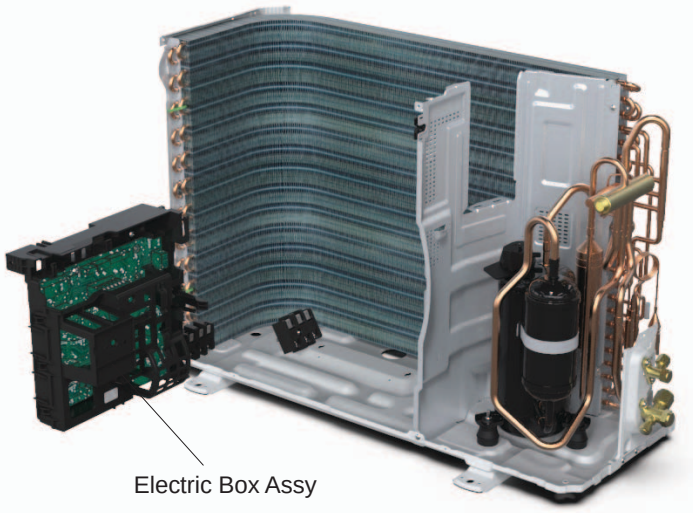
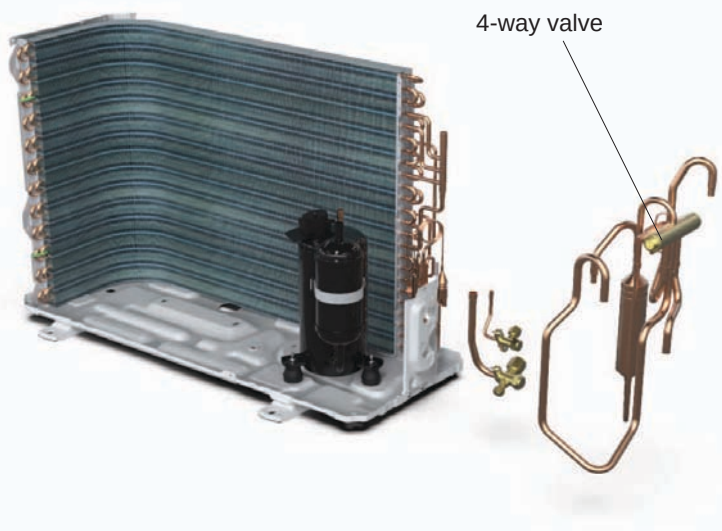

GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O
GWH24QDXE-K6DNB2Z/O
GWH24QDXE-K6DNC2Z/O

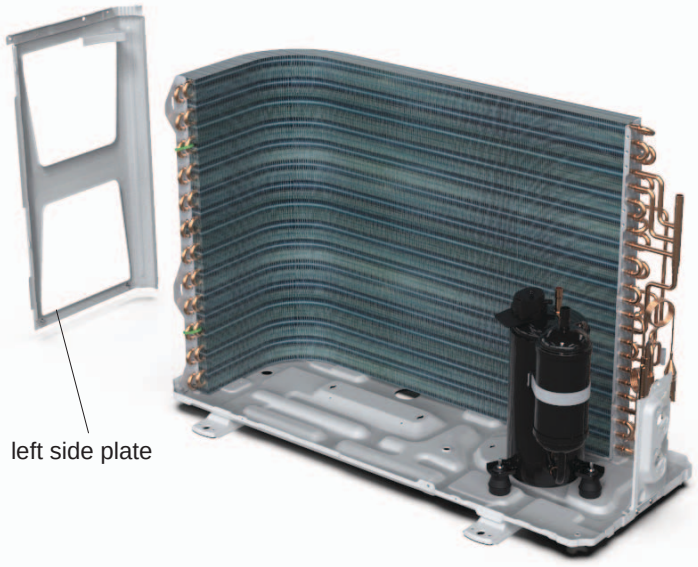
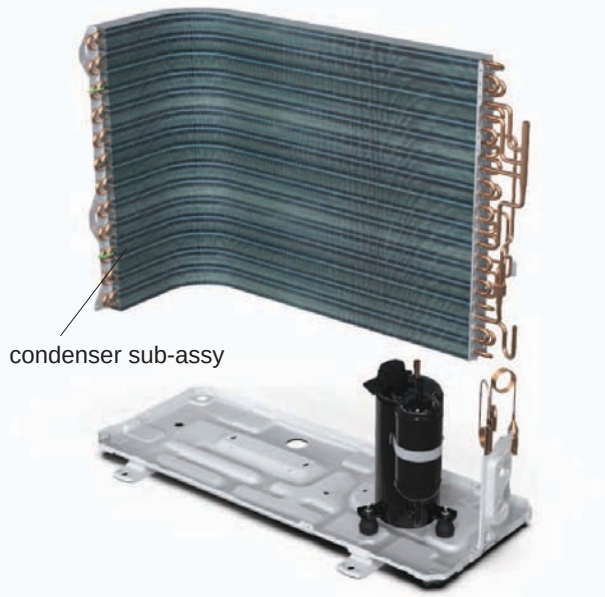
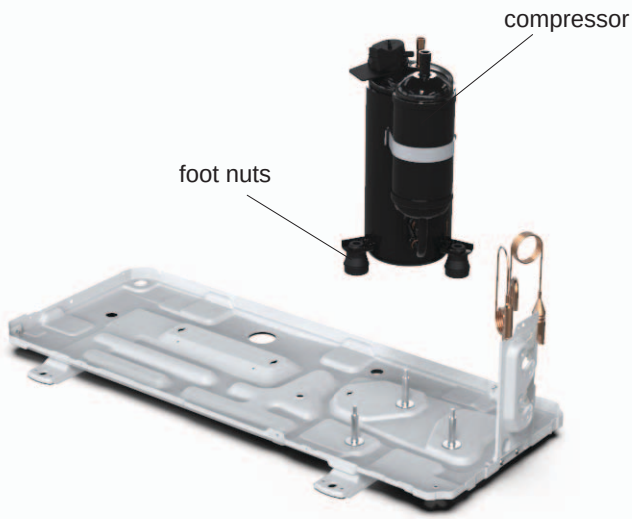
**⚠ Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **1. Before disassembly** |  |
| **2. Remove valve cover**<br>Remove the connection screw and then remove the valve cover. |  |
| **3. Remove big handle**<br>Remove the connection screw and then remove the big handle. |  |

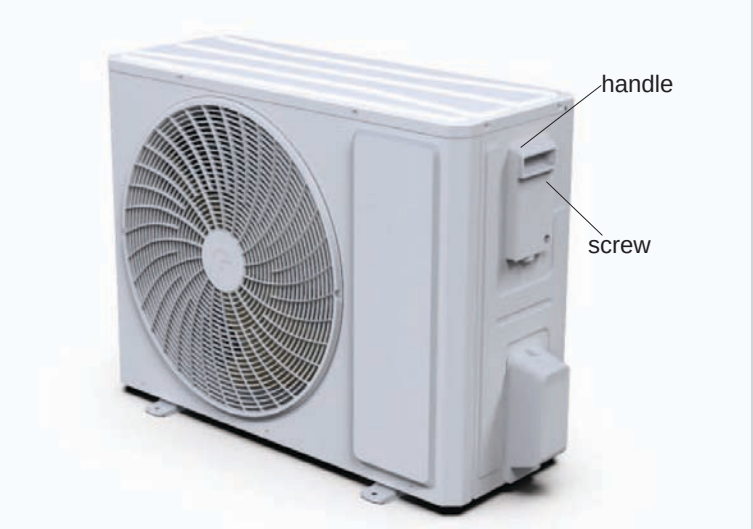
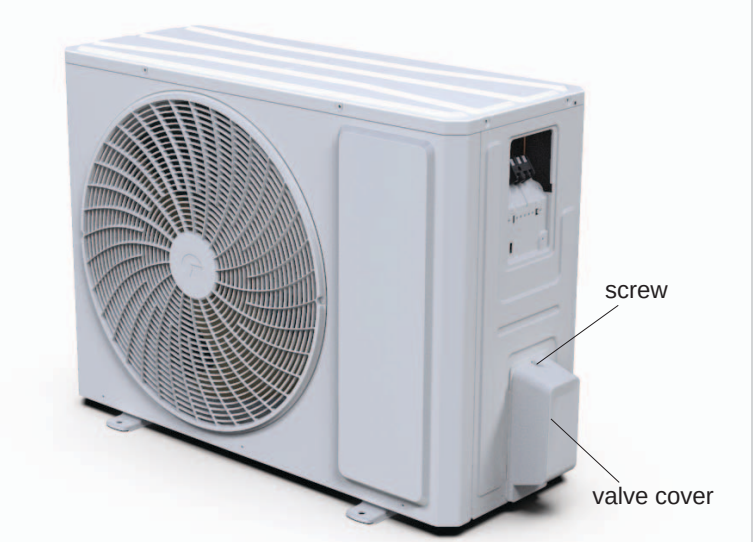
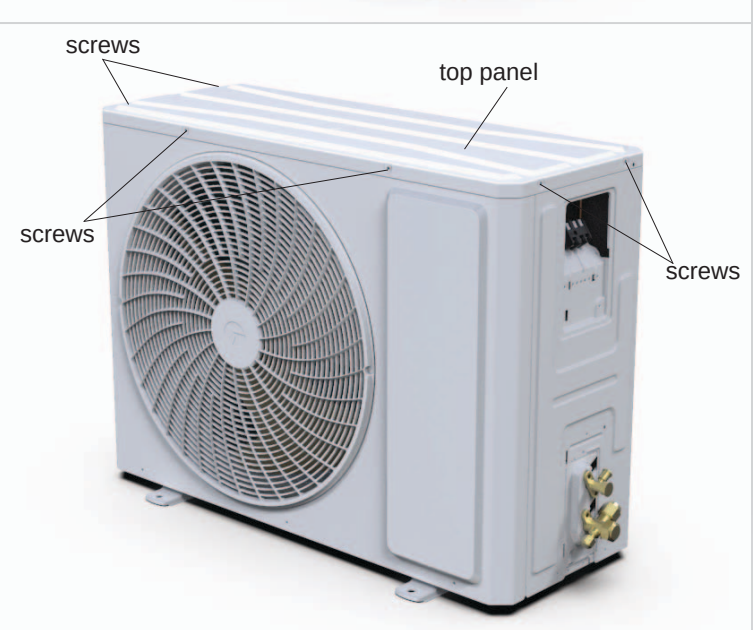
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove top cover** |  |
| Remove connection screws connecting the top panel with the front panel and the right side plate, and then remove the top panel. | |
| **5. Remove grille** |  |
| Remove connection screws between the front grille and the front panel. Then remove the grille. | |
| **6. Remove front panel** |  |
| Remove connection screws connecting the front panel with the chassis and the motor support and then remove the front panel. | |

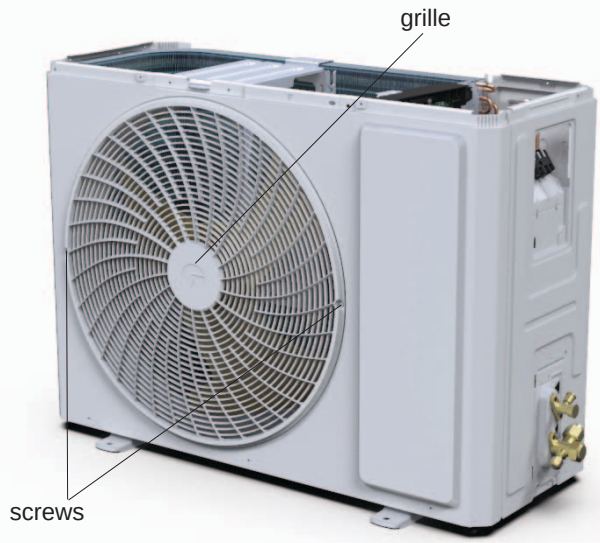
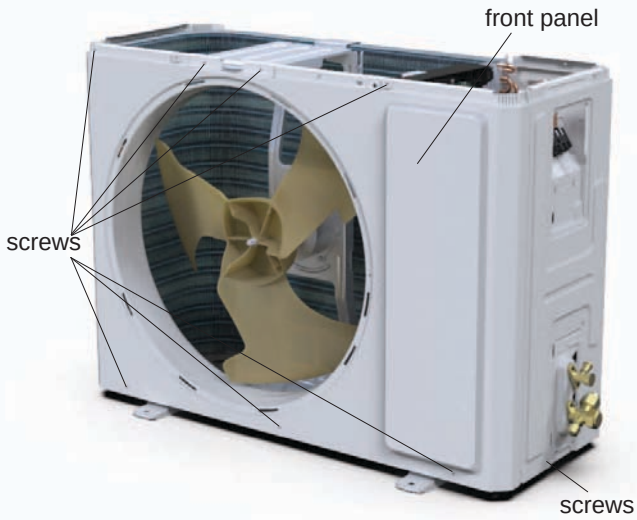
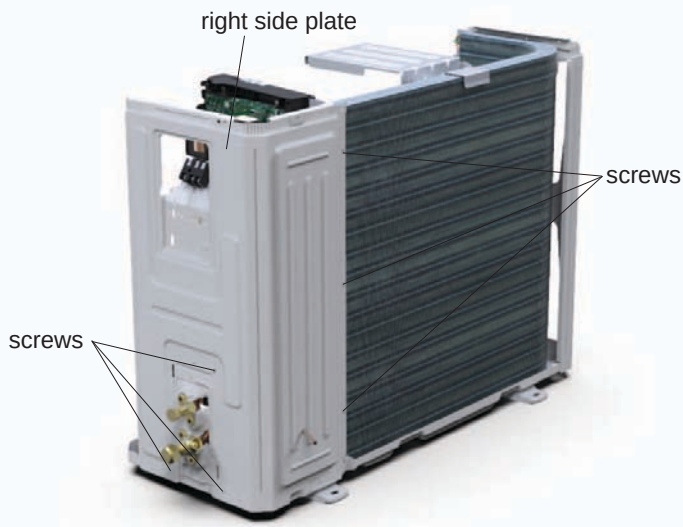
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove right side plate** |  |
| Remove connection screws connecting the right side plate with the valve support and the electric box. Then remove the right side plate. | |
| **8. Remove the nut and gasket on the blade and then remove the axial flow blade** |  |
| Remove the nut and gasket on the blade and then remove the axial flow blade. | |
| **9. Remove motor and motor support** |  |
| Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor and disconnect the leading wire insert of the motor. Then remove the motor.<br>Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it. | |

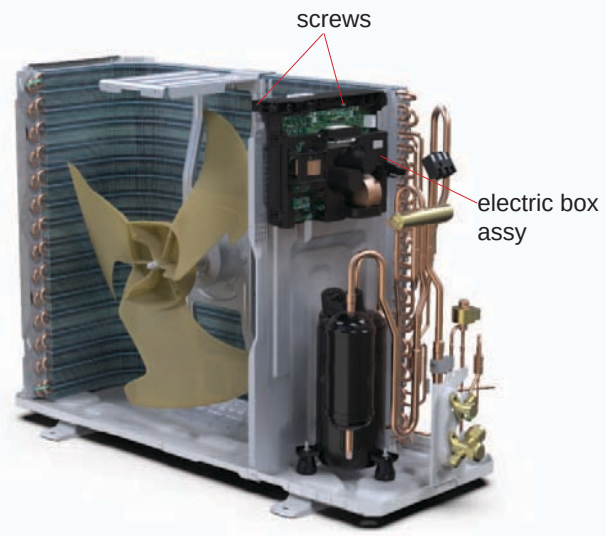
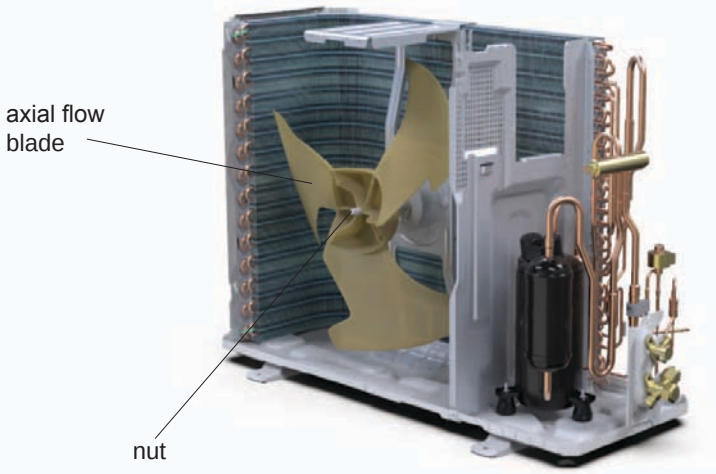
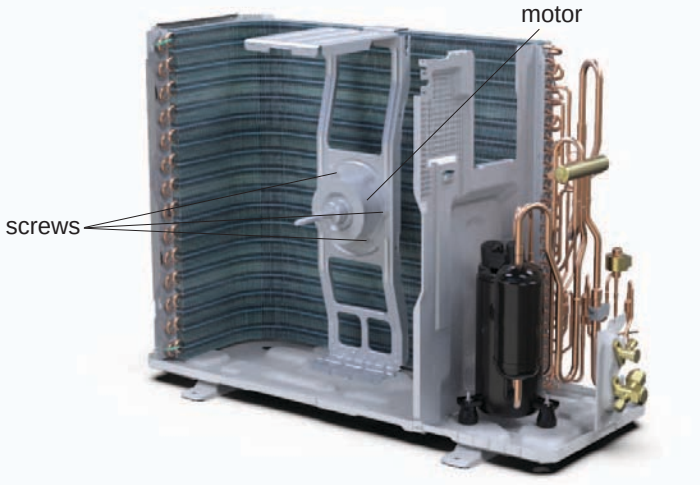
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **10. Remove Electric Box Assy** | |
| | Remove screws fixing the electric box subassembly; loosen the wire bundle and unplug the wiring terminals. Then lift the electric box to remove it. |
| |  |
| **11. Remove isolation sheet** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the isolation sheet and then remove the isolation sheet. |
| |  |
| **12. Remove 4-way valve assy and cut-off valve** | |
| | Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy and cut-off valve, remove the 4-way valve and cut-off valve.<br>Note:<br>Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. |
| |  |

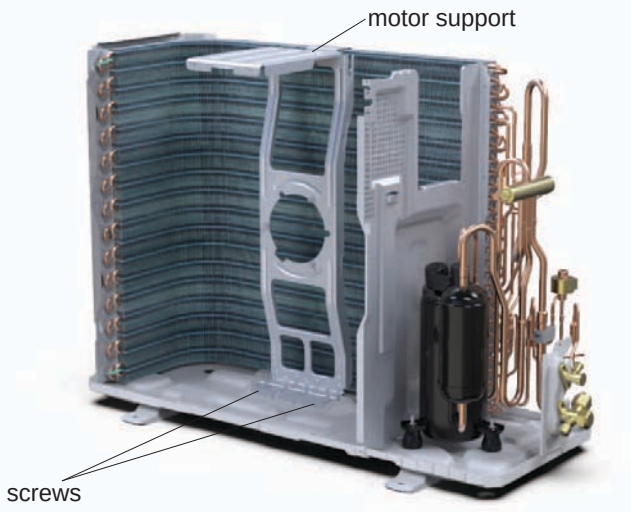
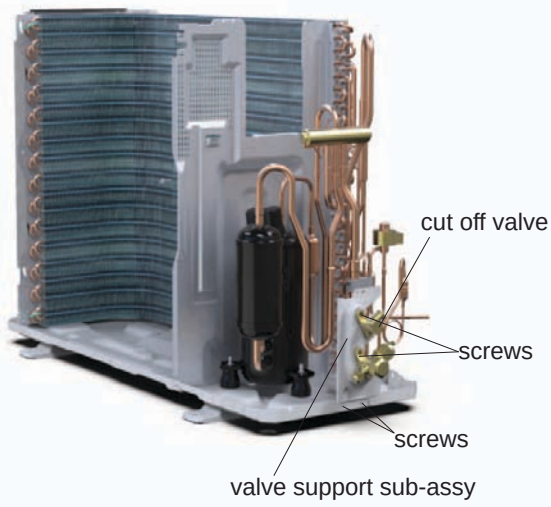
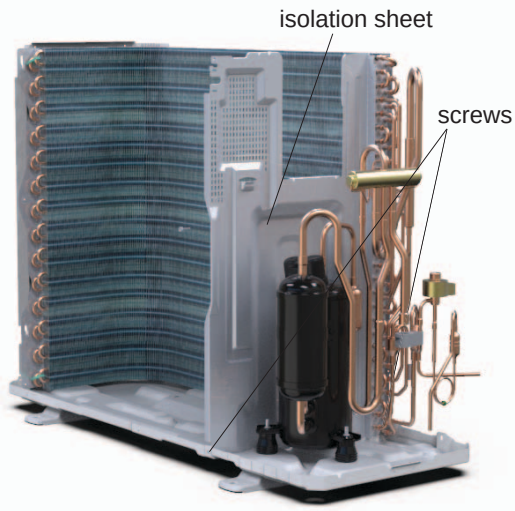
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **13. Remove left side plate** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the left side plate and then remove the left side plate. |
| |  |
| **14. Remove condenser sub-assy** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the Remove condenser sub-assy and then remove the Remove condenser sub-assy. |
| |  |
| **15. Remove compressor** | |
| | Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor. |
| |  |

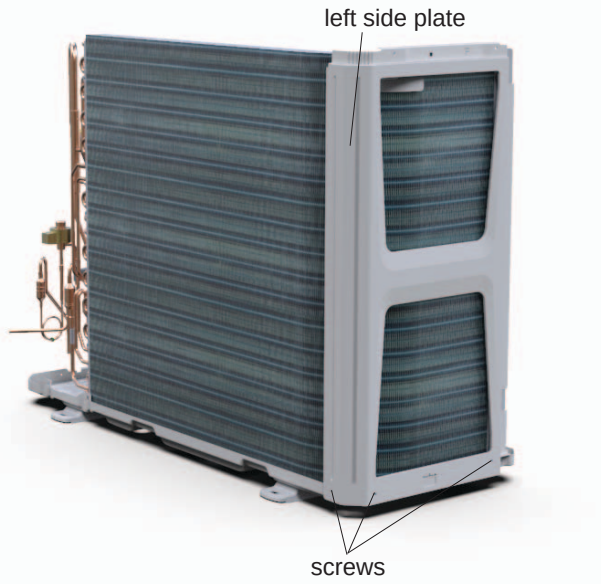
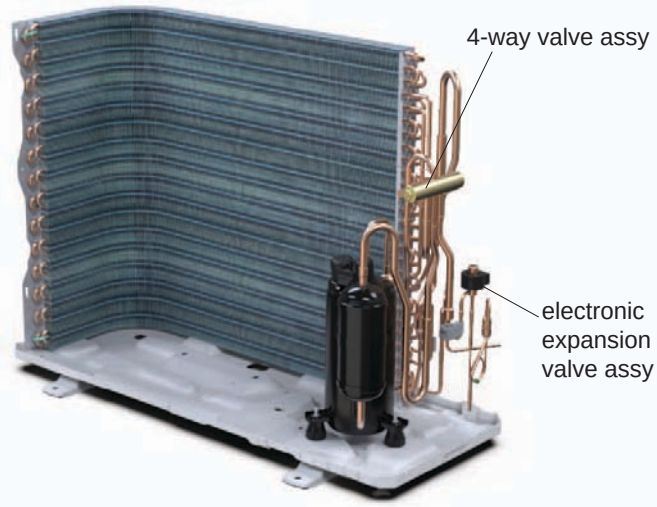
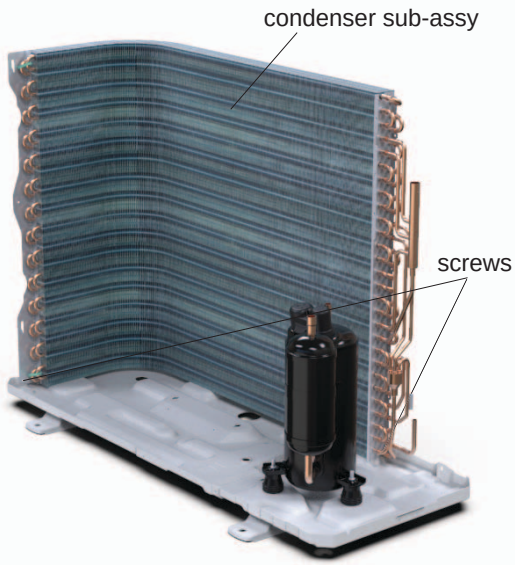
**Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

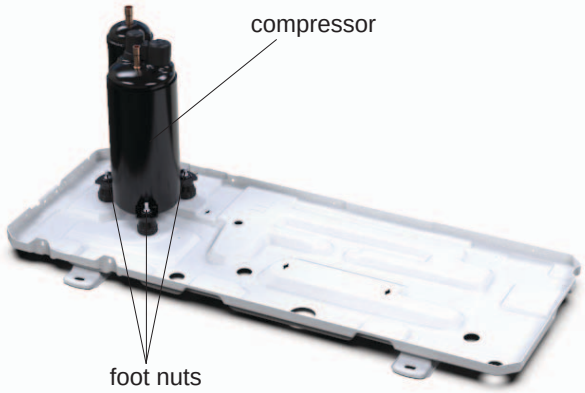
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **1. Remove handle** |  |
| TRemove the screw fixing the handle and then remove the handle. | |
| **2. Remove valve cover** |  |
| Remove the screw fixing the valve cover and then remove the valve cover. | |
| **3. Remove top panel** |  |
| Remove the screws fixing the top panel and then remove the top panel. | |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove grille** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the grille and then remove the panel grille. |
| |  |
| **5. Remove front panel** | |
| | Remove screws fixing the front panel and then remove the front panel. |
| |  |
| **6. Remove right side plate** | |
| | Remove screws fixing connecting the front panel with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the right side plate. |
| |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove electric box assy** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the electricbox; loosen the wire bundle; pull out the wiring terminals and then pull electric boxupwards to remove it. |
| |  |
| **8. Remove axial flow blade** | |
| | Remove nut fixing the blade and then remove the blade. |
| |  |
| **9. Remove motor** | |
| | Remove screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor. |
| |  |

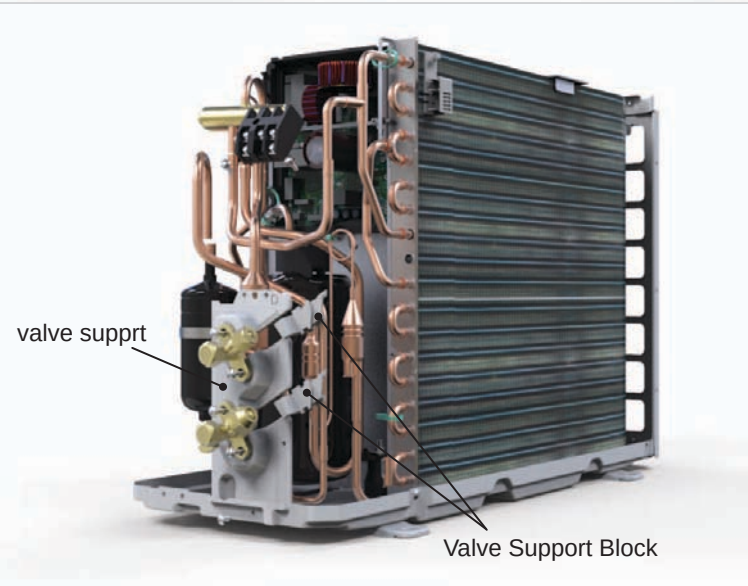
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **10. Remove motor support** |  |
| Remove screws fixing the motor support and then remove the motor support. | |
| **11. Remove cut off valve and valve support sub-assy** |  |
| Remove screws fixing the cut off valve and then remove the cut off valve;<br>Remove screws fixing the valve support subassy and then remove the valve support subassy.<br>Note:<br>When pulling out the wiring terminal, pay attention to loose the clasp and don't pull it so hard. | |
| **12. Remove isolation sheet** |  |
| Remove the screws fixing the isolation sheet and then remove the isolation sheet. | |

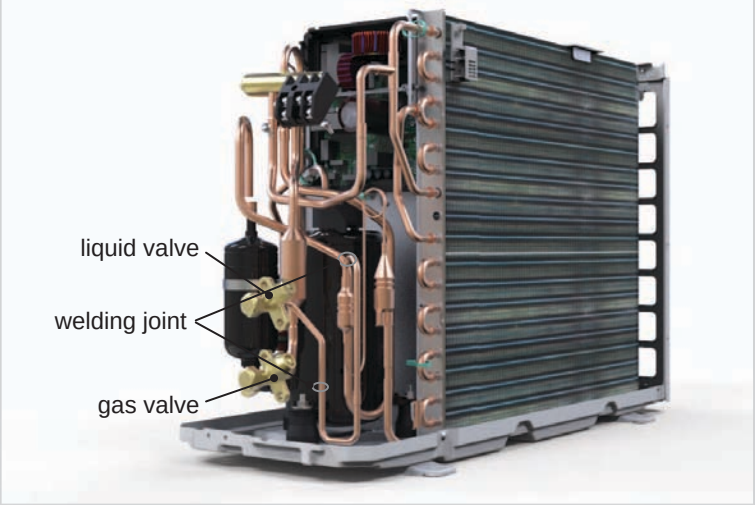
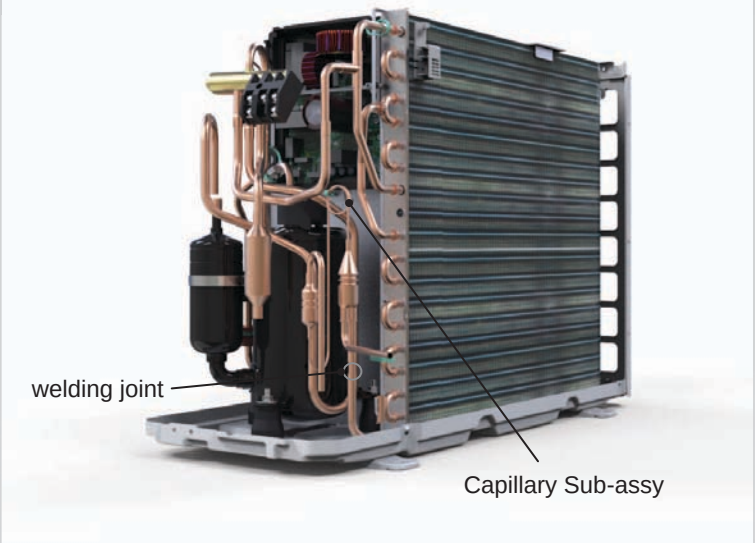
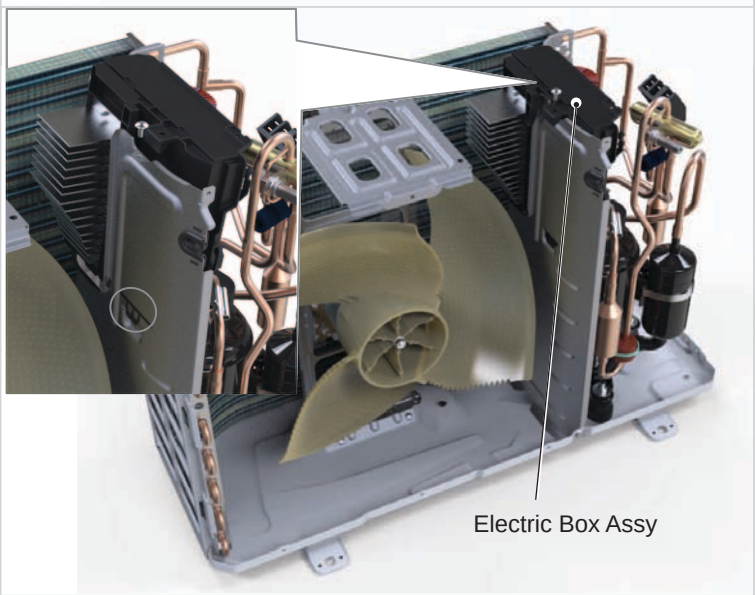
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **13. Remove left side plate** |  |
| Remove the screws fixing the left side plate and the chassis, and then remove the left side plate. | |
| **14. Remove 4-way valve assy and electronic expansion valve assy** |  |
| Unsolder the welding joints connecting electronic expansion valve assy the 4-way valve assy with capillary sub-assy, compressor and condenser; remove the electronic expansion valve assy and 4-way valve.<br><br>Note:<br>Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. | |
| **15. Remove condenser sub-assy** |  |
| Remove the screws fixing the condenser and chassis, and then lift the condenser upwards to remove it. | |

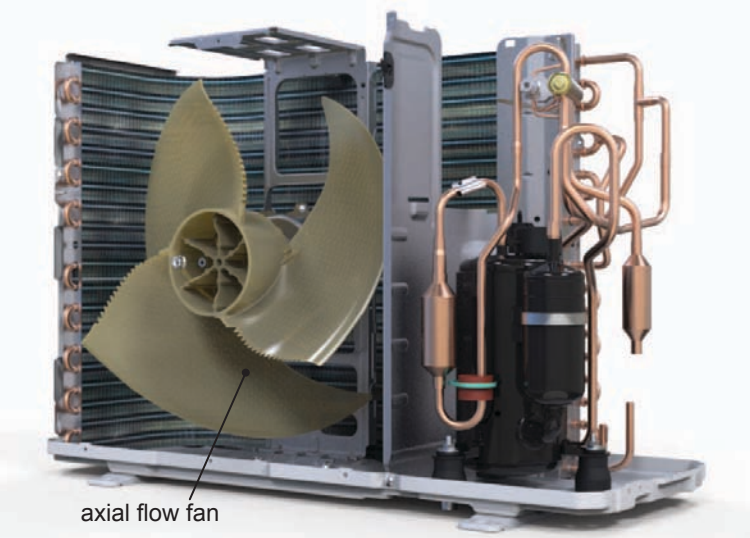
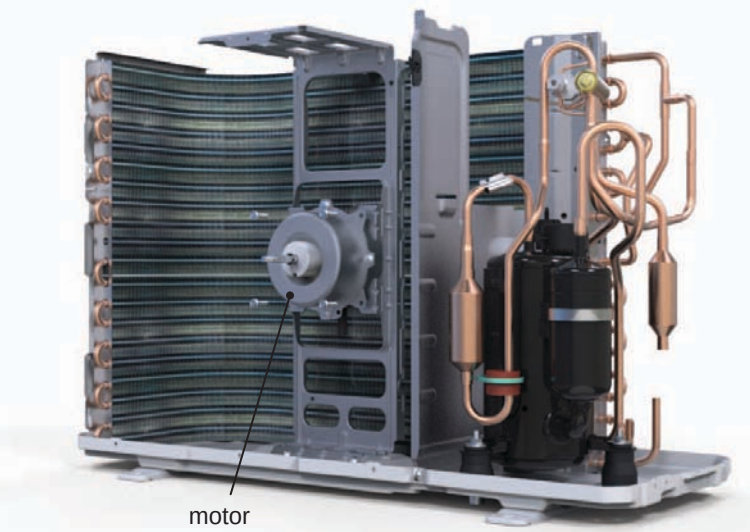
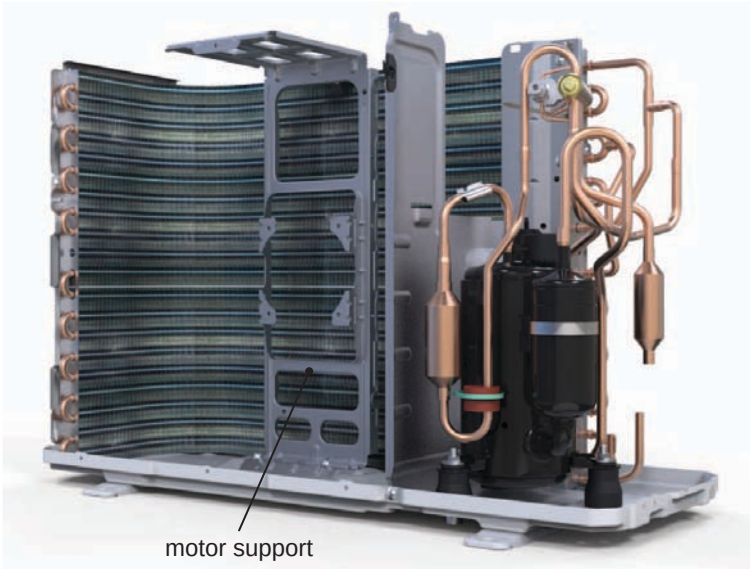
| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **16. Remove compressor** |  |
| | Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor. |

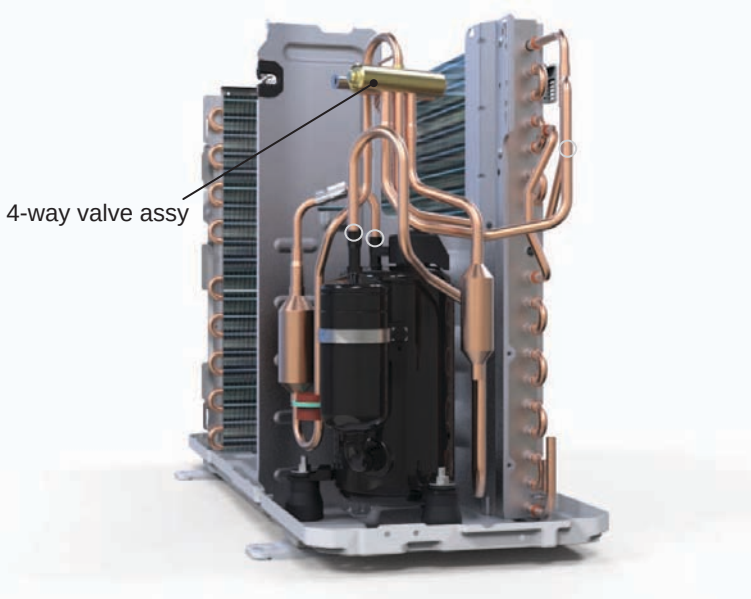
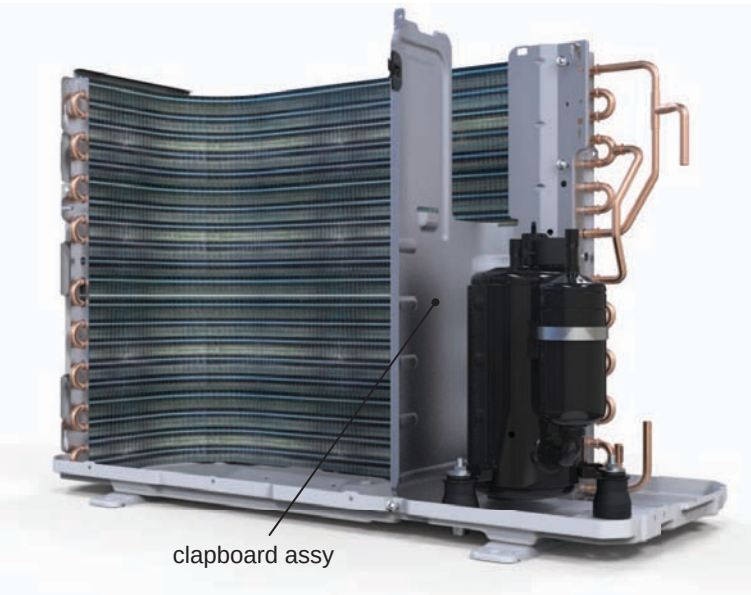
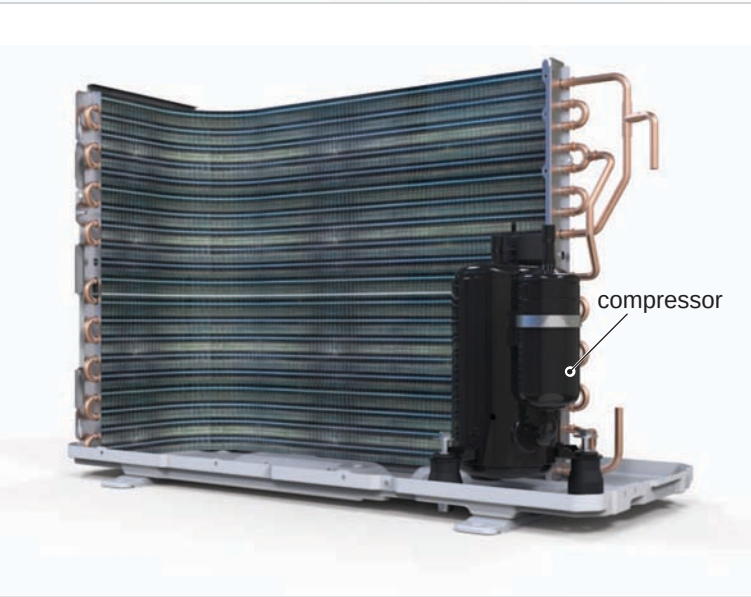
⚠ **Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.**

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **1. Before disassembly** |  |
| **2. Remove top cover**<br>Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove the top panel. |  |
| **3. Remove big handle**<br>Remove the screws fixing big handle, then remove the big handle. |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **4. Remove front panel assy** | |
| | Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy. |
| |  |
| **5. Remove right side plate assy** | |
| | Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy. |
| |  |
| **6. Remove valve suppprt** | |
| | Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing valve support, remove the screws fixing the liquid valve and gas valve then remove the valve support. |
| |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **7. Remove gas valve and liquid valve** | |
| | Unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.<br>Note:<br>Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. |
| |  |
| **8. Remove Capillary Sub-assy** | |
| | Unsolder the welding joint connecting the capillary sub-assy and then remove the capillary sub-assy. |
| |  |
| **9. Remove electric box assy** | |
| | Unplug the terminals, unscrew 1 screw that secures the electrical box assy, raise it to the top right and remove the electrical box. |
| |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **10. Remove axial flow fan** | |
| | Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan. |
| |  |
| **11. Remove motor** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor. |
| |  |
| **12. Remove motor support** | |
| | Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it. |
| |  |

| Step | Procedure |
|---|---|
| **13. Remove 4-way valve assy** |  |
| Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy, remove the 4-way valve.<br>Note:<br>Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. | |
| **14. Remove clapboard assy** |  |
| Remove the 3 screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy. | |
| **15. Remove compressor** |  |
| Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor. | |

# Appendix

## Appendix 1: Reference Sheet of Celsius and Fahrenheit

**Conversion formula for Fahrenheit degree and Celsius degree: Tf=Tcx1.8+32**

**Set temperature**

| Fahrenheit display temperature（˚F） | Fahrenheit（˚F） | Celsius（˚C） | Fahrenheit display temperature（˚F） | Fahrenheit（˚F） | Celsius（˚C） | Fahrenheit display temperature（˚F） | Fahrenheit（˚F） | Celsius（˚C） |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | 60.8 | 16 | 69/70 | 69.8 | 21 | 78/79 | 78.8 | 26 |
| 62/63 | 62.6 | 17 | 71/72 | 71.6 | 22 | 80/81 | 80.6 | 27 |
| 64/65 | 64.4 | 18 | 73/74 | 73.4 | 23 | 82/83 | 82.4 | 28 |
| 66/67 | 66.2 | 19 | 75/76 | 75.2 | 24 | 84/85 | 84.2 | 29 |
| 68 | 68 | 20 | 77 | 77 | 25 | 86 | 86 | 30 |

**Ambient temperature**

| Fahrenheit display temperature（˚F） | Fahrenheit（˚F） | Celsius（˚C） | Fahrenheit display temperature（˚F） | Fahrenheit（˚F） | Celsius（˚C） | Fahrenheit display temperature（˚F） | Fahrenheit（˚F） | Celsius（˚C） |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32/33 | 32 | 0 | 55/56 | 55.4 | 13 | 79/80 | 78.8 | 26 |
| 34/35 | 33.8 | 1 | 57/58 | 57.2 | 14 | 81 | 80.6 | 27 |
| 36 | 35.6 | 2 | 59/60 | 59 | 15 | 82/83 | 82.4 | 28 |
| 37/38 | 37.4 | 3 | 61/62 | 60.8 | 16 | 84/85 | 84.2 | 29 |
| 39/40 | 39.2 | 4 | 63 | 62.6 | 17 | 86/87 | 86 | 30 |
| 41/42 | 41 | 5 | 64/65 | 64.4 | 18 | 88/89 | 87.8 | 31 |
| 43/44 | 42.8 | 6 | 66/67 | 66.2 | 19 | 90 | 89.6 | 32 |
| 45 | 44.6 | 7 | 68/69 | 68 | 20 | 91/92 | 91.4 | 33 |
| 46/47 | 46.4 | 8 | 70/71 | 69.8 | 21 | 93/94 | 93.2 | 34 |
| 48/49 | 48.2 | 9 | 72 | 71.6 | 22 | 95/96 | 95 | 35 |
| 50/51 | 50 | 10 | 73/74 | 73.4 | 23 | 97/98 | 96.8 | 36 |
| 52/53 | 51.8 | 11 | 75/76 | 75.2 | 24 | 99 | 98.6 | 37 |
| 54 | 53.6 | 12 | 77/78 | 77 | 25 | | | |

## Appendix 2: Configuration of Connection Pipe

1.Standard length of connection pipe(More details please refer to the specifications.)

2.Min length of connection pipe for the unit with standard connection pipe of 5m, there is no limitation for themin length of connection pipe. For the unit with standard connection pipe of 7.5m and 8m, the min length of connection pipe is 3m.

3.Max. length of connection pipe and max. high difference.(More details please refer to the specifications.)

4.The additional refrigerant oil and refrigerant charging required after prolonging connection pipe

● After the length of connection pipe is prolonged for 10m at the basis of standard length, you should add 5ml of refrigerant oil for each additional 5m of connection pipe.

● The calculation method of additional refrigerant charging amount (on the basis of liquid pipe):

● Basing on the length of standard pipe, add refrigerant according to the requirement as shown in the table. The additional refrigerant charging amount per meter is different according to the diameter of liquid pipe. See the following sheet.

● Additional refrigerant charging amount = prolonged length of liquid pipe X additional refrigerant charging amount per meter

| Additional refrigerant charging amount for R32 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diameter of connection pipe | | Indoor unit throttle | Outdoor unit throttle | |
| Liquid pipe | Gas pipe | Cooling only, cooling and heating (g / m) | Cooling only(g/m) | Cooling and heating(g/m) |
| 1/4” | 3/8” or 1/2” | 16 | 12 | 16 |
| 1/4” or 3/8” | 5/8” or 3/4” | 40 | 12 | 40 |
| 1/2” | 3/4” or 7/8” | 80 | 24 | 96 |
| 5/8” | 1" or 1 1/4” | 136 | 48 | 96 |
| 3/4" | / | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 7/8" | / | 280 | 280 | 280 |

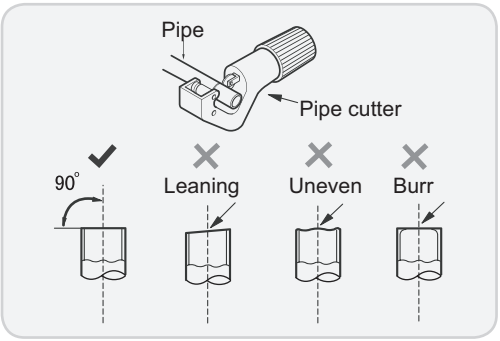
# Appendix 3: Pipe Expanding Method

**⚠ Note:**

Improper pipe expanding is the main cause of refrigerant leakage.Please expand the pipe according to the following steps:

A:Cut the pip

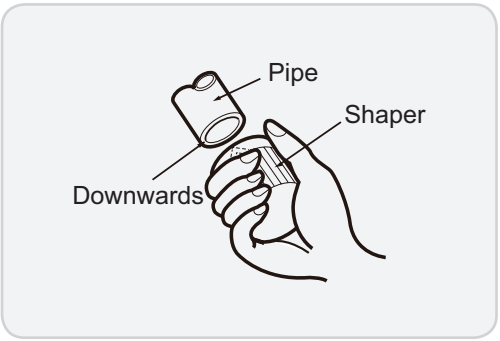
- Confirm the pipe length according to the distance of indoor unit and outdoor unit.
- Cut the required pipe with pipe cutter.




B:Remove the burrs

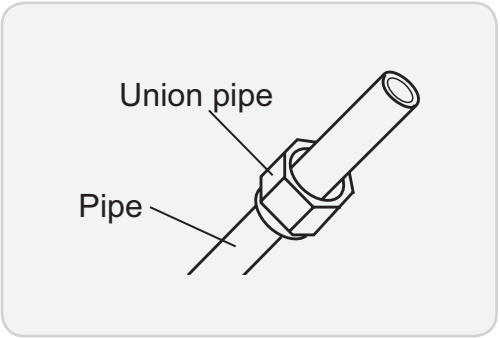
- Remove the burrs with shaper and prevent the burrs from getting into the pipe.

C:Put on suitable insulating pipe.




D:Put on the union nut

- Remove the union nut on the indoor connection pipe and outdoor valve; install the union nut on the pipe.



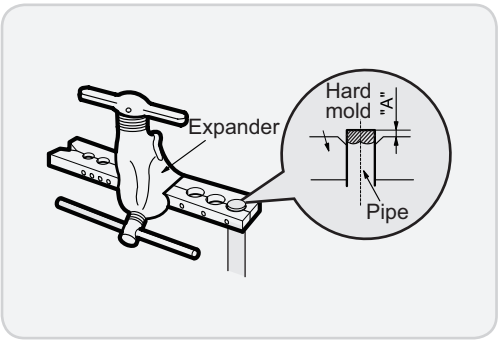

E:Expand the port

- Expand the port with expander.

**⚠ Note:**

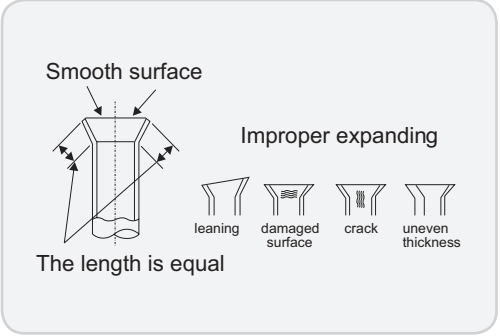
- "A" is different according to the diameter, please refer to the sheet below:

| Outer diameter(mm) | A(mm) | |
|---|---|---|
| | Max | Min |
| Φ6 - 6.35 (1/4") | 1.3 | 0.7 |
| Φ9 - Φ9.52 (3/8") | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Φ12 - 12.70 (1/2") | 1.8 | 1.0 |
| Φ16 - 15.88 (5/8") | 2.4 | 2.2 |




F:Inspection

- Check the quality of expanding port. If there is any blemish, expand the port again according to the steps above.



# Appendix 4: List of Resistance for Temperature Sensor

### Resistance Table of Ambient Temperature Sensor for Indoor and Outdoor Units(15K)

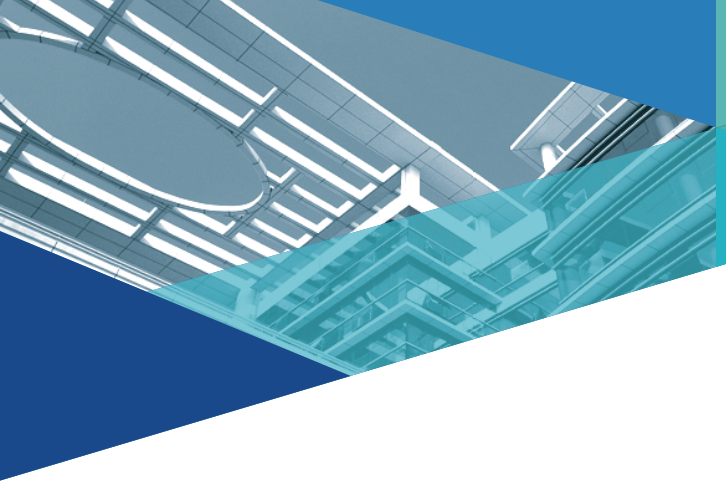
| Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| -19 | 138.10 | 0 | 49.02 | 20 | 18.75 | 40 | 7.97 |
| -18 | 128.60 | 2 | 44.31 | 22 | 17.14 | 42 | 7.35 |
| -16 | 115.00 | 4 | 40.09 | 24 | 15.68 | 44 | 6.79 |
| -14 | 102.90 | 6 | 36.32 | 26 | 14.36 | 46 | 6.28 |
| -12 | 92.22 | 8 | 32.94 | 28 | 13.16 | 48 | 5.81 |
| -10 | 82.75 | 10 | 29.90 | 30 | 12.07 | 50 | 5.38 |
| -8 | 74.35 | 12 | 27.18 | 32 | 11.09 | 52 | 4.99 |
| -6 | 66.88 | 14 | 24.73 | 34 | 10.20 | 54 | 4.63 |
| -4 | 60.23 | 16 | 22.53 | 36 | 9.38 | 56 | 4.29 |
| -2 | 54.31 | 18 | 20.54 | 38 | 8.64 | 58 | 3.99 |

### Resistance Table of Tube Temperature Sensors for Indoor and Outdoor (20K)

| Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| -19 | 181.40 | 20 | 25.01 | 60 | 4.95 | 100 | 1.35 |
| -15 | 145.00 | 25 | 20.00 | 65 | 4.14 | 105 | 1.16 |
| -10 | 110.30 | 30 | 16.10 | 70 | 3.48 | 110 | 1.01 |
| -5 | 84.61 | 35 | 13.04 | 75 | 2.94 | 115 | 0.88 |
| 0 | 65.37 | 40 | 10.62 | 80 | 2.50 | 120 | 0.77 |
| 5 | 50.87 | 45 | 8.71 | 85 | 2.13 | 125 | 0.67 |
| 10 | 39.87 | 50 | 7.17 | 90 | 1.82 | 130 | 0.59 |
| 15 | 31.47 | 55 | 5.94 | 95 | 1.56 | 135 | 0.52 |

### Resistance Table of Discharge Temperature Sensor for Outdoor(50K)

| Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| -30 | 911.400 | 10 | 98 | 50 | 17.65 | 90 | 4.469 |
| -25 | 660.8 | 15 | 77.35 | 55 | 14.62 | 95 | 3.841 |
| -20 | 486.5 | 20 | 61.48 | 60 | 12.17 | 100 | 3.315 |
| -15 | 362.9 | 25 | 49.19 | 65 | 10.18 | 105 | 2.872 |
| -10 | 274 | 30 | 39.61 | 70 | 8.555 | 110 | 2.498 |
| -5 | 209 | 35 | 32.09 | 75 | 7.224 | 115 | 2.182 |
| 0 | 161 | 40 | 26.15 | 80 | 6.129 | 120 | 1.912 |
| 5 | 125.1 | 45 | 21.43 | 85 | 5.222 | 125 | 1.682 |



JF00305093

GREE ELECTRIC APPLIANCES, INC. OF ZHUHAI

Add: West Jinji Rd, Qianshan, Zhuhai,Guangdong, China, 519070
Tel: (+86-756) 8522219
Fax: (+86-756) 8669426
E-mail: global@cn.gree.com